Canadian

# Price List

January 2026

SOURCE

# Index


| | |
|---|---|
| Terms & Conditions | 3 |
| General Information | 4 |
| Lifetime Limited Warranty | 5 |
| Attune | 6-7 |
| Axis | 8-20 |
| Beyond | 21-23 |
| Bliss | 24-28 |
| Bøtte | 29-32 |
| Cache | 33-58 |
| Celebrate | 59-64 |
| Charm | 65-67 |
| Chromia | 68-71 |
| Clever | 72-74 |
| CrissCross | 75-78 |
| Defign | 79-84 |
| Everwood | 85-86 |
| Fjord | 87-88 |
| Font | 89-96 |
| Jump | 97-101 |
| Lore | 102-108 |
| LT Table | 109-110 |
| Martini | 111-122 |
| Meets | 123-125 |
| Mello | 126-127 |
| Mojo | 128-129 |
| Nordic | 130-131 |
| Paisans | 132-134 |
| Plane Tables | 135-136 |
| Portrait | 137-144 |
| Purl | 145-151 |
| Repeat | 152-153 |
| Say O | 154-166 |
| Scape | 167-182 |
| Smirk | 183-184 |
| Staxx | 185-194 |
| Tempt | 195-196 |
| Tier | 197-200 |
| Vee | 201-203 |
| Viiva | 204-207 |
| Zenith | 208-210 |

# Terms & Conditions

**PRICES**
All published prices are recommended retail prices. Applicable sales taxes are additional.
Prices are subject to change without notice.

**PAYMENT TERMS**
Net 30 days, with established credit. Until credit is approved, a fifty percent deposit must be sent with the order, the balance is due prior to shipment. Deposits are non-refundable in the event of cancellation. If deposit has been placed on original order, applicable cancellation charges to be deducted from the deposit amount. Remainder of deposit will be held in the form of a credit for future orders.

**FREIGHT POLICY**
All orders are FOB Destination.
Orders under $7500 net will incur a minimum freight charge of $450.
Orders over $7500 net will be charged the standard 6% of net freight fee.
These fees are applicable for any shipment being made within Canada.
Source International reserves the right to select method of shipment and carrier.

**CONCEALED DAMAGE**
If products are received damaged, a written exception should be made on the bill of lading and an immediate inspection be requested of the carrier. Concealed damage must be reported to the carrier within the specific carrier's predetermined timeline. Failure to make claims shall constitute acceptance of the products and waiver any claims of defects, errors or shortages.

**RETURNS AND ALLOWANCES**
All product is made to order. No merchandise may be returned without a return authorization and shipping instructions. No credit or allowance will be given for repairs to defective materials unless Source International has given authority to make such repairs.

**ORDER ENTRY**
All orders must be submitted in writing. Email to cr@sourceinternationaldesign.com or Fax to 508-842-1838.

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**
All orders will be acknowledged in writing. Orders will be manufactured based on the written acknowledgement. It is the customer's responsibility to review each acknowledgement and communicate with the factory if there are errors within 48 hours.

**CANCELLATIONS**
Any changes or cancellation may result in charges if materials have entered into production. If an order is cancelled while in production, a cancellation fee will be applied based on the status of order at time of cancellation.

**FABRICS**
Not all graded in fabrics are approved for all product lines. Send memo samples for approval to:
Source International 17 Gilmore Dr, Sutton, MA 01590.
Please tag memo samples with:
The product the fabric is being reviewed for, and your contact information

**Graded In Partners**
We are proud to offer graded in fabric programs with the following companies:
Anzea
Architex
Camira
CF Stinson
Culp
DesignTex
Knoll
Kvadrat
Maharam
Mayer
Momentum
Ultrafabrics

**Customer's Own Material**
C.O.M. fabric must be approved prior to acceptance of the order. The material must be provided in 54" wide continous yardage. All fabric will be directionally cut straight off the bolt unless otherwise specified. A C.O.M. form must be filled out and submitted along with purchase order. Yardage requirements listed are for small patterns or plain materials. The material must be shipped to the factory prepaid and with proper reference to the order. Source International is not responsible for appearance, performance or durability of C.O.M

# Lifetime Limited Warranty

The customer's complete satisfaction is our goal. All products are warranted to the original purchaser to be free of defects in materials and workmanship for a lifetime of normal commercial single shift use except as noted below. Products covered by this warranty will be either repaired or replaced free of charge at Source International's discretion.

**5 YEAR WARRANTY**
All mechanisms and controls
Exposed wood frames and legs
Wood veneer
Painted wood surfaces
Painted stacking chair frames
Outdoor seating

**3 YEAR WARRANTY**
All upholstered materials—normal commercial use (single shift) or a prorated equivalent for multi-shift use.

**Source International Does Not Warrant**
Failure due to normal wear and tear
Customer's Own Material
The natural variation of color, grain, and texture in wood and leather
The natural fading of materials including wood, fabric, and leather, resulting in color change over time
Marks, scars, or wrinkles occurring naturally in leather
Dye lot variations in fabric, or leather
Color matching of natural materials
Change in color resulting from exposure to chemicals, such as those found in cleaning products or exposure to sunlight or ultraviolet rays.
Puddling in leather, vinyl, or fabric
Felt glides

**WOOD FINISHES**
Wood finish names such as Mahogany and Cherry describe color only, not wood species. Finishes are applied to maple, beech, or similar woods. Wood surfaces have natural variations in grain and porosity and absorb finishes differently which may result in variations of final color. Finishes will darken and change color over time and with exposure to sunlight. Premium veneer names such as walnut and oak, describe the wood species and have a clear coat finish.

**PAINTED WOOD FINISHES**
Please note the lifetime structural warranty does not apply to painted finishes. Painted finishes should be specified with consideration of the environment they will occupy. Although a clear sealer coat is applied during production these finishes are topical and they can scratch, dent or mark if treated in a rough manner. If left in direct sunlight for extended periods of time you will notice the color will fade and/or change.

## How to Build an Attune Four Leg Product Number

# 140 - FL-MT - 1405 - SCR - PG

**Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| 140 | Poly Shell Chair - FL Frame |
| 141 | Poly Shell Chair with Upholstered Seat Pad - FL Frame |

**Base/Frame**

| | |
|---|---|
| FL-BLK | Black Poly Legs |
| FL-GRY | Grey Poly Legs |
| FL-MT | Metal Four Leg |

**Poly Shell Colors**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1405 | White |
| 1401 | Black |
| 1403 | Greige |
| 1404 | Teal |
| 1406 | Pollen |

**Metal Frame/Leg Finish**

**Standard Powder Coats**

| | |
|---|---|
| CHR | Chrome |
| SCR | Soft Chrome |
| BLK | Black Matte |
| WHT | White |
| GMTL | Gunmetal |
| LBNZ | Light Bronze |
| MBNZ | Medium Bronze |
| DBNZ | Dark Bronze |
| BRS | Brass |

**Premium Powder Coats**

| | |
|---|---|
| STN | Stone |
| LGB | Light Grey Blue |
| DGY | Dark Grey |
| LBL | Light Blue |
| AQU | Aqua |
| GRN | Green |
| YLW | Yellow |
| LRD | Light Red |
| RED | Rojo Red |
| GRA | Graphite Grey |
| MUS | Spicy Mustard |
| SBL | Sky Blue |
| GBE | Grey Beige |
| MAR | Marsala |
| CCA | Cocoa |
| DBL | Dark Blue |
| PEA | Pearl Grey |
| CGY | Cool Grey |
| SMB | Smokey Blue |

**ST Swivel Tilt Base Options**

| | |
|---|---|
| PAL | Polished Aluminum |
| BLK | Black Matte |

**ST Swivel Tilt Mechanism Color**

| | |
|---|---|
| BL | Black - to match caster, under seat pan, or base |
| GR | Grey - to match caster or under seat pan |

| | |
|---|---|
| PG | Plastic Glides for FL-MT base |
| FG | Felt Glides for FL-MT base |

## Features

One piece poly bucket shell
Optional upholstered seat pad
Two four leg frame options - poly and metal
Poly leg chair suitable for outdoor use (without seat pad)
Poly four leg frame has molded plastic glides as standard
Metal four leg frame has plastic glides as standard, felt glides optional
Poly under seat pan will be grey for all poly shell colors except black
GreenGuard Certified
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

Four Leg Frame

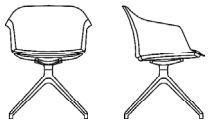
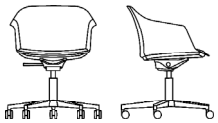
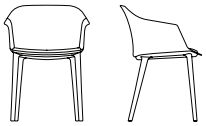
| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17.5´D x 17.5´W x 18´H |
| Back | 13.25´H |
| Overall | 21.5´D x 22´W x 30.5´H |

**Upholstered Seat Pad Requirement**

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | .7 yards per one or two seats |
| COL | 7 sqft per seat |

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Standard Powdercoat Finish | | NC |
| PPC | Premium Powdercoat Finish | $200 NET (net charge per color per order) |
| FG | Felt Glide for FL-MT | $20 |

| | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  **High Four Swivel Base** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 142-H4 | 1010 | | | | | | | | | |
| 143-H4 | 1335 | 1350 | 1395 | 1435 | 1475 | 1570 | 1640 | 1710 | 1780 | 1920 |
|  **Five Star Swivel Tilt w/ Height Adjustment** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 142-ST | 1085 | | | | | | | | | |
| 143-ST | 1430 | 1440 | 1475 | 1510 | 1570 | 1650 | 1715 | 1800 | 1870 | 2010 |
|  **Poly Four Leg** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 140-FL-BLK | 650 | | | | | | | | | |
| 141-FL-BLK | 995 | 1015 | 1050 | 1085 | 1125 | 1225 | 1280 | 1370 | 1440 | 1580 |
| 140-FL-GRY | 650 | | | | | | | | | |
| 141-FL-GRY | 995 | 1015 | 1050 | 1085 | 1125 | 1225 | 1280 | 1370 | 1440 | 1580 |
| **Metal Four Leg** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 140-FL-MT | 740 | | | | | | | | | |
| 141-FL-MT | 1080 | 1100 | 1125 | 1170 | 1225 | 1300 | 1380 | 1455 | 1525 | 1665 |

## How to Build an Axis Product Number

**514 - FL - CHR - NA - NAT - P3 7006 - P4 A7006/B6868 - PG**

**Style**
514 Wood Shell
515 Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad
516 Fully Upholstered

**Frame Style**
FL Four Leg
SL Cantilever Base

**Frame Finish**
**Standard Powder Coats**
CHR Chrome
SCR Soft Chrome
BLK Black Matte
WHT White
LBNZ Light Bronze
MBNZ Medium Bronze
DBNZ Dark Bronze
GMTL Gunmetal
BRS Brass

**Premium Powder Coats**
STN Stone
LGB Light Grey Blue
DGY Dark Grey
LBL Light Blue
AQU Aqua
GRN Green
YLW Yellow
LRD Light Red
RED Rojo Red
GRA Graphite Grey
MUS Spicy Mustard
SBL Sky Blue
GRE Grey Beige
MAR Marsala
CCA Cocoa
DBL Dark Blue
PEA Pearl Grey
CGY Cool Grey
SMB Smokey Blue

**Maple Wood Shell Finish**
NAT Natural
CHY Cherry
WCH Warm Cherry
MAH Mahogany
ESP Espresso
WLT Weathered Light
WMD Weathered Medium
WGR Weathered Grey
WNT Walnut
DWNT Dark Walnut
001 Black
999 Custom
PCN Pecan

**Arm Style**
NA No Arms
WA With Arms

**Painted Wood Finish**
**P3 Painted Shell**
7006 White
7044 Stone
7035 Light Grey
7012 Dark Grey
8012 Dark Red
3016 Light Red
1032 Yellow
6011 Green
6033 Teal
6034 Aqua
5024 Light Blue
5014 Medium Blue
7040 Light Grey Blue

**Painted Wood Finish**
**P4 Two Tone Painted Shell**
Side A (sitting)
Side B (outside)

7006 White
7044 Stone
7035 Light Grey
7012 Dark Grey
8012 Dark Red
3016 Light Red
1032 Yellow
6011 Green
6033 Teal
6034 Aqua
5024 Light Blue
5014 Medium Blue
7040 Light Grey Blue

**Glide Option**
PG Plastic Glide
FG Felt Glide
MG Metal Glide

## Features

One Piece Wood Shell
Four Leg Tubular Frame, Cantilever Frame
Four Leg Frame Available with Arms or Armless
Cantilever Frame with Arms Only
Cantilever Frame Does Not Stack
Wood Shell FL Model Stacks 5 High on Floor, 8 High on Dolly
Upholstered Shell Chair Model Stacks 4 High on Floor, 8 High on Dolly
Seat Pan Standard on Upholstered Model
Stacking Bumpers Standard on Wood Model
GreenGuard Certified
CAL 117 Standard, CAL 133 Optional
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

**Four Leg Chair**

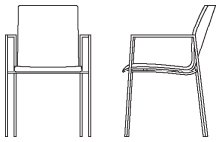
| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17´D x 17´W x 17.75´H |
| Back | 17´W x 17´H |
| Arm | 26.25´H |
| Overall Armless | 24´D x 19.5´W x 34.5´H |
| Overall w/Arms | 24´D x 22´W x 34.5´H |
| COM Fully Uph | 1.25 yards (Arm Caps Only .12 yds) |
| COM Seat Pad | .7 yards per two |
| COL Fully Uph | 23 sqft (Arm Caps Only 2 sqft) |
| COL Seat Pad | 13 sqft |

**Cantilever Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17´D x 17´W x 17.50´H |
| Back | 17´W x 17´H |
| Arm | 26.25´H |
| Overall w/Arms | 26´D x 22´W x 33´H |
| COM Fully Uph | 1.25 yards (Arm Caps Only .12 yds) |
| COM Seat Pad | .7 yards per two |
| COL Fully Uph | 23 sqft (Arm Caps Only 2 sqft) |
| COL Seat Pad | 13 sqft |

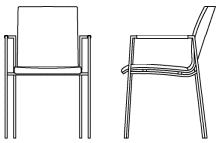
## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| F1 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat Only | $50 |
| UAC1 | Upholstered Arm Caps for Wood Model | $95 |
| UAC2 | Upholstered Arm Caps Upholstered Model | $95 |
| P3 | Painted Wood Finish - Specifiy Paint Color Number From Above | $55 |
| P4 | Two Tone Painted Wood Shell - Specifiy Paint Color Numbers From Above For Both Side A/B | $75 |
| FG | Felt Glides | $20 |
| MG | Metal Glides (FL Frame Only) | $20 |
| 999 | Custom Wood Finish Option - Set Up Fee | $225 NET |
| ENG | Laser Engraving | $40 |
| 514/FW | Storage Dolly, Four-Wheel (8 Chair Capacity) | $525 |
| SCR, CHR | | As Priced |
| Standard Powder Coat Finish Options - Specify Finish Option From Above - Add to Chrome price | | $80 |
| Premium Powder Coat Finish Options - Specify Finish Option From Above - Add to Chrome price | | $80 |
| PPC | Premium Powder Coat Finish Upcharge - Net Charge Per Color Per Order | $200 NET |



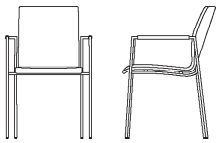
**Wood Shell Four Leg Chair**

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **514-FL-SCR-NA** | Soft Chrome No Arm | **915** | | | | | | | | | |
| **514-FL-CHR-NA** | Chrome No Arm | **980** | | | | | | | | | |
| **514-FL-SCR-WA** | Soft Chrome With Arm | **960** | | | | | | | | | |
| **514-FL-CHR-WA** | Chrome With Arm | **1050** | | | | | | | | | |



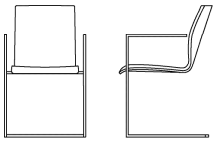
**Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad Four Leg Chair**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **515-FL-SCR-NA** | Soft Chrome No Arm | **1105** | **1125** | **1155** | **1190** | **1240** | **1300** | **1380** | **1435** | **1535** | **1675** |
| **515-FL-CHR-NA** | Chrome No Arm | **1175** | **1220** | **1240** | **1265** | **1315** | **1385** | **1440** | **1505** | **1595** | **1735** |
| **515-FL-SCR-WA** | Soft Chrome with Arm | **1150** | **1170** | **1190** | **1240** | **1265** | **1345** | **1405** | **1475** | **1575** | **1715** |
| **515-FL-CHR-WA** | Chrome with Arm | **1245** | **1265** | **1280** | **1335** | **1370** | **1435** | **1500** | **1570** | **1660** | **1800** |



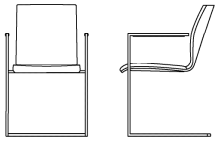
**Fully Upholstered Four Leg Chair**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **516-FL-SCR-NA** | Soft Chrome No Arm | **1190** | **1245** | **1265** | **1350** | **1420** | **1540** | **1645** | **1770** | **1945** | **2225** |
| **516-FL-CHR-NA** | Chrome No Arm | **1275** | **1290** | **1345** | **1435** | **1485** | **1610** | **1715** | **1835** | **2015** | **2295** |
| **516-FL-SCR-WA** | Soft Chrome with Arm | **1245** | **1280** | **1315** | **1395** | **1455** | **1580** | **1685** | **1800** | **1980** | **2260** |
| **516-FL-CHR-WA** | Chrome with Arm | **1325** | **1385** | **1400** | **1485** | **1555** | **1665** | **1785** | **1890** | **2080** | **2360** |



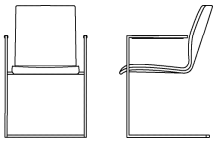
**Wood Shell Cantilever Chair**

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **514-SL-SCR-WA** | Soft Chrome With Arm | **1475** | | | | | | | | | |
| **514-SL-CHR-WA** | Chrome With Arm | **1660** | | | | | | | | | |



**Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad Cantilever Chair**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **515-SL-SCR-WA** | Soft Chrome with Arms | **1665** | **1695** | **1720** | **1780** | **1800** | **1885** | **1945** | **2010** | **2105** | **2245** |
| **515-SL-CHR-WA** | Chrome with Arms | **1860** | **1885** | **1920** | **1965** | **1990** | **2080** | **2140** | **2200** | **2295** | **2435** |



**Fully Upholstered Cantilever Chair**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **516-SL-SCR-WA** | Soft Chrome With Arm | **1770** | **1805** | **1855** | **1925** | **1980** | **2115** | **2235** | **2345** | **2515** | **2795** |
| **516-SL-CHR-WA** | Frame Chrome With Arm | **1955** | **1995** | **2035** | **2120** | **2170** | **2305** | **2420** | **2535** | **2700** | **2980** |

## How to Build an Axis Four Leg Stool Product Number

**517 - CH24 - CHR - NA - NAT - P3 7006 - PG**

**Style**
514 Wood Shell
515 Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad
516 Fully Upholstered
517 Wood Shell Mid Back
518 Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad Mid Back
519 Fully Upholstered Mid Back

**Frame Style**
CH24FL Stool
STL30FL Stool

**Frame Finish**
**Standard Powder Coats**
CHR Chrome
SCR Soft Chrome
BLK Black Matte
WHT White
GMTL Gunmetal
LBNZ Light Bronze
MBNZ Medium Bronze
DBNZ Dark Bronze
BRS Brass

**Premium Powder Coats**
STN Stone
LGB Light Grey Blue
DGY Dark Grey
LBL Light Blue
AQU Aqua
GRN Green
YLW Yellow
LRD Light Red
RED Rojo Red
GRA Graphite Grey
MUS Spicy Mustard
SBL Sky Blue
GRE Grey Beige
MAR Marsala
CCA Cocoa
DBL Dark Blue
PEA Pearl Grey
CGY Cool Grey
SMB Smokey Blue

**Arm Style**
NA No Arms
WA With Arms

**Maple Wood Shell Finish**
NAT Natural
CHY Cherry
WCH Warm Cherry
MAH Mahogany
ESP Espresso
WLT Weathered Light
WMD Weathered Medium
WGR Weathered Grey
WNT Walnut
DWNT Dark Walnut
001 Black
999 Custom
PCN Pecan

**Painted Wood Finish**
**P3 Painted Shell or**
**P4 Two Tone Painted Shell**
Side A (sitting)
Side B (outside)

7006 White
7044 Stone
7035 Light Grey
7012 Dark Grey
8012 Dark Red
3016 Light Red
1032 Yellow
6011 Green
6033 Teal
6034 Aqua
5024 Light Blue
5014 Medium Blue
7040 Light Grey Blue

**Glide Option**
PG Plastic Glide
FG Felt Glide
MG Metal Glide

## Features

One Piece Wood Shell
Four Leg Tubular Frame
Four Leg Frame Available with Arms or Armless
GreenGuard Certified
CAL 117 Standard CAL 133 Optional
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

**CH24 Stool**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17˝D x 17˝W x 24˝H |
| Back | 17˝W x 17˝H |
| Arm Height | 32.25˝H |
| Overall Armless | 24˝D x 19.5˝W x 40.5˝H |
| Overall w/Arms | 24˝D x 22˝W x 40.5˝H |

**STL30 Stool**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17˝D x 17˝W x 30˝H |
| Back | 17˝W x 17˝H |
| Arm Height | 38.25˝H |
| Overall Armless | 24˝D x 19.5˝W x 46.5˝H |
| Overall w/Arms | 24˝D x 22˝W x 46.5˝H |

**CH24 Stool Mid Back**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17˝D x 17˝W x 24˝H |
| Back | 17˝W x 12.5˝H |
| Arm Height | 32.25˝H |
| Overall Armless | 24˝D x 19.5˝W x 36˝H |
| Overall w/Arms | 24˝D x 22˝W x 36˝H |
| COM Fully Uph | 1.25 yards (Arm Caps Only .12 yds) |
| COM Seat Pad | .7 yards per two |
| COL Fully Uph | 23 sqft (Arm Caps Only 2 sqft) |
| COL Seat Pad | 13 sqft |

**STL30 Stool Mid Back**

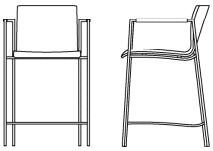
| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17˝D x 17˝W x 30˝H |
| Back | 17˝W x 12.5˝H |
| Arm Height | 38.25˝H |
| Overall Armless | 24˝D x 19.5˝W x 42˝H |
| Overall w/Arms | 24˝D x 22˝W x 42˝H |
| COM Fully Uph | 1.25 yards (Arm Caps Only .12 yds) |
| COM Seat Pad | .7 yards per two |
| COL Fully Uph | 23 sqft (Arm Caps Only 2 sqft) |
| COL Seat Pad | 13 sqft |

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| F1 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat Only | $50 |
| UAC1 | Upholstered Arm Caps for Wood Model | $95 |
| UAC2 | Upholstered Arm Caps Upholstered Model | $95 |
| P3 | Painted Wood Finish - Specifiy Paint Color Number From Above | $55 |
| P4 | Two Tone Painted Wood Shell - Specifiy Paint Color Numbers From Above For Both Side A/B | $75 |
| FG | Felt Glides (FL Frame Only) | $20 |
| MG | Metal Glides (FL Frame Only) | $20 |
| 999 | Custom Wood Finish Option - Set Up Fee | $225 NET |
| ENG | Laser Engraving | $40 |
| | SCR, CHR | As Priced |
| | Standard Powder Coat Finish Options - Specify Finish Option From Above - Add to Chrome price | $80 |
| | Premium Powder Coat Finish Options - Specify Finish Option From Above - Add to Chrome price | $80 |
| PPC | Premium Powder Coat Finish Upcharge - Net Charge Per Color Per Order | $200 NET |

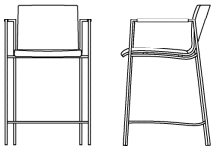
# Axis Four Leg Stool Mid Back

Canadian Pricing



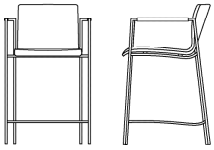
**24 in. Four Leg Wood Shell Stool Mid**

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 517-CH24FL-SCR-NA | Soft chrome, no arms | 1210 | | | | | | | | | |
| 517-CH24FL-CHR-NA | Chrome, no arms | 1400 | | | | | | | | | |
| 517-CH24FL-SCR-WA | Soft chrome, w/arms | 1245 | | | | | | | | | |
| 517-CH24FL-CHR-WA | Chrome, w/arms | 1420 | | | | | | | | | |



**24 in. Four Leg Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad Stool Mid Back**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 518-CH24FL-SCR-NA | Soft chrome, no arms | 1400 | 1430 | 1455 | 1490 | 1535 | 1610 | 1665 | 1720 | 1825 | 1965 |
| 518-CH24FL-CHR-NA | Chrome, no arms | 1595 | 1625 | 1650 | 1695 | 1720 | 1800 | 1870 | 1940 | 2025 | 2165 |
| 518-CH24FL-SCR-WA | Soft chrome, w/arms | 1420 | 1440 | 1470 | 1500 | 1555 | 1615 | 1685 | 1765 | 1855 | 1995 |
| 518-CH24FL-CHR- WA | Chrome, w/arms | 1625 | 1650 | 1665 | 1710 | 1765 | 1820 | 1890 | 1955 | 2045 | 2185 |

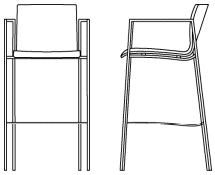


**24 in. Four Leg Fully Upholstered Stool Mid Back**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 519-CH24FL-SCR-NA | Soft chrome, no arms | 1490 | 1540 | 1575 | 1650 | 1700 | 1835 | 1955 | 2070 | 2235 | |
| 519-CH24FL-CHR-NA | Chrome, no arms | 1695 | 1735 | 1780 | 1855 | 1895 | 2035 | 2140 | 2255 | 2430 | 2710 |
| 519-CH24FL-SCR-WA | Soft chrome, w/arms | 1540 | 1590 | 1610 | 1695 | 1765 | 1875 | 1990 | 2105 | 2290 | 2570 |
| 519-CH24FL-CHR-WA | Chrome, w/arms | 1710 | 1765 | 1790 | 1875 | 1925 | 2050 | 2170 | 2290 | 2450 | 2730 |

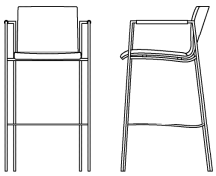
# Axis Four Leg Stool

Canadian Pricing



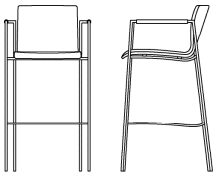
**30 in. Four Leg Wood Shell Stool Mid Back**

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **517-STL30FL-SCR-NA** | Soft chrome, no arms | **1210** | | | | | | | | | |
| **517-STL30FL-CHR-NA** | Chrome, no arms | **1400** | | | | | | | | | |
| **517-STL30FL-SCR-WA** | Soft chrome, w/arms | **1245** | | | | | | | | | |
| **517-STL30FL-CHR-WA** | Chrome, w/arms | **1420** | | | | | | | | | |



**30 in. Four Leg Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad Stool Mid Back**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **518-STL30FL-SCR-NA** | Soft chrome, no arms | **1400** | **1430** | **1455** | **1490** | **1535** | **1610** | **1665** | **1720** | **1825** | **1965** |
| **518-STL30FL-CHR-NA** | Chrome, no arms | **1595** | **1625** | **1650** | **1695** | **1720** | **1800** | **1870** | **1940** | **2025** | **2165** |
| **518-STL30FL-SCR-WA** | Soft chrome, w/arms | **1420** | **1440** | **1470** | **1500** | **1555** | **1615** | **1685** | **1765** | **1855** | **1995** |
| **518-STL30FL-CHR-WA** | Chrome, w/arms | **1625** | **1650** | **1665** | **1710** | **1765** | **1820** | **1890** | **1955** | **2045** | **2185** |

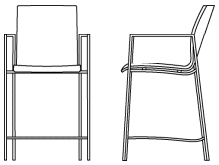


**30 in. Four Leg Fully Upholstered Stool Mid Back**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **519-STL30FL-SCR-NA** | Soft chrome, no arms | **1490** | **1540** | **1575** | **1650** | **1700** | **1835** | **1955** | **2070** | **2235** | **2515** |
| **519-STL30FL-CHR-NA** | Chrome, no arms | **1695** | **1735** | **1780** | **1855** | **1895** | **2035** | **2140** | **2255** | **2430** | **2710** |
| **519-STL30FL-SCR-WA** | Soft chrome, w/arms | **1540** | **1590** | **1610** | **1695** | **1765** | **1875** | **1990** | **2105** | **2290** | **2570** |
| **519-STL30FL-CHR-WA** | Chrome, w/arms | **1710** | **1765** | **1790** | **1875** | **1925** | **2050** | **2170** | **2290** | **2450** | **2730** |

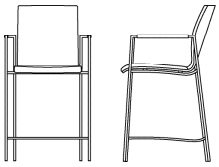
# Axis Four Leg Stool

Canadian Pricing



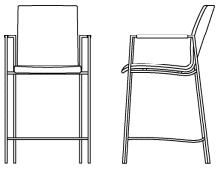
**24 in. Four Leg Wood Shell Stool**

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **514-CH24FL-SCR-NA** | Soft chrome, no arms | **1210** | | | | | | | | | |
| **514-CH24FL-CHR-NA** | Chrome, no arms | **1400** | | | | | | | | | |
| **514-CH24FL-SCR-WA** | Soft chrome, w/arms | **1245** | | | | | | | | | |
| **514-CH24FL-CHR-WA** | Chrome, w/arms | **1420** | | | | | | | | | |



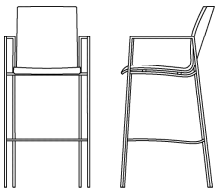
**24 in. Four Leg Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad Stool**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **515-CH24FL-SCR-NA** | Soft chrome, no arms | **1400** | **1430** | **1455** | **1490** | **1535** | **1610** | **1665** | **1720** | **1825** | **1965** |
| **515-CH24FL-CHR-NA** | Chrome, no arms | **1595** | **1625** | **1650** | **1695** | **1720** | **1800** | **1870** | **1940** | **2025** | **2165** |
| **515-CH24FL-SCR-WA** | Soft chrome, w/arms | **1420** | **1440** | **1470** | **1500** | **1555** | **1615** | **1685** | **1765** | **1855** | **1995** |
| **515-CH24FL-CHR-WA** | Chrome, w/arms | **1625** | **1650** | **1665** | **1710** | **1765** | **1820** | **1890** | **1955** | **2045** | **2185** |



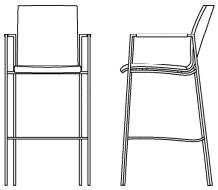
**24 in. Fully Four Leg Upholstered Stool**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **516-CH24FL-SCR-NA** | Soft chrome, no arms | **1490** | **1540** | **1575** | **1650** | **1700** | **1835** | **1955** | **2070** | **2235** | **2515** |
| **516-CH24FL-CHR-NA** | Chrome, no arms | **1695** | **1735** | **1780** | **1855** | **1895** | **2035** | **2140** | **2255** | **2430** | **2710** |
| **516-CH24FL-SCR-WA** | Soft chrome, w/arms | **1540** | **1590** | **1610** | **1695** | **1765** | **1875** | **1990** | **2105** | **2290** | **2570** |
| **516-CH24FL-CHR-WA** | Chrome, w/arms | **1710** | **1765** | **1790** | **1875** | **1925** | **2050** | **2170** | **2290** | **2450** | **2730** |



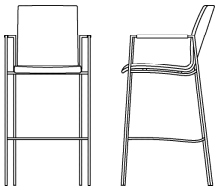
**30 in. Four Leg Wood Shell Stool**

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **514-STL30FL-SCR-NA** | Soft chrome, no arms | **1210** | | | | | | | | | |
| **514-STL30FL-CHR-NA** | Chrome, no arms | **1400** | | | | | | | | | |
| **514-STL30FL-SCR-WA** | Soft chrome, w/arms | **1245** | | | | | | | | | |
| **514-STL30FL-CHR-WA** | Chrome, w/arms | **1420** | | | | | | | | | |



**30 in. Four Leg Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad Stool**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **515-STL30FL-SCR-NA** | Soft chrome, no arms | **1400** | **1430** | **1455** | **1490** | **1535** | **1610** | **1665** | **1720** | **1825** | **1965** |
| **515-STL30FL-CHR-NA** | Chrome, no arms | **1595** | **1625** | **1650** | **1695** | **1720** | **1800** | **1870** | **1940** | **2025** | **2165** |
| **515-STL30FL-SCR-WA** | Soft chrome, w/arms | **1420** | **1440** | **1470** | **1500** | **1555** | **1615** | **1685** | **1765** | **1855** | **1995** |
| **515-STL30FL-CHR-WA** | Chrome, w/arms | **1625** | **1650** | **1665** | **1710** | **1765** | **1820** | **1890** | **1955** | **2045** | **2185** |



**30 in. Four Leg Fully Upholstered Stool**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **516-STL30FL-SCR-NA** | Soft chrome, no arms | **1490** | **1540** | **1575** | **1650** | **1700** | **1835** | **1955** | **2070** | **2235** | **2515** |
| **516-STL30FL-CHR-NA** | Chrome, no arms | **1695** | **1735** | **1780** | **1855** | **1895** | **2035** | **2140** | **2255** | **2430** | **2710** |
| **516-STL30FL-SCR-WA** | Soft chrome, w/arms | **1540** | **1590** | **1610** | **1695** | **1765** | **1875** | **1990** | **2105** | **2290** | **2570** |
| **516-STL30FL-CHR-WA** | Chrome, w/arms | **1710** | **1765** | **1790** | **1875** | **1925** | **2050** | **2170** | **2290** | **2450** | **2730** |

## How to Build an Axis Sled Frame Stool Product Number

**517 - CH24 - CHR - NA - NAT - P3 7006 - FG**

**Style**
514 Wood Shell
515 Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad
516 Fully Upholstered
517 Wood Shell Mid Back
518 Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad Mid Back
519 Fully Upholstered Mid Back

**Frame Style**
CH24SL Stool
STL30SL Stool

**Premium Powder Coats**
STN Stone
LGB Light Grey Blue
DGY Dark Grey
LBL Light Blue
AQU Aqua
GRN Green
YLW Yellow
LRD Light Red
RED Rojo Red
GRA Graphite Grey

**Frame Finish**
**Standard Powder Coats**
CHR Chrome
SCR Soft Chrome
BLK Black Matte
WHT White
GMTL Gunmetal
LBNZ Light Bronze
MBNZ Medium Bronze
DBNZ Dark Bronze
BRS Brass

MUS Spicy Mustard
SBL Sky Blue
GRE Grey Beige
MAR Marsala
CCA Cocoa
DBL Dark Blue
PEA Pearl Grey
CGY Cool Grey
SMB Smokey Blue

**Arm Style**
NA No Arms

**Maple Wood Shell Finish**
NAT Natural
CHY Cherry
WCH Warm Cherry
MAH Mahogany
ESP Espresso
WLT Weathered Light
WMD Weathered Medium
WGR Weathered Grey
WNT Walnut
DWNT Dark Walnut
001 Black
999 Custom
PCN Pecan

**Painted Wood Finish**
**P3 Painted Shell or**
**P4 Two Tone Painted Shell**
Side A (sitting)
Side B (outside)

7006 White
7044 Stone
7035 Light Grey
7012 Dark Grey
8012 Dark Red
3016 Light Red
1032 Yellow
6011 Green
6033 Teal
6034 Aqua
5024 Light Blue
5014 Medium Blue
7040 Light Grey Blue

**Glide Option**
FG Felt Glide

## Features

One Piece Wood Shell
Sled Frame
GreenGuard Certified
CAL 117 Standard CAL 133 Optional
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

**CH24 Stool**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17˝D x 17˝W x 24˝H |
| Back | 17˝W x 17˝H |
| Overall Armless | 22˝D x 19.5˝W x 40.5˝H |

**CH24 Stool Mid Back**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17˝D x 17˝W x 24˝H |
| Back | 17˝W x 12.5˝H |
| Overall Armless | 22˝D x 19.5˝W x 36˝H |

| | |
|---|---|
| COM Fully Uph | 1.25 yards (Arm Caps Only .12 yds) |
| COM Seat Pad | .7 yards per two |
| COL Fully Uph | 23 sqft (Arm Caps Only 2 sqft) |
| COL Seat Pad | 13 sqft |

**STL30 Stool**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17˝D x 17˝W x 30˝H |
| Back | 17˝W x 17˝H |
| Overall Armless | 22˝D x 19.5˝W x 46.5˝H |

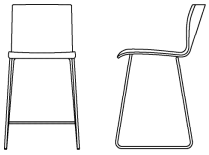
**STL30 Stool Mid Back**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17˝D x 17˝W x 30˝H |
| Back | 17˝W x 12.5˝H |
| Overall Armless | 22˝D x 19.5˝W x 42˝H |

| | |
|---|---|
| COM Fully Uph | 1.25 yards (Arm Caps Only .12 yds) |
| COM Seat Pad | .7 yards per two |
| COL Fully Uph | 23 sqft (Arm Caps Only 2 sqft) |
| COL Seat Pad | 13 sqft |

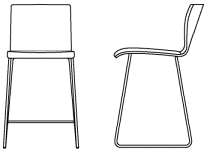
## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| F1 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat Only | $50 |
| UAC1 | Upholstered Arm Caps for Wood Model | $95 |
| UAC2 | Upholstered Arm Caps Upholstered Model | $95 |
| P3 | Painted Wood Finish - Specifiy Paint Color Number From Above | $55 |
| P4 | Two tone Painted Wood Shell - Specifiy Paint Color Number From Above for both Side A/B | $75 |
| FG | Felt Glides | $20 |
| 999 | Custom Wood Finish Option - Set up Fee | $225 Net |
| ENG | Laser Engraving | $40 |
| | Standard Powder Coat Finish Options - Specify Finish Option From Above - Add to Chrome price | $80 |
| | Premium Powder Coat Finish Options - Specify Finish Option From Above - Add to Chrome price | $80 |
| PPC | Premium Powder Coat Finish Upcharge - Net Charge Per Color Per Order | $200 NET |



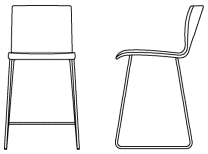
**24 in. Sled Frame Wood Shell Stool Mid Back**

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **517-CH24SL-CHR-NA** | Chrome, no arms | **1225** | | | | | | | | | |



**24 in. Sled Frame Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad Stool Mid Back**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **518-CH24SL-CHR-NA** | Chrome, no arms | **1430** | **1490** | **1590** | **1645** | **1710** | **1885** | **2035** | **2190** | **2295** | **2435** |

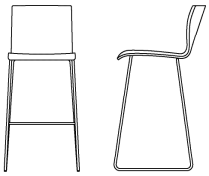


**24 in. Sled Frame Fully Upholstered Stool Mid Back**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **519-CH24SL-CHR-NA** | Chrome, no arms | **1485** | **1555** | **1660** | **1695** | **1780** | **1955** | **2105** | **2255** | **2350** | **2630** |

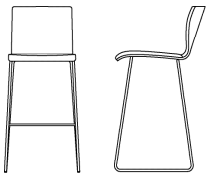
# Axis Sled Frame Stool

Canadian Pricing



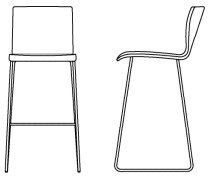
**30 in. Sled Frame Wood Shell Stool Mid Back**

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **517-STL30SL-CHR-NA** | Chrome, no arms | **1300** | | | | | | | | | |



**30 in. Sled Frame Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad Stool Mid Back**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **518-STL30SL-CHR-NA** | Chrome, no arms | **1610** | **1665** | **1785** | **1815** | **1890** | **2070** | **2225** | **2375** | **2470** | **2610** |

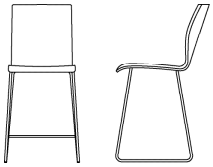


**30 in. Sled Frame Fully Upholstered Stool Mid Back**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **519-STL30SL-CHR-NA** | Chrome, no arms | **1660** | **1735** | **1835** | **1875** | **1965** | **2135** | **2290** | **2435** | **2540** | **2820** |

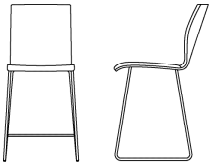
# Axis Sled Frame Stool

Canadian Pricing



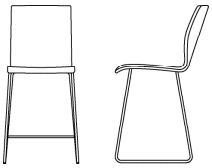
**24 in. Sled Frame Wood Shell Stool**

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **514-CH24SL-CHR-NA** | Chrome, no arms | **1125** | | | | | | | | | |



**24 in. Sled Frame Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad Stool**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **515-CH24SL-CHR-NA** | Chrome, no arms | **1430** | **1490** | **1590** | **1645** | **1710** | **1885** | **2035** | **2190** | **2295** | **2435** |

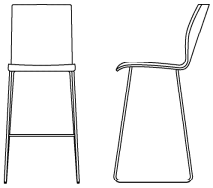


**24 in. Sled Frame Fully Upholstered Stool**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **516-CH24SL-CHR-NA** | Chrome, no arms | **1485** | **1555** | **1660** | **1695** | **1780** | **1955** | **2105** | **2255** | **2350** | **2630** |

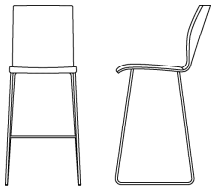
# Axis Sled Frame Stool

Canadian Pricing



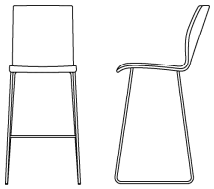
**30 in. Sled Frame Wood Shell**

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **514-STL30SL-CHR-NA** | Chrome, no arms | **1300** | | | | | | | | | |



**30 in. Sled Frame Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad Stool**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **515-STL30SL-CHR-NA** | Chrome, no arms | **1610** | **1665** | **1785** | **1815** | **1890** | **2070** | **2225** | **2375** | **2470** | **2610** |



**30 in. Sled Frame Fully Upholstered Stool**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **516-STL30SL-CHR-NA** | Chrome, no arms | **1660** | **1735** | **1835** | **1875** | **1965** | **2135** | **2290** | **2435** | **2540** | **2820** |

## How to Build a Beyond Product Number

**945 - WDL - CHR - OAK - NAT - P37006**

**Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| 945 | Upholstered |
| 946 | Channel Stitch |
| 947 | Tufted Cushion |

**Leg/Base Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| WDL | Wood Leg |
| SWV | Four Star Swivel |

**Premium Powder Coats**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| STN | Stone | MUS | Spicy Mustard |
| LGB | Light Grey Blue | SBL | Sky Blue |
| DGY | Dark Grey | GRE | Grey Beige |
| LBL | Light Blue | MAR | Marsala |
| AQU | Aqua | CCA | Cocoa |
| GRN | Green | DBL | Dark Blue |
| YLW | Yellow | PEA | Pearl Grey |
| LRD | Light Red | CGY | Cool Grey |
| RED | Rojo Red | SMB | Smokey Blue |
| GRA | Graphite Grey | | |

**Metal Finish for Swivel Base**
**Standard Powder Coats**

| | |
|---|---|
| PAL | Polished Aluminum |
| SCR | Soft Chrome |
| BLK | Black Matte |
| WHT | White |
| LBNZ | Light Bronze |
| MBNZ | Medium Bronze |
| DBNZ | Dark Bronze |
| GMTL | Gunmetal |
| BRS | Brass |

**Premium Veneer Shell**
**Clear Finish**

| | |
|---|---|
| OAK | Oak |
| WEN | Wenge |
| WAL | Walnut |
| ZEB | Zebra |

**Oak Shell Finish Option**
**Wood Finish for Oak Shells Only**

| | |
|---|---|
| NAT | Natural |
| CHY | Cherry |
| WCH | Warm Cherry |
| MAH | Mahogany |
| ESP | Espresso |
| WLT | Weathered Light |
| WMD | Weathered Medium |
| WGR | Weathered Grey |
| WNT | Walnut |
| DWNT | Dark Walnut |
| 001 | Black |
| 999 | Custom |
| PCN | Pecan |

| **P3** | **Painted Shell** |
|---|---|
| 7006 | White |
| 7044 | Stone |
| 7035 | Light Grey |
| 7045 | Medium Grey |
| 7012 | Dark Grey |
| 8012 | Dark Red |
| 3016 | Light Red |
| 1032 | Yellow |
| 6011 | Green |
| 6033 | Teal |
| 6034 | Aqua |
| 5024 | Light Blue |
| 5014 | Medium Blue |
| 7040 | Light Grey Blue |

## Features

Three Upholstery Styles
Plain and Channel Stitched Styles available with Fully Upholstered Shell Option
Two Base Options
Premium Veneers Have Clear Coat Finish
Standard Wood and Custom Finishes Available on Oak Premium Veneer
Birch Wood Leg Finish to Compliment Chair Shell
Birch Wood Leg Standard with PG Plastic Glide
FG Felt Glides Optional
Four Star Swivel Base
Four Star Swivel Base has Plastic Glides
CAL 117 Standard, CAL 133 Compliance Optional
GreenGuard Certified
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

**Wood Leg Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 19.75´D x 18´W x 17´H |
| Seat w/Tufted Cushion | 19.75´D x 18´W x 18´H |
| Back | 21´H |
| Overall | 32´D x 31.5´W x 37´H |

Wood Shell Upholstered and Channel Stitch Styles

| | |
|---|---|
| C.O.M | 2 yards |
| C.O.L. | 40 sqft |

Wood Shell Tufted Cushion Style

| | |
|---|---|
| C.O.M | 3 yards |
| C.O.L. | 54 sqft |

**Swivel Chair**

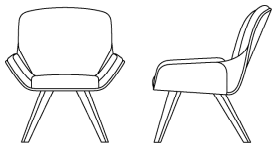
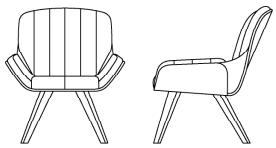
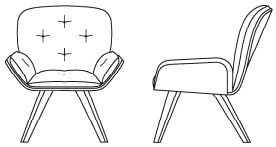
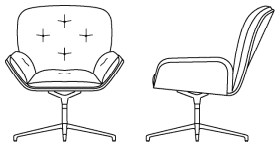
| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 19.75´D x 18´W x 18´H |
| Seat w/Tufted Cushion | 19.75´D x 18´W x 19´H |
| Back | 21´H |
| Overall | 32´D x 31.5´W x 38´H |

Fully Upholstered and Channel Stitch Styles

| | |
|---|---|
| C.O.M | 4 yards |
| C.O.L. | 72 sqft |

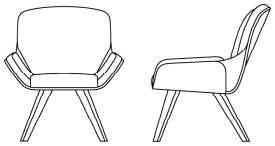
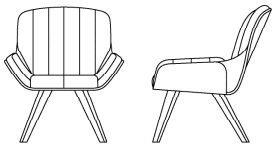
## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Palisander Veneer Option | | $150 |
| F2 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat and Back | $150 |
| FG-SWV | Felt Glides SWV Base | $20 |
| FG-WDL | Felt Glides WDL Base | $20 |
| 999 | Custom Wood Finish Option - Per order Per Color | $225 NET |
| P3 | Painted Shell | $75 |

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | **Upholstered**<br>**Premium Veneer Shell**<br>**Wood Legs** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **945-WDL-OAK** | | **4110** | **4195** | **4340** | **4380** | **4475** | **4690** | **4865** | **5045** | **5760** | **6210** |
|  | **Channel Stitch**<br>**Premium Veneer Shell**<br>**Wood Legs** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **946-WDL-OAK** | | **4110** | **4195** | **4340** | **4380** | **4475** | **4690** | **4865** | **5045** | **5760** | **6210** |
|  | **Tufted Cushion**<br>**Premium Veneer Shell**<br>**Wood Legs** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **947-WDL-OAK** | | **4345** | **4495** | **4725** | **4860** | **5125** | **5440** | **5720** | **6545** | **6655** | **7330** |
| | **Upholstered**<br>**Premium Veneer Shell**<br>**Four Star Swivel Base** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **945-SWV-OAK** | | **4320** | **4395** | **4555** | **4605** | **4690** | **4915** | **5080** | **5265** | **5965** | **6415** |
| | **Channel Stitch**<br>**Premium Veneer Shell**<br>**Four Star Swivel Base** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **946-SWV-OAK** | | **4320** | **4395** | **4555** | **4605** | **4690** | **4915** | **5080** | **5265** | **5965** | **6415** |
|  | **Tufted Cushion**<br>**Premium Veneer Shell**<br>**Four Star Swivel Base** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **947-SWV-OAK** | | **4545** | **4695** | **4940** | **5055** | **5335** | **5650** | **5920** | **6755** | **6845** | **7520** |

# Beyond Fully Upholstered Shell

Canadian Pricing

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | **Upholstered Wood Legs** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **945U-WDL** | | **4355** | **4415** | **4570** | **4615** | **4695** | **4915** | **5070** | **5235** | **6655** | **7555** |
|  | **Channel Stitch Wood Legs** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **946U-WDL** | | **4355** | **4415** | **4570** | **4615** | **4695** | **4915** | **5070** | **5235** | **6655** | **7555** |
| | **Upholstered Four Star Swivel Base** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **945U-SWV** | | **4570** | **4635** | **4790** | **4825** | **4900** | **5115** | **5280** | **5445** | **6840** | **7740** |
| | **Channel Stitch Four Star Swivel Base** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **946U-SWV** | | **4570** | **4635** | **4790** | **4825** | **4900** | **5115** | **5280** | **5445** | **6840** | **7740** |

## How to Build a Bliss Product Number

# 200 - ST - BLK - NAT - C2

**Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| 200 | Fully Upholstered Chair |

**Base/Frame**

| | |
|---|---|
| SL | Sled Frame |
| WSV | Wood Swivel |
| ST | Height Adjustable Five Star Swivel Tilt w/Tension Control & Casters |
| WDL | Wood Four Leg |
| CH24SL | Counter Height Sled Frame Stool |
| STL30SL | Bar Height Sled Frame Stool |
| CH24WDL | Counter Height Wood Leg Stool |
| STL30WDL | Bar Height Wood Leg Stool |

**SL Metal Sled Base (Chair & Stool) Finish**

**Standard Powder Coats**

| | |
|---|---|
| BLK | Matte Black |
| SCR | Soft Chrome |
| CHR | Chrome |
| WHT | White |
| LBNZ | Light Bronze |
| MBNZ | Medium Bronze |
| DBNZ | Dark Bronze |
| GMTL | Gunmetal |
| BRS | Brass |

**WSV Wood Swivel Metal Bracket Finish**

| | |
|---|---|
| BLK | Matte Black |
| PAL | Polished Aluminum |
| WHT | White |

**ST Metal Base Finish**

| | |
|---|---|
| BLK | Matte Black |
| PAL | Polished Aluminum |

**Premium Powder Coats**

| | |
|---|---|
| STN | Stone |
| LGB | Light Grey Blue |
| DGY | Dark Grey |
| LBL | Light Blue |
| AQU | Aqua |
| GRN | Green |
| YLW | Yellow |
| LRD | Light Red |
| RED | Rojo Red |
| GRA | Graphite Grey |
| MUS | Spicy Mustard |
| SBL | Sky Blue |
| GRE | Grey Beige |
| MAR | Marsala |
| CCA | Cocoa |
| DBL | Dark Blue |
| PEA | Pearl Grey |
| CGY | Cool Grey |
| SMB | Smokey Blue |

**Wood Finish**

| | |
|---|---|
| NAT | Natural |
| CHY | Cherry |
| WCH | Warm Cherry |
| MAH | Mahogany |
| ESP | Espresso |
| WLT | Weathered Light |
| WMD | Weathered Medium |
| WGR | Weathered Grey |
| WNT | Walnut |
| DWNT | Dark Walnut |
| 999 | Custom |
| 001 | Black |
| PCN | Pecan |

**Casters**

| | |
|---|---|
| C7B | Chrome Caster w/Black Tread(standard) |
| C7G | Chrome Caster w/Grey Tread |
| C2 | Carpet, Black |
| C2G | Carpet, Grey |

**Glides**

| | |
|---|---|
| FG | Felt Glides for Sled Base SL and Wood Bases WSV & WDL |
| PG | Plastic Glides for Sled Base SL |

**Arms**

| | |
|---|---|
| NA | No Arms |
| WA | With Arms |

## Features

Fully Upholstered Shell with or without Arms
Eight Base Options
Plastic Glide Standard on Wood Bases WSV and WDL, Felt Glide Optional
Plastic or Felt Glides Available for Sled Base SL. Must Order.
GreenGuard Certified
CAL 117 Standard CAL 133 Optional
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

**Sled Frame**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 18´H x 19.5´W x 17.5´D |
| Back | 14´H |
| Inside Arms | 19.5 |
| Overall | 32.5´H x 26´W x 23´D |

**Wood Four Leg**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 18´H x 19.5´W x 17.5´D |
| Back | 14´H |
| Inside Arms | 19.5 |
| Overall | 32.5´H x 26´W x 23´D |

**Wood Swivel**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 18´H x 19.5´W x 17.5´D |
| Back | 14´H |
| Inside Arms | 19.5 |
| Base Dia. | 26´´ |
| Overall | 32.5´H x 26´W x 23´D |

**Height Adjustable Swivel Tilt**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 16.5-19´H x 19.5´W x 17.5´D |
| Back | 14´H |
| Inside Arms | 19.5 |
| Base Dia. | 26´´ |
| Overall | 30-32.5´H x 26´W x 26´D |

**Sled Frame Stool**

**Counter Height**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 24´H x 16´W x 15.5´D |
| Overall | 29´H x 19´W x 19´D |

**Bar Height**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 30´H x 16´W x 15.5´D |
| Overall | 35´H x 20´W x 19´D |

**Wood Leg Stool**

**Counter Height**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 24´H x 16´W x 15.5´D |
| Overall | 29´H x 18´W x 19´D |

**Bar Height**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 30´H x 16´W x 15.5´D |
| Overall | 35´H x 19´W x 20´D |

## Textile Requirements

**COM**

| | |
|---|---|
| Chair No Arms | 1.25 yds |
| Chair With Arms | 1.75 |
| Stool | .75 yds |

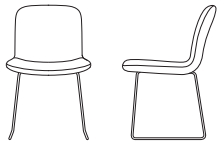
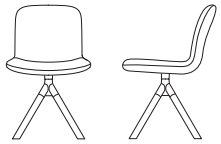
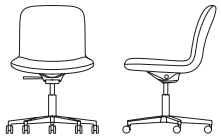
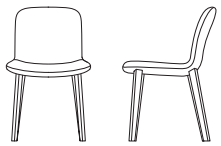
**COL**

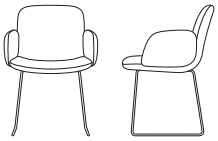
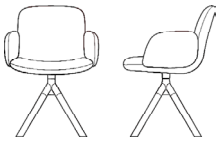
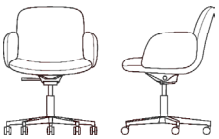
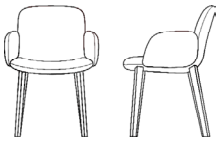
| | |
|---|---|
| Chair | 31 sq ft |
| Stool | 14 sq ft |

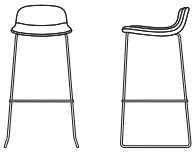
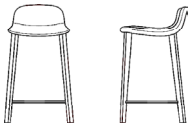
## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| F2 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat and Back | $65 |
| FG | Felt Glides for Sled Base SL and Wood Bases WSV & WDL | $20 |
| PG | Plastic Glides for Sled Base SL | $20 |
| C7G | Chrome Caster with Grey Tread | N/C |
| C2 | Carpet Caster, Black | N/C |
| C2G | Carpet Caster, Grey | N/C |
| 999 | Custom Wood Finish Option - Set Up Fee | $225 NET |
| PPC | Premium Powder Coat Finish Upcharge - Net Charge Per Color Per Order | $200 NET |
| Powder Coat Finish Options | | |
| Specify Finish Option from Above—Add to Chrome Price | | $40 |

# Bliss

| | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | Grade C/ COL | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  **Sled Frame Armless** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **200-SL-NA** | **1840** | **1895** | **1950** | **2050** | **2140** | **2300** | **2460** | **2615** | **2845** | **3240** |
|  **Wood Swivel Armless** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **200-WSV-NA** | **2225** | **2280** | **2330** | **2435** | **2515** | **2690** | **2845** | **3000** | **3230** | **3625** |
|  **Height Adjustable Swivel Tilt Armless** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **200-ST-NA** | **2070** | **2130** | **2175** | **2280** | **2365** | **2550** | **2700** | **2865** | **3075** | **3470** |
|  **Wood Four Leg Armless** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **200-WDL-NA** | **1915** | **1980** | **2020** | **2130** | **2210** | **2385** | **2545** | **2700** | **2925** | **3320** |

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | **Sled Frame with Arms** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **200-SL-WA** | | 1990 | 2045 | 2100 | 2200 | 2290 | 2450 | 2610 | 2765 | 2995 | 3390 |
|  | **Wood Swivel with Arms** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **200-WSV-WA** | | 2375 | 2430 | 2480 | 2585 | 2665 | 2840 | 2995 | 3150 | 3380 | 3775 |
|  | **Height Adjustable Swivel Tilt with Arms** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **200-ST-WA** | | 2220 | 2280 | 2325 | 2430 | 2515 | 2700 | 2850 | 3015 | 3225 | 3620 |
|  | **Wood Four Leg with Arms** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **200-WDL-WA** | | 2065 | 2130 | 2170 | 2280 | 2360 | 2535 | 2695 | 2850 | 3075 | 3470 |

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Sled Frame Stool Counter Height** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **200-CH24SL** | | **1300** | **1360** | **1405** | **1510** | **1595** | **1770** | **1930** | **2080** | **2310** | 2450 |
|  | **Sled Frame Stool Bar Height** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **200-STL30SL** | | **1380** | **1435** | **1485** | **1590** | **1675** | **1840** | **2000** | **2155** | **2385** | 2525 |
|  | **Wood Leg Stool Counter Height** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **200-CH24WDL** | | **1765** | **1820** | **1860** | **1975** | **2050** | **2225** | **2385** | **2540** | **2765** | 2905 |
| | **Wood Leg Stool Bar Height** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **200-STL30WDL** | | **1835** | **1890** | **1945** | **2045** | **2135** | **2305** | **2465** | **2610** | **2850** | 2990 |

## How to Build a Bøtte Product Number

**340 - FL - CHR - NAT - OAK - P3 7006 - PG**

**Style**
340 Maple Wood Shell, Uph Seat
341 Premium Veneer Shell, Uph Seat
342 Maple Wood Shell w/Inner Back Pad, Uph Seat
343 Premium Veneer Shell w/Inner Back Pad, Uph Seat
344 Fully Upholstered—Not all textiles are suitable for this option. Please contact Customer Service for more information

**Frame Style**
FL Four Leg frame

**Frame Finish**
**Standard Powder Coats**
CHR Chrome
SCR Soft Chrome
BLK Black Matte
WHT White
GMTL Gunmetal
LBNZ Light Bronze
MBNZ Medium Bronze
DBNZ Dark Bronze
BRS Brass

**Premium Powder Coats**
STN Stone
LGB Light Grey Blue
DGY Dark Grey
LBL Light Blue
AQU Aqua
GRN Green
YLW Yellow
LRD Light Red
RED Rojo Red
GRA Graphite Grey
MUS Spicy Mustard
SBL Sky Blue
GRE Grey Beige
MAR Marsala
CCA Cocoa
DBL Dark Blue
PEA Pearl Grey
CGY Cool Grey
SMB Smokey Blue

**Maple Wood Shell Finish**
NAT Natural
CHY Cherry
WCH Warm Cherry
MAH Mahogany
ESP Espresso
WLT Weathered Light
WMD Weathered Medium
WGR Weathered Grey
WNT Walnut
DWNT Dark Walnut
999 Custom
001 Black
PCN Pecan

**Premium Veneer Shell Clear Finish**
OAK Oak
WEN Wenge
WAL Walnut
ZEB Zebra

**Painted Wood Finish**
**P3 Painted Shell**
7006 White
7044 Stone
7035 Light Grey
7012 Dark Grey
8012 Dark Red
3016 Light Red
1032 Yellow
6011 Green
6033 Teal
6034 Aqua
5024 Light Blue
5014 Medium Blue
7040 Light Grey Blue

**Glide Option**
PG Plastic Glide
MG Metal Glide
FG Felt Glide

## Features

Two Wood Options—Maple or Premium Veneers
CAL 117-2013 Standard, CAL 133 Optional
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
GreenGuard Certified
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 19˝D x 20.5˝W x 18˝H |
| Back | 20.5˝W x 13.75˝H |
| Overall | 23˝D x 23˝W x 31˝H |

C.O.M

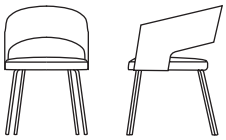
| | |
|---|---|
| Uph Seat | .9 yards for one seat, 1 yard for two seats |
| Uph Seat & Back Pad | 1.5 yards |
| Fully Uph Seat & Back | 2.5 yards |

C.O.L

| | |
|---|---|
| Uph Seat | 13.5 sqft |
| Uph Seat & Back Pad | 24.66 sqft |
| Fully Uph Seat & Back | 39.6 sqft |

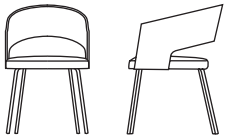
## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| P3 | Painted Wood Finish - Specifiy Paint Color Number From Above | $55 |
| F1 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat Only* | $50 |
| F2 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat and Back | $60 |
| CHR | Chrome Frame | N/C |
| | Standard Powder Coat Finish Options - Specify Finish Option From Above - Add to Chrome price | $80 |
| | Premium Powder Coat Finish Options - Specify Finish Option From Above - Add to Chrome price | $80 |
| PPC | Premium Powder Coat Finish Upcharge - Net Charge Per Color Per Order | $200 NET |
| MG | Metal Glides | $20 |
| FG | Felt Glides | $20 |
| 999 | Custom Wood Finish Option - Set Up Fee | $225 NET |



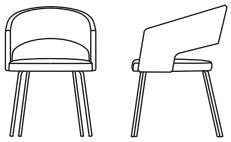
**Wood Shell Uph Seat**
**Four Leg Base**

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 340-FL | Maple shell | 1430 | 1470 | 1510 | 1540 | 1570 | 1645 | 1715 | 1780 | 1940 | 2165 |
| 341-FL | Premium Veneer shell | 1580 | 1615 | 1665 | 1685 | 1715 | 1805 | 1870 | 1940 | 2100 | 2325 |



**Wood Shell Uph Seat w/Back Pad**
**Four Leg Base**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 342-FL | Maple shell w/pad | 1815 | 1870 | 1955 | 1990 | 2045 | 2190 | 2310 | 2430 | 2730 | 3070 |
| 343-FL | Premium Veneer shell | 1995 | 2045 | 2135 | 2185 | 2235 | 2380 | 2505 | 2620 | 2905 | 3470 |



**Fully Upholstered**
**Four Leg Base**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 344-FL | Fully Upholstered | 1675 | 1765 | 1885 | 1940 | 2025 | 2235 | 2420 | 2590 | 3110 | 3450 |

## How to Build a Bøtte Swivel Product Number

**340 - ST - B2 - NAT - OAK - P3 7006 - C1**

**Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| 340 | Maple Wood Shell, Uph Seat |
| 341 | Premium Veneer Shell, Uph Seat |
| 342 | Maple Wood Shell w/Inner Back Pad, Uph Seat |
| 343 | Premium Veneer Shell w/Inner Back Pad, Uph Seat |
| 344 | Fully Upholstered—Not all textiles are suitable for this option. Please contact Customer Service for more information |

**Mechanism**

| | |
|---|---|
| ST | Swivel Tilt (Five Star Base Only) |

**Base Styles**

| | |
|---|---|
| B2 | Plastic Five Star Base |
| B4 | Polished Aluminum Five Star Base |
| B5 | Soft Chrome Five Star Base |

**Premium Veneer Shell Clear Finish**

| | |
|---|---|
| OAK | Oak |
| WEN | Wenge |
| WAL | Walnut |
| ZEB | Zebra |

**Maple Wood Shell Finish**

| | |
|---|---|
| NAT | Natural |
| CHY | Cherry |
| WCH | Warm Cherry |
| MAH | Mahogany |
| ESP | Espresso |
| WLT | Weathered Light |
| WMD | Weathered Medium |
| WGR | Weathered Grey |
| WNT | Walnut |
| DWNT | Dark Walnut |
| 999 | Custom |
| 001 | Black |
| PCN | Pecan |

**P3 Painted Wood Shell**

| | |
|---|---|
| 7006 | White |
| 7044 | Stone |
| 7035 | Light Grey |
| 7012 | Dark Grey |
| 8012 | Dark Red |
| 3016 | Light Red |
| 1032 | Yellow |
| 6011 | Green |
| 6033 | Teal |
| 6034 | Aqua |
| 5024 | Light Blue |
| 5014 | Medium Blue |
| 7040 | Light Grey Blue |

**Caster Option**

| | |
|---|---|
| C1 | Hard Floor Casters |
| C2 | Carpet Casters (standard) |
| C2G | Carpet Casters, Grey |

## Features

Two Wood Options—Maple or Premium Veneers
CAL 117-2013 Standard, CAL 133 Optional
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
GreenGuard Certified
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Swivel and Swivel Tilt Chair Dimensions

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 19˝D x 20.5˝W x 17-21˝H |
| Back | 20.5˝W x 13.75˝H |
| Overall | 23˝D x 23˝W x 29˝-33˝H |

C.O.M

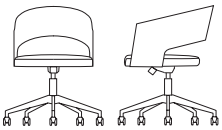
| | |
|---|---|
| Uph Seat | .9 yards for one seat, 1 yard for two seats |
| Uph Seat & Back Pad | 1.5 yards |
| Fully Uph Seat & Back | 2.5 yards |

C.O.L

| | |
|---|---|
| Uph Seat | 13.5 sqft |
| Uph Seat & Back Pad | 24.66 sqft |
| Fully Uph Seat & Back | 39.6 sqft |

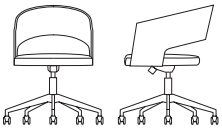
## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| B4 | Polished Aluminum Five Star base | $135 |
| B5 | Soft Chrome Five Star base | $90 |
| P3 | Painted Wood Finish - Specifiy Paint Color Number From Above | $55 |
| F1 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat Only | $50 |
| F2 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat and Back | $60 |
| C1 | Hard Floor Casters | $30 |
| C2G | Carpet Casters, Grey | N/C |
| 999 | Custom Wood Finish Option - Set Up Fee | $225 NET |



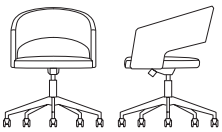
**Wood Shell Upholstered Seat**
**Five Star Base**

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 340-ST-B2 | Maple Wood Shell | 1535 | 1560 | 1615 | 1625 | 1665 | 1750 | 1815 | 1875 | 2025 | 2250 |
| 341-ST-B2 | Premium Veneer shell | 1710 | 1735 | 1800 | 1815 | 1855 | 1940 | 1995 | 2070 | 2220 | 2445 |



**Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat w/Back Pad**
**Five Star Base**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 342-ST-B2 | Maple Wood Shell | 1945 | 1995 | 2100 | 2120 | 2185 | 2315 | 2435 | 2560 | 2865 | 3205 |
| 343-ST-B2 | Premium Veneer shell | 2130 | 2185 | 2260 | 2310 | 2360 | 2515 | 2625 | 2750 | 3040 | 3380 |



**Fully Upholstered**
**Five Star Base**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 344-ST | Fully Upholstered | 1750 | 1825 | 1965 | 2015 | 2120 | 2330 | 2535 | 2710 | 3200 | 3765 |

## How to Build a Cache Number

# 761 - FL - WA-SAB - NAT or P17006 - BLK - PG - ENG

**Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| 761 | Cache In fully upholstered |
| 762 | Cache In finished wood |
| 763 | Cache In uph seat/wood back |
| 764 | Cache In uph seat/wood back/uph pad |
| 765 | Cache Out fully upholstered |
| 766 | Cache Out finished wood |
| 767 | Cache Out uph seat/wood back |
| 768 | Cache Out uph seat/wood back/uph pad |
| 780 | Cache Straight fully upholstered |
| 781 | Cache Straight finished wood |
| 782 | Cache Straight uph seat/wood back |
| 783 | Cache Straight uph seat/wood back/uph pad |

**Frame Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| FL | Four Leg |
| CS | With Carpet Casters |
| WS | Wall Saver Four Leg Frame |
| SL | Sled |

**Arm Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| NA | No Arms |
| WA-CAB | Cache Arm Black |
| WA-CAG | Cache Grey Arm |
| WA-SAB | Straight Arm Black |
| WA-SAG | Straight Arm Grey |

**Wood Finish**

| | |
|---|---|
| NAT | Natural |
| CHY | Cherry |
| WCH | Warm Cherry |
| MAH | Mahogany |
| ESP | Espresso |
| WLT | Weathered Light |
| WMD | Weathered Medium |
| WGR | Weathered Grey |
| WNT | Walnut |
| DWNT | Dark Walnut |
| 999 | Custom |
| 001 | Black |
| PCN | Pecan |

**Painted Wood Finish**

| | |
|---|---|
| P1 | Painted Back |
| P2 | Painted Seat & Back |

| | |
|---|---|
| 7006 | White |
| 7044 | Stone |
| 7035 | Light Grey |
| 7012 | Dark Grey |
| 8012 | Dark Red |
| 3016 | Light Red |
| 1032 | Yellow |
| 6011 | Green |
| 6033 | Teal |
| 6034 | Aqua |
| 5024 | Light Blue |
| 5014 | Medium Blue |
| 7040 | Light Grey Blue |

**Frame Finish**

**Standard Powder Coat Finishes**

| | |
|---|---|
| CHR | Chrome |
| SCR | Soft Chrome |
| BLK | Black Matte |
| WHT | White |
| LBNZ | Light Bronze |
| MBNZ | Medium Bronze |
| DBNZ | Dark Bronze |
| GMTL | Gunmetal |
| BRS | Brass |

**Premium Powder Coat Finishes**

| | |
|---|---|
| STN | Stone |
| LGB | Light Grey Blue |
| DGY | Dark Grey |
| LBL | Light Blue |
| AQU | Aqua |
| GRN | Green |
| YLW | Yellow |
| LRD | Light Red RED Rojo Red |
| GRA | Graphite Grey |
| MUS | Spicy Mustard |
| SBL | Sky Blue |
| GRE | Grey Beige |
| MAR | Marsala |
| CCA | Cocoa |
| DBL | Dark Blue |
| PEA | Pearl Grey |
| CGY | Cool Grey |
| SMB | Smokey Blue |

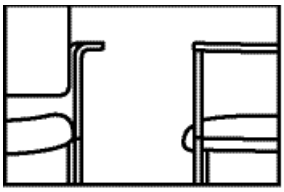
**Glide / Caster Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| PG | Plastic Glide(Std) |
| MG | Metal Glide |
| FG | Felt Glide |
| RS | Rubber Sleeve |
| C1 | Hard Floor Caster |
| C2 | Carpet Caster |

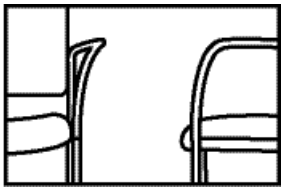
**Laser Engraving**

## Features

Three Back Shapes—Cache In, Out, or Straight
Seat and Back, Fully Upholstered, All Wood or Combination
Twelve Standard Wood Finishes and Thirteen Standard Painted Wood Finishes
Four Leg Frame Standard—Wall Saver, Caster, and Sled Frames Optional
Caster Frame and Sled Frames are Non-Stacking
Four Leg Chairs Stack Five High on the Floor, Ten High on the Dolly
Wood Backs Solid as Standard. Perforations on Cache Out or Line Cut on Cache In available.
Frame Finish options are Chrome, Eight Standard Powder Coat Finishes and Nineteen Premium Powder Coat Finishes
Cache and Straight Arm style options in both Black and Grey
CAL117-2013 Standard, CAL133 Optional
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
GREENGUARD Certified
Lifetime Limited Warranty



**Straight Arm**



**Cache Arm**

## Dimensions

**Cache In -Cache Out**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 18.5D x 17.5W x 18H |
| Back | 17H x 17.5W |
| Arm Height | 25.5 |
| Overall Size | 22.5W x 22.5D x 35 |
| | 19.5W armless |

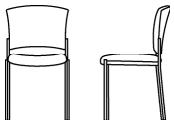
**Cache Straight**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 18.5D x 17.5W x 18H |
| Back | 13.25H x 17.5W |
| Arm Height | 25.5 |
| Overall Size | 22.5W x 22.5D x 31.25H |
| | 19.5W armless |
| | 22.75W straight arm style |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **COM** | Fully Upholstered | 1.2 yards |
| | Seats Only | .8 yds per 2 seats |
| | Backs Only | .6 yds per one back |
| **COL** | Fully Upholstered | 20 sqft |
| | Seats Only | 7 sqft |

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 750/IGC | Integrated Ganging Connector (Set) for Armless Chairs | $45 |
| 750/IGA | Integrated Ganging Connector (Set) for Arm Chairs | $45 |
| 750/DL | Transport Dolly, Two-Wheel (6 Chair Capacity) | $525 |
| 750-FW | Storage Dolly, Four-Wheel (10 Chair Capacity) | $550 |
| SCR | Soft Chrome Powder Coat Frame Finish (Same as BLK Price) | N/C |
| | Standard Powder Coat Finish Options - | |
| | Specify Finish Option From Above - Upcharge Over Black | $80 |
| | Premium Powder Coat Finish Options - | |
| | Specify Finish Option From Above - Upcharge Over Black | $80 |
| PPC | Premium Powder Coat Finish Upcharge - Net Charge Per Color Per Order | $200 NET |
| P1 | Painted Wood Finish For Painted Back - Specifiy Paint Color Number From Above | $40 |
| P2 | Painted Wood Finish For Seat and Back - Specifiy Paint Color Number From Above | $75 |
| F1 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat Only | $50 |
| F2 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat and Back | $60 |
| ENG | Laser Engraving | $40 |
| SL | Sled Frame Option | $110 |
| WS | Wallsaver Four Leg Frame Option | $40 |
| RS | Rubber Sleeves | $15 |
| MG | Metal Glides | $20 |
| FG | Felt Glides | $20 |
| C1 | Hard Floor Caster, Black | $35 |
| XFS | 1/2" Extra Foam For Seat | $30 |
| 999 | Custom Wood Finish Option - Set Up Fee | $225 NET |
| Perf | Perforations on Cache Out Wood back | N/C |
| LC | Line Cut on Cache In wood Back | N/C |
| MB | Moisture Barrier in Seat | $45 |

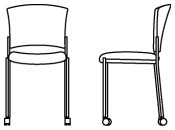


**Stacking Chair Armless**
**Cache In**
Four Leg Frame

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 761-FL-NA-BLK | Fully Upholstered | 800 | 845 | 925 | 945 | 1010 | 1120 | 1230 | 1330 | 1560 | 1810 |
| 762-FL-NA-BLK | Finished Wood | 905 | | | | | | | | | |
| 763-FL-NA-BLK | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 825 | 860 | 925 | 930 | 960 | 1055 | 1120 | 1210 | 1255 | 1340 |
| 764-FL-NA-BLK | Uph Seat/Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1015 | 1050 | 1085 | 1115 | 1150 | 1230 | 1300 | 1385 | 1495 | 1720 |
| 761-Fl-NA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 950 | 1015 | 1080 | 1115 | 1160 | 1280 | 1395 | 1500 | 1700 | 1950 |
| 762-FL-NA-CHR | Finished Wood | 945 | | | | | | | | | |
| 763-FL-NA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1015 | 1035 | 1080 | 1105 | 1135 | 1230 | 1290 | 1380 | 1535 | 1620 |
| 764-FL-NA-CHR | Uph Seat / Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1170 | 1210 | 1255 | 1265 | 1315 | 1400 | 1470 | 1540 | 1695 | 1920 |

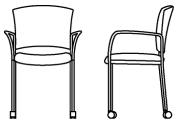
**Stacking Chair with Arms**
**Cache In**
Four Leg Frame

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 761-FL-WA-BLK | Fully Upholstered | 940 | 980 | 1055 | 1080 | 1135 | 1260 | 1380 | 1475 | 1685 | 1935 |
| 762-FL-WA-BLK | Finished Wood | 1080 | | | | | | | | | |
| 763-FL-WA-BLK | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1015 | 1035 | 1085 | 1105 | 1135 | 1230 | 1290 | 1380 | 1535 | 1620 |
| 764-FL-WA-BLK | Uph Seat/Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1125 | 1155 | 1225 | 1230 | 1260 | 1345 | 1420 | 1490 | 1650 | 1875 |
| 761-Fl-WA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1080 | 1125 | 1190 | 1240 | 1275 | 1405 | 1505 | 1615 | 1825 | 2075 |
| 762-FL-WA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1135 | | | | | | | | | |
| 763-FL-WA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1120 | 1150 | 1190 | 1225 | 1255 | 1335 | 1405 | 1485 | 1645 | 1730 |
| 764-FL-WA-CHR | Uph Seat / Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1280 | 1315 | 1370 | 1385 | 1430 | 1505 | 1580 | 1660 | 1805 | 2030 |



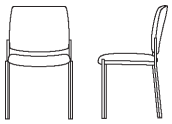
**Caster Chair Armless**
**Cache In**
Four Leg Frame

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 761-CS-NA-BLK | Fully Upholstered | 905 | 940 | 1020 | 1050 | 1085 | 1225 | 1325 | 1430 | 1650 | 1900 |
| 762-CS-NA-BLK | Finished Wood | 965 | | | | | | | | | |
| 763-CS-NA-BLK | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 910 | 930 | 980 | 1015 | 1035 | 1120 | 1210 | 1260 | 1430 | 1515 |
| 764-CS-NA-BLK | Uph Seat/Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1065 | 1100 | 1150 | 1160 | 1220 | 1280 | 1350 | 1435 | 1545 | 1770 |
| 761-CS-NA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1055 | 1085 | 1160 | 1190 | 1255 | 1380 | 1485 | 1590 | 1800 | 2050 |
| 762-CS-NA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1035 | | | | | | | | | |
| 763-CS-NA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1055 | 1080 | 1135 | 1155 | 1190 | 1275 | 1345 | 1420 | 1580 | 1665 |
| 764-CS-NA-CHR | Uph Seat / Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1225 | 1255 | 1315 | 1330 | 1370 | 1440 | 1510 | 1590 | 1765 | 1990 |



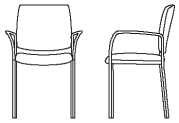
**Caster Chair with Arms**
**Cache In**
Four Leg Frame

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 761-CS-WA-BLK | Fully Upholstered | 995 | 1050 | 1120 | 1150 | 1220 | 1325 | 1430 | 1540 | 1765 | 2015 |
| 762-CS-WA-BLK | Finished Wood | 1155 | | | | | | | | | |
| 763-CS-WA-BLK | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1080 | 1120 | 1160 | 1175 | 1230 | 1300 | 1385 | 1440 | 1610 | 1695 |
| 764-CS-WA-BLK | Uph Seat/Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1210 | 1245 | 1280 | 1315 | 1345 | 1430 | 1500 | 1575 | 1735 | 1960 |
| 761-CS-WA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1155 | 1210 | 1275 | 1315 | 1350 | 1485 | 1590 | 1695 | 1895 | 2145 |
| 762-CS-WA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1220 | | | | | | | | | |
| 763-CS-WA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1160 | 1210 | 1255 | 1265 | 1315 | 1400 | 1470 | 1540 | 1695 | 1780 |
| 764-CS-WA-CHR | Uph Seat / Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1330 | 1380 | 1430 | 1440 | 1475 | 1570 | 1640 | 1710 | 1870 | 2095 |



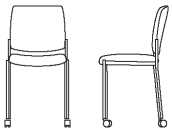
**Stacking Chair Armless**
**Cache Out**
Four Leg Frame

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 765-FL-NA-BLK | Fully Upholstered | 800 | 845 | 925 | 945 | 1010 | 1120 | 1230 | 1330 | 1560 | 1810 |
| 766-FL-NA-BLK | Finished Wood | 905 | | | | | | | | | |
| 767-FL-NA-BLK | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 825 | 860 | 925 | 930 | 960 | 1055 | 1120 | 1210 | 1255 | 1340 |
| 768-FL-NA-BLK | Uph Seat/Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1015 | 1050 | 1085 | 1115 | 1150 | 1230 | 1300 | 1385 | 1495 | 1720 |
| 765-FI-NA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 950 | 1015 | 1080 | 1115 | 1160 | 1280 | 1395 | 1500 | 1700 | 1950 |
| 766-FL-NA-CHR | Finished Wood | 945 | | | | | | | | | |
| 767-FL-NA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1015 | 1035 | 1080 | 1105 | 1135 | 1230 | 1290 | 1380 | 1535 | 1620 |
| 768-FL-NA-CHR | Uph Seat / Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1170 | 1210 | 1255 | 1265 | 1315 | 1400 | 1470 | 1540 | 1695 | 1920 |



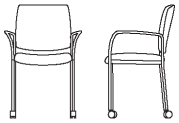
**Stacking Chair with Arms**
**Cache Out**
Four Leg Frame

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 765-FL-WA-BLK | Fully Upholstered | 940 | 980 | 1055 | 1080 | 1135 | 1260 | 1380 | 1475 | 1685 | 1935 |
| 766-FL-WA-BLK | Finished Wood | 1080 | | | | | | | | | |
| 767-FL-WA-BLK | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1015 | 1035 | 1085 | 1105 | 1135 | 1230 | 1290 | 1380 | 1535 | 1620 |
| 768-FL-WA-BLK | Uph Seat/Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1125 | 1155 | 1225 | 1230 | 1260 | 1345 | 1420 | 1490 | 1650 | 1875 |
| 765-FI-WA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1080 | 1125 | 1190 | 1240 | 1275 | 1405 | 1505 | 1615 | 1825 | 2075 |
| 766-FL-WA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1135 | | | | | | | | | |
| 767-FL-WA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1120 | 1150 | 1190 | 1225 | 1255 | 1335 | 1405 | 1485 | 1645 | 1730 |
| 768-FL-WA-CHR | Uph Seat / Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1280 | 1315 | 1370 | 1385 | 1430 | 1505 | 1580 | 1660 | 1805 | 2030 |



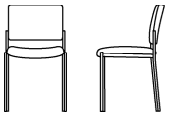
**Stacking Chair Armless**
**Cache Out**
Four Leg Frame

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 765-CS-NA-BLK | Fully Upholstered | 905 | 940 | 1020 | 1050 | 1085 | 1225 | 1325 | 1430 | 1650 | 1900 |
| 766-CS-NA-BLK | Finished Wood | 965 | | | | | | | | | |
| 767-CS-NA-BLK | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 910 | 930 | 980 | 1015 | 1035 | 1120 | 1210 | 1260 | 1430 | 1515 |
| 768-CS-NA-BLK | Uph Seat/Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1065 | 1100 | 1150 | 1160 | 1220 | 1280 | 1350 | 1435 | 1545 | 1770 |
| 765-CS-NA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1055 | 1085 | 1160 | 1190 | 1255 | 1380 | 1485 | 1590 | 1800 | 2050 |
| 766-CS-NA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1035 | | | | | | | | | |
| 767-CS-NA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1055 | 1080 | 1135 | 1155 | 1190 | 1275 | 1345 | 1420 | 1580 | 1665 |
| 768-CS-NA-CHR | Uph Seat / Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1225 | 1255 | 1315 | 1330 | 1370 | 1440 | 1510 | 1590 | 1765 | 1990 |



**Caster Chair with Arms**
**Cache Out**
Four Leg Frame

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 765-CS-WA-BLK | Fully Upholstered | 995 | 1050 | 1120 | 1150 | 1220 | 1325 | 1430 | 1540 | 1765 | 2015 |
| 766-CS-WA-BLK | Finished Wood | 1155 | | | | | | | | | |
| 767-CS-WA-BLK | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1080 | 1120 | 1160 | 1175 | 1230 | 1300 | 1385 | 1440 | 1610 | 1695 |
| 768-CS-WA-BLK | Uph Seat/Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1210 | 1245 | 1280 | 1315 | 1345 | 1430 | 1500 | 1575 | 1735 | 1960 |
| 765-CS-WA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1155 | 1210 | 1275 | 1315 | 1350 | 1485 | 1590 | 1695 | 1895 | 2145 |
| 766-CS-WA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1220 | | | | | | | | | |
| 767-CS-WA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1160 | 1210 | 1255 | 1265 | 1315 | 1400 | 1470 | 1540 | 1695 | 1780 |
| 768-CS-WA-CHR | Uph Seat / Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1330 | 1380 | 1430 | 1440 | 1475 | 1570 | 1640 | 1710 | 1870 | 2095 |

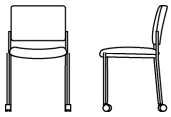


**Stacking Chair Armless**
**Cache Straight**
Four Leg Frame

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 780-FL-NA-BLK | Fully Upholstered | 800 | 845 | 925 | 945 | 1010 | 1120 | 1230 | 1330 | 1560 | 1810 |
| 781-FL-NA-BLK | Finished Wood | 905 | | | | | | | | | |
| 782-FL-NA-BLK | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 825 | 860 | 925 | 930 | 960 | 1055 | 1120 | 1210 | 1255 | 1340 |
| 783-FL-NA-BLK | Uph Seat/Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1015 | 1050 | 1085 | 1115 | 1150 | 1230 | 1300 | 1385 | 1495 | 1720 |
| 780-FI-NA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 950 | 1015 | 1080 | 1115 | 1160 | 1280 | 1395 | 1500 | 1700 | 1950 |
| 781-FL-NA-CHR | Finished Wood | 945 | | | | | | | | | |
| 782-FL-NA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1015 | 1035 | 1080 | 1105 | 1135 | 1230 | 1290 | 1380 | 1535 | 1620 |
| 783-FL-NA-CHR | Uph Seat / Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1170 | 1210 | 1255 | 1265 | 1315 | 1400 | 1470 | 1540 | 1695 | 1920 |

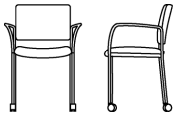
**Stacking Chair with Arms**
**Cache Straight**
Four Leg Frame

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 780-FL-WA-BLK | Fully Upholstered | 940 | 980 | 1055 | 1080 | 1135 | 1260 | 1380 | 1475 | 1685 | 1935 |
| 781-FL-WA-BL | Finished Wood | 1080 | | | | | | | | | |
| 782-FL-WA-BL | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1015 | 1035 | 1085 | 1105 | 1135 | 1230 | 1290 | 1380 | 1535 | 1620 |
| 783-FL-WA-BL | Uph Seat/Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1125 | 1155 | 1225 | 1230 | 1260 | 1345 | 1420 | 1490 | 1650 | 1875 |
| 780-FI-WA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1080 | 1125 | 1190 | 1240 | 1275 | 1405 | 1505 | 1615 | 1825 | 2075 |
| 781-FL-WA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1135 | | | | | | | | | |
| 782-FL-WA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1120 | 1150 | 1190 | 1225 | 1255 | 1335 | 1405 | 1485 | 1645 | 1730 |
| 783-FL-WA-CHR | Uph Seat / Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1280 | 1315 | 1370 | 1385 | 1430 | 1505 | 1580 | 1660 | 1805 | 2030 |



**Caster Chair Armless**
**Cache Straight**
Four Leg Frame

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 780-CS-NA-BLK | Fully Upholstered | 905 | 940 | 1020 | 1050 | 1085 | 1225 | 1325 | 1430 | 1650 | 1900 |
| 781-CS-NA-BLK | Finished Wood | 965 | | | | | | | | | |
| 782-CS-NA-BLK | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 910 | 930 | 980 | 1015 | 1035 | 1120 | 1210 | 1260 | 1430 | 1515 |
| 783-CS-NA-BLK | Uph Seat/Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1065 | 1100 | 1150 | 1160 | 1220 | 1280 | 1350 | 1435 | 1545 | 1770 |
| 780-CS-NA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1055 | 1085 | 1160 | 1190 | 1255 | 1380 | 1485 | 1590 | 1800 | 2050 |
| 781-CS-NA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1035 | | | | | | | | | |
| 782-CS-NA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1055 | 1080 | 1135 | 1155 | 1190 | 1275 | 1345 | 1420 | 1580 | 1665 |
| 783-CS-NA-CHR | Uph Seat / Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1225 | 1255 | 1315 | 1330 | 1370 | 1440 | 1510 | 1590 | 1765 | 1990 |



**Caster Chair with Arms**
**Cache Straight**
Four Leg Frame

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 780-CS-WA-BLK | Fully Upholstered | 995 | 1050 | 1120 | 1150 | 1220 | 1325 | 1430 | 1540 | 1765 | 2015 |
| 781-CS-WA-BLK | Finished Wood | 1155 | | | | | | | | | |
| 782-CS-WA-BLK | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1080 | 1120 | 1160 | 1175 | 1230 | 1300 | 1385 | 1440 | 1610 | 1695 |
| 783-CS-WA-BLK | Uph Seat/Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1210 | 1245 | 1280 | 1315 | 1345 | 1430 | 1500 | 1575 | 1735 | 1960 |
| 780-CS-WA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1155 | 1210 | 1275 | 1315 | 1350 | 1485 | 1590 | 1695 | 1895 | 2145 |
| 781-CS-WA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1220 | | | | | | | | | |
| 782-CS-WA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1160 | 1210 | 1255 | 1265 | 1315 | 1400 | 1470 | 1540 | 1695 | 1780 |
| 783-CS-WA-CHR | Uph Seat / Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1330 | 1380 | 1430 | 1440 | 1475 | 1570 | 1640 | 1710 | 1870 | 2095 |

## How to Build a Cache 19 Number

# 724 - WS - WA-SAB - NAT or P17006 - BLK - PG - ENG

**Style**
724 Cache In 19 Fully Upholstered
725 Cache In 19 Uph Seat/Wood back
726 Cache Out 19 Fully Upholstered
727 Cache Out 19 Uph Seat/Wood back
728 Cache Straight 19 Fully Upholstered
729 Cache Straight 19 Uph Seat/Wood back

**Frame Style**
WS Wall Saver Four Leg Frame
FL Four Leg Frame

**Arm Style**
NA No Arms
WA-CAB Cache Arm Black
WA-CAG Cache Grey Arm
WA-SAB Straight Arm Black
WA-SAG Straight Arm Grey

**Wood Finish**
NAT Natural
CHY Cherry
WCH Warm Cherry
MAH Mahogany
ESP Espresso
WLT Weathered Light
WMD Weathered Medium
WGR Weathered Grey
WNT Walnut
DWNT Dark Walnut
999 Custom
001 Black
PCN Pecan

**Painted Wood Finish**
P1 Painted Back

7006 White
7044 Stone
7035 Light Grey
7012 Dark Grey
8012 Dark Red
3016 Light Red
1032 Yellow
6011 Green
6033 Teal
6034 Aqua
5024 Light Blue
5014 Medium Blue
7040 Light Grey Blue

**Frame Finish**

**Standard Powder Coat Finishes**
CHR Chrome
SCR Soft Chrome
BLK Black Matte
WHT White
LBNZ Light Bronze
MBNZ Medium Bronze
DBNZ Dark Bronze
GMTL Gunmetal
BRS Brass

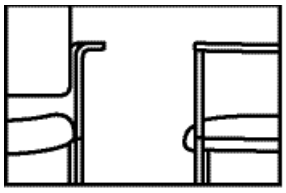
**Premium Powder Coat Finishes**
STN Stone
LGB Light Grey Blue
DGY Dark Grey
LBL Light Blue
AQU Aqua
GRN Green
YLW Yellow
LRD Light Red
RED Rojo Red
GRA Graphite Grey
MUS Spicy Mustard
SBL Sky Blue
GRE Grey Beige
MAR Marsala
CCA Cocoa
DBL Dark Blue
PEA Pearl Grey
CGY Cool Grey
SMB Smokey Bluie

**Glide / Caster Style**
PG Plastic Glide (Std)
FG Felt Glide

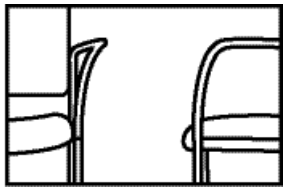
**Laser Engraving**

## Features

Three Back Shapes—Cache In, Out, or Straight
Fully Upholstered or Upholstered Seat with Wood Back
Twelve Standard Wood Finishes and Thirteen Standard Painted Wood Finishes
Wall Saver Frame Standard, FL Four Leg Frame Optional
Wood Backs Solid as Standard. Perforations on Cache Out or Line Cut on Cache In available.
Frame Finish options are Chrome, Eight Standard Powder Coat Finishes and NineteenPremium Powder Coat Finishes
Cache and Straight Arm style options in both Black and Grey
Stacks Five High on the Floor, Ten High on the Dolly
CAL117-2013 Standard, CAL133 Optional
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Large Occupant Standards
GREENGUARD Certified
Lifetime Limited Warranty



**Straight Arm**



**Cache Arm**

## Dimensions

**Cache In -Cache Out**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 18.5D x 19W x 18H |
| Back | 17H x 19W |
| Arm Height | 25.5 |
| Overall Size | 24W x 22.5D x 35H |
| | 21W armless |

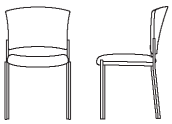
**Cache Straight**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 18.5D x 19W x 18H |
| Back | 13.25H x 19W |
| Arm Height | 25.5 |
| Overall Size | 24W x 22.5D x 31.25H |
| | 21W armless |
| | 24.25W straight arm style |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **COM** | Fully Upholstered | 1.2 yds |
| | Seats Only | .8 yds per 2 seats |
| | Backs Only | .6 yds per one back |
| **COL** | Fully Upholstered | 20 sqft |
| | Seats Only | 7 sqft |

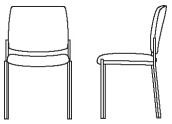
## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FL | Four Leg Frame Option | N/C |
| SCR | Soft Chrome Powder Coat Frame Finish (Same as BLK Price) | N/C |
| | Standard Powder Coat Finish Options - | |
| | Specify Finish Option From Above - Upcharge Over Black | $80 |
| | Premium Powder Coat Finish Options - | |
| | Specify Finish Option From Above - Upcharge Over Black | $80 |
| PPC | Premium Powder Coat Finish Upcharge - Net Charge Per Color Per Order | $200 NET |
| P1 | Painted Wood Finish For Painted Back - Specifiy Paint Color Number From Above | $35 |
| F1 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat Only | $50 |
| F2 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat and Back | $65 |
| XFS | 1/2" Extra Foam For Seat | $30 |
| FG | Felt Glides | $20 |
| MG | Metal Glides (FL Frame Only) | $20 |
| ENG | Laser Engraving | $40 |
| 999 | Custom Wood Finish Option - Set Up Fee | $225 NET |
| 724/FW | Storage Dolly, Four-Wheel (10 Chair Capacity) | $550 |
| Perf | Perforations on Cache Out Wood back | N/C |
| LC | Line Cut on Cache In wood Back | N/C |
| MB | Moisture Barrier in Seat | $45 |



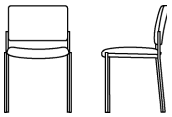
**19 in. Wide Stacking Chair, Armless**
**Cache In**
Wall Saver Frame

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 724-WS-NA-BLK | Fully Upholstered | 940 | 980 | 1065 | 1085 | 1150 | 1260 | 1380 | 1500 | 1695 | 1945 |
| 725-WS-NA-BLK | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1085 | 1135 | 1220 | 1240 | 1280 | 1405 | 1505 | 1625 | 1835 | 1920 |
| 724-WS-NA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1035 | 1080 | 1150 | 1170 | 1240 | 1345 | 1470 | 1575 | 1825 | 2075 |
| 725-WS-NA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1160 | 1190 | 1225 | 1260 | 1290 | 1395 | 1455 | 1510 | 1695 | 1780 |



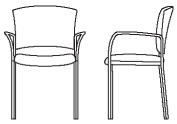
**19 in. Wide Stacking Chair, Armless**
**Cache Out**
Wall Saver Frame

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 726-WS-NA-BLK | Fully Upholstered | 940 | 980 | 1065 | 1085 | 1150 | 1260 | 1380 | 1500 | 1695 | 1945 |
| 727-WS-NA-BLK | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1085 | 1135 | 1220 | 1240 | 1280 | 1405 | 1505 | 1625 | 1835 | 1920 |
| 726-WS-NA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1035 | 1080 | 1150 | 1170 | 1240 | 1345 | 1470 | 1575 | 1825 | 2075 |
| 727-WS-NA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1160 | 1190 | 1225 | 1260 | 1290 | 1395 | 1455 | 1510 | 1695 | 1780 |



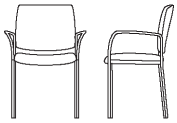
**19 in. Wide Stacking Chair, Armless**
**Cache Straight**
Wall Saver Frame

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 728-WS-NA-BLK | Fully Upholstered | 940 | 980 | 1065 | 1085 | 1150 | 1260 | 1380 | 1500 | 1695 | 1945 |
| 729-WS-NA-BLK | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1085 | 1135 | 1220 | 1240 | 1280 | 1405 | 1505 | 1625 | 1835 | 1920 |
| 728-WS-NA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1035 | 1080 | 1150 | 1170 | 1240 | 1345 | 1470 | 1575 | 1825 | 2075 |
| 729-WS-NA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1160 | 1190 | 1225 | 1260 | 1290 | 1395 | 1455 | 1510 | 1695 | 1780 |



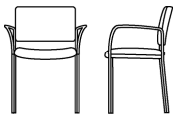
**19 in. Wide Stacking Chair With Arms**
**Cache In**
Wall Saver Frame

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 724-WS-WA-BLK | Fully Upholstered | 1035 | 1080 | 1150 | 1170 | 1240 | 1345 | 1470 | 1575 | 1825 | 2075 |
| 725-WS-WA-BLK | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1100 | 1155 | 1230 | 1255 | 1300 | 1420 | 1525 | 1640 | 1855 | 1940 |
| 724-WS-WA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1170 | 1225 | 1290 | 1330 | 1380 | 1500 | 1610 | 1710 | 1980 | 2230 |
| 725-WS-WA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1255 | 1275 | 1335 | 1350 | 1385 | 1475 | 1540 | 1615 | 1785 | 1870 |



**19 in. Wide Stacking Chair With Arms**
**Cache Out**
Wall Saver Frame

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 726-WS-WA-BLK | Fully Upholstered | 1035 | 1080 | 1150 | 1170 | 1240 | 1345 | 1470 | 1575 | 1825 | 2075 |
| 727-WS-WA-BLK | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1100 | 1155 | 1230 | 1255 | 1300 | 1420 | 1525 | 1640 | 1855 | 1940 |
| 726-WS-WA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1170 | 1225 | 1290 | 1330 | 1380 | 1500 | 1610 | 1710 | 1980 | 2230 |
| 727-WS-WA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1255 | 1275 | 1335 | 1350 | 1385 | 1475 | 1540 | 1615 | 1785 | 1870 |



**19 in. Wide Stacking Chair With Arms**
**Cache Straight**
Wall Saver Frame

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 728-WS-WA-BLK | Fully Upholstered | 1035 | 1080 | 1150 | 1170 | 1240 | 1345 | 1470 | 1575 | 1825 | 2075 |
| 729-WS-WA-BLK | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1100 | 1155 | 1230 | 1255 | 1300 | 1420 | 1525 | 1640 | 1855 | 1940 |
| 728-WS-WA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1170 | 1225 | 1290 | 1330 | 1380 | 1500 | 1610 | 1710 | 1980 | 2230 |
| 729-WS-WA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1255 | 1275 | 1335 | 1350 | 1385 | 1475 | 1540 | 1615 | 1785 | 1870 |

## How to Build a Cache Bariatric Product Number

# 770 - WA-SAB - NAT or P17006 - BLK - PG

**Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| 770 | Bariatric Cache In, uph seat/wood back |
| 771 | Bariatric Cache In, fully upholstered |
| 772 | Bariatric Cache Out, uph seat/wood back |
| 773 | Bariatric Cache Out, fully upholstered |
| 774 | Bariatric Cache Straight, uph seat/wood back |
| 775 | Bariatric Cache Straight, fully upholstered |

**Arm Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| WA-CAB | Cache Arm Black |
| WA-CAG | Cache Grey Arm |
| WA-SAB | Straight Arm Black |
| WA-SAG | Straight Arm Grey |

**Wood Finish**

| | |
|---|---|
| NAT | Natural |
| CHY | Cherry |
| WCH | Warm Cherry |
| MAH | Mahogany |
| ESP | Espresso |
| WLT | Weathered Light |
| WMD | Weathered Medium |
| WGR | Weathered Grey |
| WNT | Walnut |
| DWNT | Dark Walnut |
| 999 | Custom |
| 001 | Black |
| PCN | Pecan |

**Painted Wood Finish**

| | |
|---|---|
| P1 | Painted Back |

| | |
|---|---|
| 7006 | White |
| 7044 | Stone |
| 7035 | Light Grey |
| 7012 | Dark Grey |
| 8012 | Dark Red |
| 3016 | Light Red |
| 1032 | Yellow |
| 6011 | Green |
| 6033 | Teal |
| 6034 | Aqua |
| 5024 | Light Blue |
| 5014 | Medium Blue |
| 7040 | Light Grey Blue |

**Frame Finish**

**Standard Powder Coat Finishes**

| | |
|---|---|
| CHR | Chrome |
| SCR | Soft Chrome |
| BLK | Black Matte |
| WHT | White |
| LBNZ | Light Bronze |
| MBNZ | Medium Bronze |
| DBNZ | Dark Bronze |
| GMTL | Gunmetal |
| BRS | Brass |

**Premium Powder Coat Finishes**

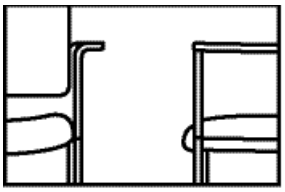
| | |
|---|---|
| STN | Stone |
| LGB | Light Grey Blue |
| DGY | Dark Grey |
| LBL | Light Blue |
| AQU | Aqua |
| GRN | Green |
| YLW | Yellow |
| LRD | Light Red |
| RED | Rojo Red |
| GRA | Graphite Grey |
| MUS | Spicy Mustard |
| SBL | Sky Blue |
| GRE | Grey Beige |
| MAR | Marsala |
| CCA | Cocoa |
| DBL | Dark Blue |
| PEA | Pearl Grey |
| CGY | Cool Grey |
| SMB | Smokey Bluie |

**Glide**

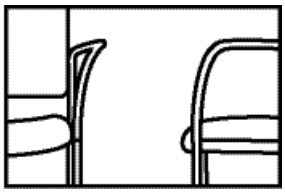
| | |
|---|---|
| PG | Plastic Glides (standard) |
| MG | Metal Glides |
| RS | Rubber Sleeves |
| FG | Felt Glides |

## Features

500 lb Static Load Tested
Three Back Shapes—Cache In, Out, or Straight
Fully Upholstered or Upholstered Seat with Wood Back
Twelve Standard Wood Finishes and Thirteen Standard Painted Wood Finishes
WS Wall Saver Frame Standard
Wood Backs Solid as Standard. Perforations on Cache Out or Line Cut on Cache In available.
Frame Finish options are Chrome, Eight Standard Powder Coat Finishes and Nineteen Premium Powder Coat Finishes
Cache and Straight Arm style options in both Black and Grey
CAL117-2013 Standard, CAL133 Optional
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
GREENGUARD Certified
Lifetime Limited Warranty



**Straight Arm**



**Cache Arm**

## Dimensions

**Cache In -Cache Out**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 18.5D x 26W x 18H |
| Back | 16.5H x 26W |
| Arm Height | 25.5 |
| Overall Size | 31W x 22.5D x 33.5H |
| | 21W armless |

**Cache Straight**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 18.5D x 26W x 18H |
| Back | 12.5H x 26W |
| Arm Height | 25.5 |
| Overall Size | 31W x 22.5D x 31.25H |
| | 21W armless |
| | 31.25W straight arm style1 |

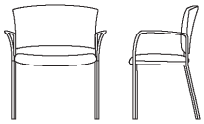
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **COM** | Fully Upholstered | 2 yds |
| | Seats Only | 1 yd |
| | Backs Only | 1.2 yds |
| **COL** | Fully Upholstered | 34 sqft |

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| P1 | Painted Wood Finish For Painted Back - Specifiy Paint Color Number From Above | $45 |
| SCR | Soft Chrome Powder Coat Frame Finish (Same as BLK Price) | N/C |
| | Standard Powder Coat Finish Options - | |
| | Specify Finish Option From Above - Upcharge Over Black | $80 |
| | Premium Powder Coat Finish Options - | |
| | Specify Finish Option From Above - Upcharge Over Black | $80 |
| PPC | Premium Powder Coat Finish Upcharge - Net Charge Per Color Per Order | $200 NET |
| XFS | 1/2" Extra Foam For Seat | $40 |
| FG | Felt Glides | $20 |
| ENG | Laser Engraving | $40 |
| 999 | Custom Wood Finish Option - Set Up Fee | $225 NET |
| Perf | Perforations on Cache Out Wood back | N/C |
| LC | Line Cut on Cache In wood Back | N/C |
| F1 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat Only | $45 |
| F2 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat and Back | $65 |
| MB1 | Moisture Barrier in Seat | $65 |

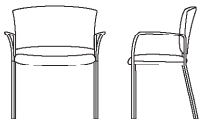
# Cache Bariatric

Canadian Pricing



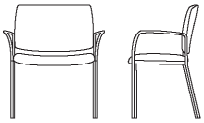
**Cache In Bariatric**
Fully Upholstered Seat/Wood Back

| | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 770-WA-BLK-NAT-PG | 1715 | 1770 | 1825 | 1860 | 1895 | 2010 | 2100 | 2190 | 2305 | 2530 |
| 770-WA-CHR-NAT-PG | 1975 | 2010 | 2085 | 2105 | 2150 | 2260 | 2350 | 2445 | 2560 | 2785 |



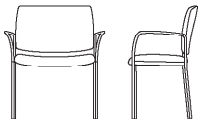
**Cache In Bariatric**
Fully Upholstered

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 771-WA-BLK-PG | 1695 | 1780 | 1890 | 1945 | 2035 | 2240 | 2415 | 2590 | 2955 | 3380 |
| 771-WA-CHR-PG | 1945 | 2025 | 2150 | 2200 | 2290 | 2480 | 2665 | 2855 | 3220 | 3645 |



**Cache Out Bariatric**
Fully Upholstered Seat/Wood Back

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 772-WA-BLK-NAT-PG | 1715 | 1770 | 1825 | 1860 | 1895 | 2010 | 2100 | 2190 | 2305 | 2530 |
| 772-WA-CHR-NAT-PG | 1975 | 2010 | 2085 | 2105 | 2150 | 2260 | 2350 | 2445 | 2560 | 2785 |

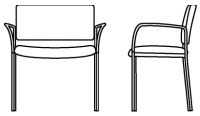


**Cache Out Bariatric**
Fully Upholstered

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 773-WA-BLK-PG | 1695 | 1780 | 1890 | 1945 | 2035 | 2240 | 2415 | 2590 | 2955 | 3380 |
| 773-WA-CHR-PG | 1945 | 2025 | 2150 | 2200 | 2290 | 2480 | 2665 | 2855 | 3220 | 3645 |

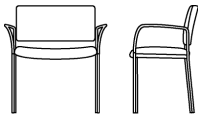
# Cache Bariatric

Canadian Pricing



**Cache Straight Bariatric**
Fully Upholstered Seat/Wood Back

| | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **774-WA-BLK-NAT-PG** | **1715** | **1770** | **1825** | **1860** | **1895** | **2010** | **2100** | **2190** | **2305** | **2530** |
| **774-WA-CHR-NAT-PG** | **1975** | **2010** | **2085** | **2105** | **2150** | **2260** | **2350** | **2445** | **2560** | **2785** |



**Cache Straight Bariatric**
Fully Upholstered

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **775-WA-BLK-PG** | **1695** | **1780** | **1890** | **1945** | **2035** | **2240** | **2415** | **2590** | **2955** | **3380** |
| **775-WA-CHR-PG** | **1945** | **2025** | **2150** | **2200** | **2290** | **2480** | **2665** | **2855** | **3220** | **3645** |

## How to Build a Cache Stool Number

# 761 - CH24 - WA-SAB - NAT or P17006 - BLK - PG - ENG

**Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| 761 | Cache In fully upholstered |
| 762 | Cache In finished wood |
| 763 | Cache In uph seat/wood back |
| 764 | Cache In uph seat/wood back/uph pad |
| 765 | Cache Out fully upholstered |
| 766 | Cache Out finished wood |
| 767 | Cache Out uph seat/wood back |
| 768 | Cache Out uph seat/wood back/uph pad |
| 780 | Cache Straight fully upholstered |
| 781 | Cache Straight finished wood |
| 782 | Cache Straight uph seat/wood back |
| 783 | Cache Straight uph seat/wood back/uph pad |

**Frame Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| CH24 | Counter Stool |
| STL30 | Bar Stool |

**Arm Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| NA | No Arms |
| WA-CAB | Cache Arm Black |
| WA-CAG | Cache Grey Arm |
| WA-SAB | Straight Arm Black |
| WA-SAG | Straight Arm Grey |

**Wood Finish**

| | |
|---|---|
| NAT | Natural |
| CHY | Cherry |
| WCH | Warm Cherry |
| MAH | Mahogany |
| ESP | Espresso |
| WLT | Weathered Light |
| WMD | Weathered Medium |
| WGR | Weathered Grey |
| WNT | Walnut |
| DWNT | Dark Walnut |
| 999 | Custom |
| 001 | Black |
| PCN | Pecan |

**Painted Wood Finish**

| | |
|---|---|
| P1 | Painted Back |
| P2* | Painted Seat & Back |

| | |
|---|---|
| 7006 | White |
| 7044 | Stone |
| 7035 | Light Grey |
| 7012 | Dark Grey |
| 8012 | Dark Red |
| 3016 | Light Red |
| 1032 | Yellow |
| 6011 | Green |
| 6033 | Teal |
| 6034 | Aqua |
| 5024 | Light Blue |
| 5014 | Medium Blue |
| 7040 | Light Grey Blue |

*P2 for standard Cache chairs and stools only. Not available on Cache 19 and Cache Bariatric

**Frame Finish**

**Standard Powder Coat Finishes**

| | |
|---|---|
| CHR | Chrome |
| SCR | Soft Chrome |
| BLK | Black Matte |
| WHT | White |
| LBNZ | Light Bronze |
| MBNZ | Medium Bronze |
| DBNZ | Dark Bronze |
| GMTL | Gunmetal |
| BRS | Brass |

**Premium Powder Coat Finishes**

| | |
|---|---|
| STN | Stone |
| LGB | Light Grey Blue |
| DGY | Dark Grey |
| LBL | Light Blue |
| AQU | Aqua |
| GRN | Green |
| YLW | Yellow |
| LRD | Light Red |
| RED | Rojo Red |
| GRA | Graphite Grey |
| MUS | Spicy Mustard |
| SBL | Sky Blue |
| GRE | Grey Beige |
| MAR | Marsala |
| CCA | Cocoa |
| DBL | Dark Blue |
| PEA | Pearl Grey |
| CGY | Cool Grey |
| SMB | Smokey Bluie |

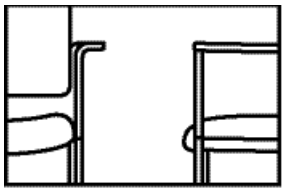
**Glide / Caster Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| PG | Plastic Glide(Std) |
| MG | Metal Glide |
| FG | Felt Glide |
| RS | Rubber Sleeve |

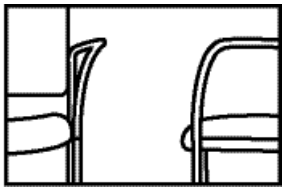
**Laser Engraving**

## Features

Three Back Shapes—Cache In, Out, or Straight
Seat and Back, Fully Upholstered, All Wood or Combination
Twelve Standard Wood Finishes and Thirteen Standard Painted Wood Finishes
Wood Backs Solid as Standard. Perforations on Cache Out or Line Cut on Cache In available.
Frame Finish options are Chrome, Eight Standard Powder Coat Finishes and Nineteen Premium Powder Coat Finishes
Cache and Straight Arm style options in both Black and Grey
CAL117-2013 Standard, CAL133 Optional
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
GREENGUARD Certified
Lifetime Limited Warranty



**Straight Arm**



**Cache Arm**

## Dimensions

**Cache In -Cache Out**

**CH24 Stool**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 18.5D x 17.5W x 24H |
| Back | 15H x 17.5W |
| Overall Size | 22.5W x 22.5D x 39H |
| | 19.5W armless |
| | 22.75W straight arm style |

**STL30 Stool**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 18.5D x 17.5W x 30H |
| Back | 15H x 17.5W |
| Overall Size | 22.5W x 22.5D x 45H |
| | 19.5W armless |
| | 22.75W straight arm style |

**Cache Straight**

**CH24 Stool**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 18.5D x 17.5W x 24H |
| Back | 11.25H x 17.5W |
| Overall Size | 22.5W x 22.5D x 35.25H |
| | 19.5W armless |
| | 22.75W straight arm style |

**STL30 Stool**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 18.5D x 17.5W x 30H |
| Back | 11.25H x 17.5W |
| Overall Size | 22.5W x 22.5D x 41.25H |
| | 19.5W armless |
| | 22.75W straight arm style |

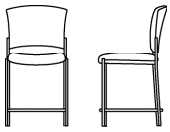
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **COM** | Fully Upholstered | 1.2 yards |
| | Seats Only | .8yds per 2 seats |
| | Backs Only | .6 yds per one back |
| **COL** | Fully Upholstered | 20 sqft |
| | Seats Only | 7 sqft |

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SCR | Soft Chrome Powder Coat Frame Finish (Same as BLK Price) | N/C |
| | Standard Powder Coat Finish Options - | |
| | Specify Finish Option From Above - Upcharge Over Black | $80 |
| | Premium Powder Coat Finish Options - | |
| | Specify Finish Option From Above - Upcharge Over Black | $80 |
| PPC | Premium Powder Coat Finish Upcharge - Net Charge Per Color Per Order | $200 NET |
| P1 | Painted Wood Finish For Painted Back - Specifiy Paint Color Number From Above | $40 |
| P2 | Painted Wood Finish For Seat and Back - Specifiy Paint Color Number From Above | $75 |
| F1 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat Only | $50 |
| F2 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat and Back | $60 |
| ENG | Laser Engraving | $40 |
| RS | Rubber Sleeves | $15 |
| MG | Metal Glides | $20 |
| FG | Felt Glides | $20 |
| XFS | 1/2" Extra Foam For Seat | $30 |
| 999 | Custom Wood Finish Option - Set Up Fee | $225 NET |
| Perf | Perforations on Cache Out Wood back | N/C |
| LC | Line Cut on Cache In wood Back | N/C |

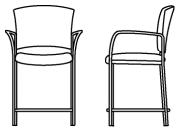
# Cache In Stool

Canadian Pricing



**Stool Armless**
**Cache In**
24 in. Seat Height
Non-stacking

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 761-CH24-NA-BLK | Fully Upholstered | 1225 | 1265 | 1345 | 1380 | 1430 | 1555 | 1660 | 1780 | 1975 | 2225 |
| 762-CH24-NA-BLK | Finished Wood | 1220 | | | | | | | | | |
| 763-CH24-NA-BLK | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1265 | 1290 | 1345 | 1370 | 1400 | 1490 | 1570 | 1640 | 1790 | 1875 |
| 764-CH24-NA-BLK | Uph Seat/Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1435 | 1465 | 1535 | 1540 | 1575 | 1665 | 1720 | 1805 | 1965 | 2190 |
| 761-CH24-NA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1370 | 1405 | 1485 | 1500 | 1570 | 1685 | 1800 | 1895 | 2115 | 2365 |
| 762-CH24-NA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1350 | | | | | | | | | |
| 763-CH24-NA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1400 | 1435 | 1485 | 1500 | 1555 | 1625 | 1700 | 1780 | 1940 | 2025 |
| 764-CH24-NA-CHR | Uph Seat/Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1570 | 1595 | 1660 | 1675 | 1710 | 1800 | 1875 | 1945 | 2100 | 2325 |

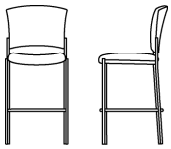


**Stool with Arms**
**Cache In**
24 in. Seat Height
Non-stacking

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 761-CH24-WA-BLK | Fully Upholstered | 1335 | 1395 | 1470 | 1490 | 1555 | 1675 | 1785 | 1885 | 2100 | 2350 |
| 762-CH24-WA-BLK | Finished Wood | 1330 | | | | | | | | | |
| 763-CH24-WA-BLK | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1385 | 1405 | 1470 | 1485 | 1510 | 1610 | 1675 | 1765 | 1895 | 1980 |
| 764-CH24-WA-BLK | Uph Seat/Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1555 | 1575 | 1645 | 1650 | 1695 | 1785 | 1855 | 1925 | 2080 | 2305 |
| 761-CH24-WA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1485 | 1510 | 1595 | 1640 | 1685 | 1805 | 1925 | 2030 | 2235 | 2485 |
| 762-CH24-WA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1465 | | | | | | | | | |
| 763-CH24-WA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1505 | 1555 | 1595 | 1625 | 1660 | 1735 | 1815 | 1885 | 2045 | 2130 |
| 764-CH24-WA-CHR | Uph Seat/Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1675 | 1715 | 1780 | 1790 | 1825 | 1925 | 1990 | 2050 | 2220 | 2445 |

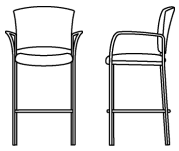
# Cache In Stool

Canadian Pricing



**Stool Armless**
**Cache In**
30 in. Seat Height
Non-stacking

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 761-STL30-NA-BLK | Fully Upholstered | 1225 | 1265 | 1345 | 1380 | 1430 | 1555 | 1660 | 1780 | 1975 | 2225 |
| 762-STL30-NA-BLK | Finished Wood | 1220 | | | | | | | | | |
| 763-STL30-NA-BLK | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1265 | 1290 | 1345 | 1370 | 1400 | 1490 | 1570 | 1640 | 1790 | 1875 |
| 764-STL30-NA-BLK | Uph Seat /Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1435 | 1465 | 1535 | 1540 | 1575 | 1665 | 1720 | 1805 | 1965 | 2190 |
| 761-STL30-NA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1370 | 1405 | 1485 | 1500 | 1570 | 1685 | 1800 | 1895 | 2115 | 2365 |
| 762-STL30-NA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1350 | | | | | | | | | |
| 763-STL30-NA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1400 | 1435 | 1485 | 1500 | 1555 | 1625 | 1700 | 1780 | 1940 | 2025 |
| 764-STL30-NA-CHR | Uph Seat/Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1570 | 1595 | 1660 | 1675 | 1710 | 1800 | 1875 | 1945 | 2100 | 2325 |

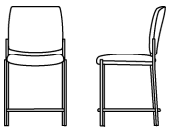


**Stool with Arms**
**Cache In**
30 in. Seat Height
Non-stacking

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 761-STL30-WA-BLK | Fully Upholstered | 1335 | 1400 | 1470 | 1500 | 1555 | 1675 | 1785 | 1885 | 2100 | 2350 |
| 762-STL30-WA-BLK | Finished Wood | 1330 | | | | | | | | | |
| 763-STL30-WA-BLK | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1385 | 1405 | 1470 | 1485 | 1510 | 1610 | 1675 | 1765 | 1895 | 1980 |
| 764-STL30-WA-BLK | Uph Seat/Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1555 | 1575 | 1645 | 1650 | 1695 | 1785 | 1855 | 1925 | 2080 | 2305 |
| 761-STL30-WA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1485 | 1510 | 1595 | 1640 | 1685 | 1805 | 1925 | 2030 | 2235 | 2485 |
| 762-STL30-WA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1465 | | | | | | | | | |
| 763-STL30-WA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1505 | 1555 | 1595 | 1625 | 1660 | 1735 | 1815 | 1885 | 2045 | 2130 |
| 764-STL30-WA-CHR | Uph Seat/Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1675 | 1715 | 1780 | 1790 | 1825 | 1925 | 1990 | 2050 | 2220 | 2445 |

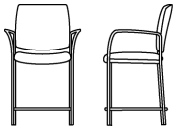
# Cache Out Stool

Canadian Pricing



**Stool Armless**
**Cache Out**
24 in. Seat Height
Non-stacking

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 765-CH24-NA-BLK | Fully Upholstered | 1225 | 1265 | 1345 | 1380 | 1430 | 1555 | 1660 | 1780 | 1975 | 2225 |
| 766-CH24-NA-BLK | Finished Wood | 1220 | | | | | | | | | |
| 767-CH24-NA-BLK | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1265 | 1290 | 1345 | 1370 | 1400 | 1490 | 1570 | 1640 | 1790 | 1875 |
| 768-CH24-NA-BLK | Uph Seat/Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1435 | 1465 | 1535 | 1540 | 1575 | 1665 | 1720 | 1805 | 1965 | 2190 |
| 765-CH24-NA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1370 | 1405 | 1485 | 1500 | 1570 | 1685 | 1800 | 1895 | 2115 | 2365 |
| 766-CH24-NA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1350 | | | | | | | | | |
| 767-CH24-NA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1400 | 1435 | 1485 | 1500 | 1555 | 1625 | 1700 | 1780 | 1940 | 2025 |
| 768-CH24-NA-CHR | Uph Seat/Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1570 | 1595 | 1660 | 1675 | 1710 | 1800 | 1875 | 1945 | 2100 | 2325 |

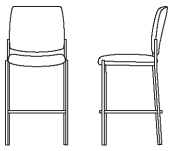


**Stool with Arms**
**Cache Out**
24 in. Seat Height
Non-stacking

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 765-CH24-WA-BLK | Fully Upholstered | 1335 | 1395 | 1470 | 1490 | 1555 | 1675 | 1785 | 1885 | 2100 | 2350 |
| 766-CH24-WA-BLK | Finished Wood | 1330 | | | | | | | | | |
| 767-CH24-WA-BLK | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1385 | 1405 | 1470 | 1485 | 1510 | 1610 | 1675 | 1765 | 1895 | 1980 |
| 768-CH24-WA-BLK | Uph Seat/Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1555 | 1575 | 1645 | 1650 | 1695 | 1785 | 1855 | 1925 | 2080 | 2305 |
| 765-CH24-WA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1485 | 1510 | 1595 | 1640 | 1685 | 1805 | 1925 | 2030 | 2235 | 2485 |
| 766-CH24-WA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1465 | | | | | | | | | |
| 767-CH24-WA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1505 | 1555 | 1595 | 1625 | 1660 | 1735 | 1815 | 1885 | 2045 | 2130 |
| 768-CH24-WA-CHR | Uph Seat/Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1675 | 1715 | 1780 | 1790 | 1825 | 1925 | 1990 | 2050 | 2220 | 2445 |

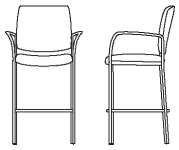
# Cache Out Stool

Canadian Pricing



**Stool Armless**
**Cache Out**
30 in. Seat Height
Non-stacking

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 765-STL30-NA-BLK | Fully Upholstered | 1225 | 1265 | 1345 | 1380 | 1430 | 1555 | 1660 | 1780 | 1975 | 2225 |
| 766-STL30-NA-BLK | Finished Wood | 1220 | | | | | | | | | |
| 767-STL30-NA-BLK | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1265 | 1290 | 1345 | 1370 | 1400 | 1490 | 1570 | 1640 | 1790 | 1875 |
| 768-STL30-NA-BLK | Uph Seat/Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1435 | 1465 | 1535 | 1540 | 1575 | 1665 | 1720 | 1805 | 1965 | 2190 |
| 765-STL30-NA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1370 | 1405 | 1485 | 1500 | 1570 | 1685 | 1800 | 1895 | 2115 | 2365 |
| 766-STL30-NA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1350 | | | | | | | | | |
| 767-STL30-NA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1400 | 1435 | 1485 | 1500 | 1555 | 1625 | 1700 | 1780 | 1940 | 2025 |
| 768-STL30-NA-CHR | Uph Seat/Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1570 | 1595 | 1660 | 1675 | 1710 | 1800 | 1875 | 1945 | 2100 | 2325 |

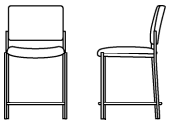


**Stool with Arms**
**Cache Out**
30 in. Seat Height
Non-stacking

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 765-STL30-WA-BLK | Fully Upholstered | 1335 | 1395 | 1470 | 1490 | 1555 | 1675 | 1785 | 1885 | 2100 | 2350 |
| 766-STL30-WA-BLK | Finished Wood | 1330 | | | | | | | | | |
| 767-STL30-WA-BLK | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1385 | 1405 | 1470 | 1485 | 1510 | 1610 | 1675 | 1765 | 1895 | 1980 |
| 768-STL30-WA-BLK | Uph Seat/Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1555 | 1575 | 1645 | 1650 | 1695 | 1785 | 1855 | 1925 | 2080 | 2305 |
| 765-STL30-WA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1485 | 1510 | 1595 | 1640 | 1685 | 1805 | 1925 | 2030 | 2235 | 2485 |
| 766-STL30-WA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1465 | | | | | | | | | |
| 767-STL30-WA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1505 | 1555 | 1595 | 1625 | 1660 | 1735 | 1815 | 1885 | 2045 | 2130 |
| 768-STL30-WA-CHR | Uph Seat/Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1675 | 1715 | 1780 | 1790 | 1825 | 1925 | 1990 | 2050 | 2220 | 2445 |

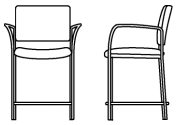
# Cache Straight Stool

Canadian Pricing



**Stool Armless**
**Cache Straight**
24 in. Seat Height
Non-stacking

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 780-CH24-NA-BLK | Fully Upholstered | 1225 | 1265 | 1345 | 1380 | 1430 | 1555 | 1660 | 1780 | 1975 | 2225 |
| 781-CH24-NA-BLK | Finished Wood | 1220 | | | | | | | | | |
| 782-CH24-NA-BLK | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1265 | 1290 | 1345 | 1370 | 1400 | 1490 | 1570 | 1640 | 1790 | 1875 |
| 783-CH24-NA-BLK | Uph Seat / Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1435 | 1465 | 1535 | 1540 | 1575 | 1665 | 1720 | 1805 | 1965 | 2190 |
| 780-CH24-NA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1370 | 1405 | 1485 | 1500 | 1570 | 1685 | 1800 | 1895 | 2115 | 2365 |
| 781-CH24-NA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1350 | | | | | | | | | |
| 782-CH24-NA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1400 | 1435 | 1485 | 1500 | 1555 | 1625 | 1700 | 1780 | 1940 | 2025 |
| 783-CH24-NA-CHR | Uph Seat / Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1570 | 1595 | 1660 | 1675 | 1710 | 1800 | 1875 | 1945 | 2100 | 2325 |

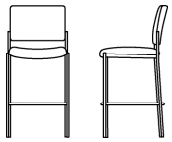


**Stool with Arms**
**Cache Straight**
24 in. Seat Height
Non-stacking

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 780-CH24-WA-BLK | Fully Upholstered | 1335 | 1395 | 1470 | 1490 | 1555 | 1675 | 1785 | 1885 | 2100 | 2350 |
| 781-CH24-WA-BLK | Finished Wood | 1330 | | | | | | | | | |
| 782-CH24-WA-BLK | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1385 | 1405 | 1470 | 1485 | 1510 | 1610 | 1675 | 1765 | 1895 | 1980 |
| 783-CH24-WA-BLK | Uph Seat / Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1555 | 1575 | 1645 | 1650 | 1695 | 1785 | 1855 | 1925 | 2080 | 2305 |
| 780-CH24-WA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1485 | 1510 | 1595 | 1640 | 1685 | 1805 | 1925 | 2030 | 2235 | 2485 |
| 781-CH24-WA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1465 | | | | | | | | | |
| 782-CH24-WA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1505 | 1555 | 1595 | 1625 | 1660 | 1735 | 1815 | 1885 | 2045 | 2130 |
| 783-CH24-WA-CHR | Uph Seat / Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1675 | 1715 | 1780 | 1790 | 1825 | 1925 | 1990 | 2050 | 2220 | 2445 |

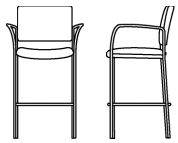
# Cache Straight Stool

Canadian Pricing



**Stool Armless**
**Cache Straight**
30 in. Seat Height
Non-stacking

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 780-STL30-NA-BLK | Fully Upholstered | 1225 | 1265 | 1345 | 1380 | 1430 | 1555 | 1660 | 1780 | 1975 | 2225 |
| 781-STL30-NA-BLK | Finished Wood | 1220 | | | | | | | | | |
| 782-STL30-NA-BLK | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1265 | 1290 | 1345 | 1370 | 1400 | 1490 | 1570 | 1640 | 1790 | 1875 |
| 783-STL30-NA-BLK | Uph Seat / Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1435 | 1465 | 1535 | 1540 | 1575 | 1665 | 1720 | 1805 | 1965 | 2190 |
| 780-STL30-NA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1370 | 1405 | 1485 | 1500 | 1570 | 1685 | 1800 | 1895 | 2115 | 2365 |
| 781-STL30-NA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1350 | | | | | | | | | |
| 782-STL30-NA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1400 | 1435 | 1485 | 1500 | 1555 | 1625 | 1700 | 1780 | 1940 | 2025 |
| 783-STL30-NA-CHR | Uph Seat / Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1570 | 1595 | 1660 | 1675 | 1710 | 1800 | 1875 | 1945 | 2100 | 2325 |



**Stool with Arms**
**Cache Straight**
30 in. Seat Height
Non-stacking

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 780-STL30-WA-BLK | Fully Upholstered | 1335 | 1395 | 1470 | 1490 | 1555 | 1675 | 1785 | 1885 | 2100 | 2350 |
| 781-STL30-WA-BLK | Finished Wood | 1330 | | | | | | | | | |
| 782-STL30-WA-BLK | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1385 | 1405 | 1470 | 1485 | 1510 | 1610 | 1675 | 1765 | 1895 | 1980 |
| 783-STL30-WA-BLK | Uph Seat / Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1555 | 1575 | 1645 | 1650 | 1695 | 1785 | 1855 | 1925 | 2080 | 2305 |
| 780-STL30-WA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1485 | 1510 | 1595 | 1640 | 1685 | 1805 | 1925 | 2030 | 2235 | 2485 |
| 781-STL30-WA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1465 | | | | | | | | | |
| 782-STL30-WA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1505 | 1555 | 1595 | 1625 | 1660 | 1735 | 1815 | 1885 | 2045 | 2130 |
| 783-STL30-WA-CHR | Uph Seat / Wood Back w/Uph Pad | 1675 | 1715 | 1780 | 1790 | 1825 | 1925 | 1990 | 2050 | 2220 | 2445 |

## How to Build a Cache Table Number

**701 - SCR - WDT(LMT) - NAT**

**Style**
704 Coffee Table 42.5W x 18D 17.5H
705 End Table 18W x 16D x 17.5H

**Frame Finish**

**Standard Powder Coat Finishes**
CHR Chrome
SCR Soft Chrome
BLK Black Matte
WHT White
LBNZ Light Bronze
MBNZ Medium Bronze
DBNZ Dark Bronze
GMTL Gunmetal
BRS Brass

**Premium Powder Coat Finishes**
STN Stone
LGB Light Grey Blue
DGY Dark Grey
LBL Light Blue
AQU Aqua
GRN Green
YLW Yellow
LRD Light Red
RED Rojo Red
GRA Graphite Grey
MUS Spicy Mustard
SBL Sky Blue
GRE Grey Beige
MAR Marsala
CCA Cocoa
DBL Dark Blue
PEA Pearl Grey
CGY Cool Grey
SMB Smokey Bluie

**Table Top**
WDT Wood Top
LMT Laminated Top
COR Corian Top

**Wood Finish**
NAT Natural
CHY Cherry
WCH Warm Cherry
MAH Mahogany
ESP Espresso
WLT Weathered Light
WMD Weathered Medium
WGR Weathered Grey
WNT Walnut
DWNT Dark Walnut
999 Custom
001 Black
PCN Pecan

**Laminate Color**
WHT Linen matte D427-60
MPL Fusion Maple 7909-60
GRY Fashion Grey D381-60
GRY2 Slate Grey D81-60
WLT Montana Walnut 7110K-78
TEAK Studio Teak 7960K-18
BLK Black

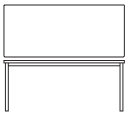
**Corian**
WHT Glacier White

## Features

Table Tops in Wood, Laminate or Corian
Twelve Standard Wood Finishes, Seven Standard Wilsonart Laminate Options or Glacier White Corian Top Options
Four Leg Metal Base Available in CHR Chrome, Eight Standard Powder Coat Finish Options, or Nineteen Premium Powder Coat Finishes
Lifetime Limited Warranty

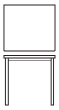
## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SCR | Soft Chrome Powder Coat Frame Finish (Same as BLK Price) | N/C |
| | Standard Powder Coat Finish Options - | |
| | Specify Finish Option From Above - Upcharge Over Black | $80 |
| | Premium Powder Coat Finish Options - | |
| | Specify Finish Option From Above - Upcharge Over Black | $80 |
| PPC | Premium Powder Coat Finish Upcharge - | |
| | Net Charge Per Color Per Order | $200 NET |
| 999 | Custom Wood Finish Option - Set Up Fee | $225 NET |



**Coffee Table**
42.5 x 18 x 17.5H
Freestanding

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **704-BLK-LMT** | **Coffee Table, BLK Laminate** | **1015** |
| **704-BLK-WDT** | **Coffee Table, BLK, Wood** | **1035** |
| **704-BLK-COR** | **Coffee Table, SCR, Corian** | **3990** |
| **704-CHR-LMT** | **Coffee Table, BLK, Laminate** | **1170** |
| **704-CHR-WDT** | **Coffee Table, CHR, Wood** | **1210** |
| **704-CHR-COR** | **Coffee Table, CHR, Corian** | **4195** |



**End Table**
18W x 16D x 17.5H
Freestanding

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **705-BLK-LMT** | **End Table, BLK Laminate** | **715** |
| **705-BLK-WDT** | **End Table, BLK, Wood** | **705** |
| **705-BLK-COR** | **End Table, BLK, Corian** | **2310** |
| **705-CHR-LMT** | **End Table, CHR, Laminate** | **860** |
| **705-CHR-WDT** | **End Table, CHR, Wood** | **855** |
| **705-CHR-COR** | **End Table, CHR, Corian** | **2465** |

## How to Build a Celebrate Product Number

# 960 - FL-NA - 9605 - SCR - PG

**Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| 960 | Poly Shell Chair |
| 961 | Poly Shell Chair with Upholstered Seat Pad |
| 962 | Fully Upholstered |

**Base/Frame**

| | |
|---|---|
| SL-NA | Sled Frame, no arms |
| SL-WA | Sled Frame, with arms |
| FL-NA | Four Leg, no arms |
| FL-WA | Four Leg, with arms |
| CS-NA | Caster Four Leg, no arms |
| WDL-NA | Wood Four Leg, no arms |
| CH24SL | Counter Height Stool Sled Frame 24 in seat height |
| STL30SL | Bar Height Stool Sled Frame 30 in seat height |

**Poly Shell/Arm Cap Colors**

| | |
|---|---|
| 9605 | White |
| 9601 | Black |
| 9606 | Rojo Red |
| 9607 | Graphite Grey |
| 9608 | Spicy Mustard |
| 9609 | Sky Blue |
| 9610 | Grey Beige |

**Metal Frame/Leg Finish**

**Standard Powder Coats**

| | |
|---|---|
| SCR | Soft Chrome |
| BLK | Black Matte |
| WHT | White |
| GMTL | Gunmetal |
| LBNZ | Light Bronze |
| MBNZ | Medium Bronze |
| DBNZ | Dark Bronze |
| BRS | Brass |

**Premium Powder Coats**

| | |
|---|---|
| STN | Stone |
| LGB | Light Grey Blue |
| DGY | Dark Grey |
| LBL | Light Blue |
| AQU | Aqua |
| GRN | Green |
| YLW | Yellow |
| LRD | Light Red |
| RED | Rojo Red |
| GRA | Graphite Grey |
| MUS | Spicy Mustard |
| SBL | Sky Blue |
| GBE | Grey Beige |
| MAR | Marsala |
| CCA | Cocoa |
| DBL | Dark Blue |
| PEA | Pearl Grey |
| CGY | Cool Grey |
| SMB | Smokey Blue |

**Wood Leg Finish**

| | |
|---|---|
| NAT | Natural |
| CHY | Cherry |
| WCH | Warm Cherry |
| MAH | Mahogany |
| ESP | Espresso |
| WLT | Weathered Light |
| WMD | Weathered Medium |
| WNT | Walnut |
| DWNT | Dark Walnut |
| WGR | Weathered Grey |
| 001 | Black |
| 999 | Custom |
| PCN | Pecan |

**P1 Painted Wood**

| | |
|---|---|
| 7006 | White |
| 7044 | Stone |
| 7035 | Light Grey |
| 7012 | Dark Grey |
| 8012 | Dark Red |
| 3016 | Light Red |
| 1032 | Yellow |
| 6011 | Green |
| 6033 | Teal |
| 6034 | Aqua |
| 5024 | Light Blue |
| 5014 | Medium Blue |
| 7040 | Light Grey Blue |

| | |
|---|---|
| PG | Plastic Glides |
| FG | Felt Glides |
| C2B | Black Carpet Caster |
| C2G | Grey Carpet Caster |

## Features

Flexing one piece poly shell
All poly shell or poly shell with upholstered seat pad, or fully upholstered
Ash Wood Legs
Plastic Glides (WDL and FL Frames Only)
Arm option on SL frame with color matching polyurethane wrap-Must specify poly arm cap color
Tubular steel arm option on FL frames
SL Sled Frame Poly stacks 8 high on the floor, 10 high on the dolly. Fully Upholstered stacks 6 high on the floor, 8 high on the dolly
FL Four Leg Poly stacks 8 high on the floor, 10 high on the dolly. Fully Upholstered stacks 6 high on the floor, 8 high on the dolly
CS Caster Four Leg Poly stacks 6 high on the floor. Fully Upholstered stacks 4 high on the floor
CH24 & STL30 Stool Frames Poly stack 6 high on the floor. Fully Upholstered stacks 4 high on the floor
GreenGuard Certified
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

**Sled Frame**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17.75˝D x 17˝W x 18˝H |
| Back | 16.5˝W x 16˝H |
| Overall | 20.5˝D x 19.5˝W x 32.5˝H |
| With Arms | 21.25˝W x 25.25˝Arm H |

**Four Leg**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17.75˝D x 17˝W x 18.25˝H |
| Back | 16.5˝W x 16˝H |
| Overall | 20.5˝D x 20.75˝W x 32.75˝H |
| With Arms | 21.5˝W x 26.75˝Arm H |

**Caster Four Leg**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17.75˝D x 17˝W x 17.75˝H |
| Back | 16.5˝W x 16˝H |
| Overall | 19˝D x 21.5˝W x 32.25˝H |

**Wood Four Leg**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17.75˝D x 17˝W x 17.5˝H |
| Back | 16.5˝W x 16˝H |
| Overall | 19˝D x 18.75˝W x 32.75˝H |

**Counter Height Stool**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17.75˝D x 17˝W x 24˝H |
| Back | 16.5˝W x 16˝H |
| Overall | 20.5˝D x 21˝W x 38.75”H |

**Bar Height Stool**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17.75˝D x 17˝W x 30˝H |
| Back | 16.5˝W x 16˝H |
| Overall | 20.5˝D x 21˝W x 44.75”H |

**Upholstered Seat Pad Requirement**

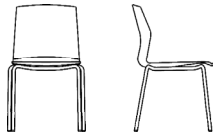
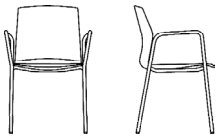
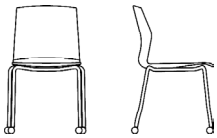
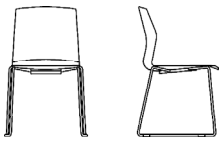
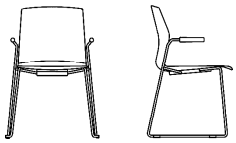
| | |
|---|---|
| COM | .7 yards per one or two seats |
| COL | 7 sqft per seat |

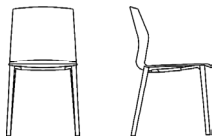
**Fully Upholstered Requirement**

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | 1.25 yards |
| COL | 22.5 sqft per seat |

## Option Pricing

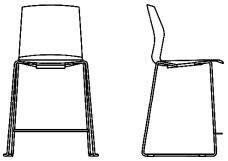
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Standard Powdercoat Finish | | NC |
| PPC | Premium Powdercoat Finish | $200 NET (net charge per color per order) |
| P1 | Painted Wood Finish for Wood Legs | $55 |
| FG | Felt Glide ( FL and WDL Base) | $20 |
| FG-SL | Felt Glide Sled Frame | $20 |
| C2B | Black Carpet Caster | standard |
| C2G | Grey Carpet Caster | NC |
| 999 | Custom Wood Finish | $225 NET |
| 960 FW | Four Wheel Storage Dolly (SL and FL frames) | $375 |

| | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  **Four Leg** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 960-FL-NA | 715 | | | | | | | | | |
| 961-FL-NA | 1000 | 1030 | 1055 | 1100 | 1135 | 1225 | 1295 | 1365 | 1445 | 1600 |
| 962-FL-NA | 1140 | 1155 | 1190 | 1240 | 1280 | 1365 | 1435 | 1505 | 1645 | 1925 |
|  **Four Leg with Arms** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 960-FL-WA | 840 | | | | | | | | | |
| 961-FL-WA | 1125 | 1140 | 1185 | 1225 | 1265 | 1350 | 1420 | 1500 | 1580 | 1735 |
| 962-FL-WA | 1275 | 1290 | 1330 | 1365 | 1405 | 1490 | 1555 | 1645 | 1785 | 2065 |
|  **Caster Four Leg** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 960-CS-NA | 1000 | | | | | | | | | |
| 961-CS-NA | 1290 | 1300 | 1335 | 1380 | 1420 | 1505 | 1560 | 1650 | 1730 | 1885 |
| 962-CS-NA | 1430 | 1440 | 1470 | 1520 | 1555 | 1650 | 1710 | 1785 | 1865 | 2020 |
|  **Sled Frame** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 960-SL-NA | 755 | | | | | | | | | |
| 961-SL-NA | 1050 | 1070 | 1100 | 1135 | 1185 | 1265 | 1335 | 1415 | 1495 | 1650 |
| 962-SL-NA | 1185 | 1210 | 1240 | 1280 | 1330 | 1405 | 1470 | 1545 | 1685 | 1965 |
|  **Sled Frame with Arms** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 960-SL-WA | 940 | | | | | | | | | |
| 961-SL-WA | 1220 | 1230 | 1265 | 1310 | 1350 | 1435 | 1505 | 1570 | 1650 | 1805 |
| 962-SL-WA | 1360 | 1370 | 1405 | 1450 | 1490 | 1570 | 1650 | 1715 | 1855 | 2135 |



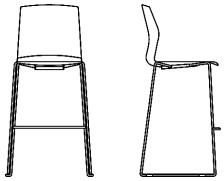
**Wood Four Leg**

| | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 960-WDL-NA | 1265 | | | | | | | | | |
| 961-WDL-NA | 1525 | 1540 | 1570 | 1625 | 1665 | 1745 | 1820 | 1885 | 1965 | 2120 |
| 962-WDL-NA | 1675 | 1685 | 1715 | 1755 | 1805 | 1885 | 1965 | 2030 | 2170 | 2450 |



**Counter Height Sled Frame Stool 24 in. Seat Ht**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 960-CH24SL-NA | 1030 | | | | | | | | | |
| 961-CH24SL-NA | 1300 | 1315 | 1350 | 1400 | 1435 | 1520 | 1590 | 1665 | 1745 | 1900 |
| 962-CH24SL-NA | 1440 | 1455 | 1490 | 1535 | 1570 | 1665 | 1730 | 1805 | 1945 | 2225 |



**Bar Height Sled Frame Stool 30 in. Seat Ht**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 960-STL30SL-NA | 1070 | | | | | | | | | |
| 961-STL30SL-NA | 1345 | 1360 | 1400 | 1435 | 1470 | 1555 | 1630 | 1710 | 1790 | 1945 |
| 962-STL30SL-NA | 1485 | 1500 | 1535 | 1570 | 1615 | 1700 | 1770 | 1850 | 1990 | 2270 |

## How to Build a Celebrate Swivel Product Number

# 960 - H4-NA - 9605 - SCR - C2G

**Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| 960 | Poly Shell Chair |
| 961 | Poly Shell Chair with Upholstered Seat Pad |
| 962 | Fully Upholstered |

**Base/Frame**

| | |
|---|---|
| H4-NA | High Four Swivel Base, no arms |
| H4-WA | High Four Swivel Base with arms |
| H4C-NA | High Four Swivel Base with Casters, no arms |
| H4C-WA | High Four Swivel Base with Casters with arms |
| TSC-NA | Five Star Height Adjustable, no arms, simple tilt |
| TSC-WA | Five Star Height Adjustable, with arms, simple tilt |

**Poly Shell Colors**

| | |
|---|---|
| 9605 | White |
| 9601 | Black |
| 9606 | Rojo Red |
| 9607 | Graphite Grey |
| 9608 | Spicy Mustard |
| 9609 | Sky Blue |
| 9610 | Grey Beige |

**Plastic Base**

| | |
|---|---|
| B2 | Black Plastic Five Star |

**Metal Base Finish**

| | |
|---|---|
| PAL | Polished Aluminum |

**Standard Powder Coats**

| | |
|---|---|
| SCR | Soft Chrome |
| BLK | Black Matte |
| WHT | White |
| GMTL | Gunmetal |
| LBNZ | Light Bronze |
| MBNZ | Medium Bronze |
| DBNZ | Dark Bronze |
| BRS | Brass |

**Premium Powder Coats**

| | |
|---|---|
| STN | Stone |
| LGB | Light Grey Blue |
| DGY | Dark Grey |
| LBL | Light Blue |
| AQU | Aqua |
| GRN | Green |
| YLW | Yellow |
| LRD | Light Red |
| RED | Rojo Red |
| GRA | Graphite Grey |
| MUS | Spicy Mustard |
| SBL | Sky Blue |
| GBE | Grey Beige |
| MAR | Marsala |
| CCA | Cocoa |
| DBL | Dark Blue |
| PEA | Pearl Grey |
| CGY | Cool Grey |
| SMB | Smokey Blue |

**Glides/Casters**

| | |
|---|---|
| FG | Felt Glides(H4 base only) |
| C2B | Black Carpet Caster |
| C2G | Grey Carpet Caster |
| C7B | Chrome Caster with Black Tread |

## Features

Flexing one piece poly shell
All poly shell or all poly shell with upholstered seat pad, or fully upholstered
Tubular steel arm option on all swivel models
Three swivel base options
TSC has simple tilt and seat height adjustment
GreenGuard Certified
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

**High Four Swivel**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17.75˝D x 17˝W x 18˝H |
| Back | 16.5˝W x 16˝H |
| Overall | 19˝D x 26.25˝W x 32.5˝H |
| With Arms | 21.5˝W x 25.25˝Arm H |
| Base Dia. | 26.25˝ |

**High Four Swivel with Casters**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17.75˝D x 17˝W x 18˝H |
| Back | 16.5˝W x 16˝H |
| Overall | 19˝D x 27˝W x 32.5˝H |
| With Arms | 21.5˝W x 25.25˝Arm H |
| Base Dia. | 27˝ |

**Five Star Height Adjustable**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17.75˝D x 17˝W x 17”-20.5˝H |
| Back | 16.5˝W x 16˝H |
| Overall | 26.5˝D x 29˝W x 32˝-35.5”H |
| With Arms | 21.5˝W x 26.5-30˝Arm H |
| Base Dia. | 29˝ |

**Upholstered Seat Pad Requirement**

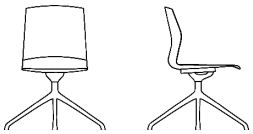
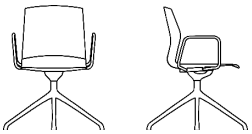
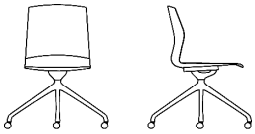
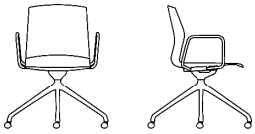
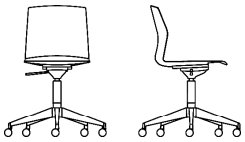
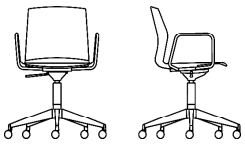
| | |
|---|---|
| COM | .7 yards per one or two seats |
| COL | 7 sqft per seat |

**Fully Upholstered Requirement**

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | 1.25 yards |
| COL | 22.5 sqft per seat |

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| PAL | Polished aluminum | Standard |
| Standard Powdercoat Finish | | Standard |
| PPC | Premium Powdercoat Finish | $200 NET (net charge per color per order) |
| B2 | Black plastic base (TSC base option) | $130 Deduct |
| FG | Felt Glide ( H4 Base) | Standard |
| C2B | Carpet Caster Black | Standard |
| C2G | Carpet Caster Grey | NC |
| C7B | Chrome Caster with Black Tread | NC |
| C7G | Chrome Caster with Grey Tread | NC |

| | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  **High Four Swivel Base** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 960-H4-NA | 1150 | | | | | | | | | |
| 961-H4-NA | 1430 | 1440 | 1470 | 1520 | 1555 | 1650 | 1715 | 1785 | 1865 | 2020 |
| 962-H4-NA | 1560 | 1580 | 1615 | 1665 | 1700 | 1785 | 1855 | 1920 | 2060 | 2340 |
|  **High Four Swivel Base with Arms** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 960-H4-WA | 1420 | | | | | | | | | |
| 961-H4-WA | 1680 | 1700 | 1730 | 1770 | 1820 | 1890 | 1975 | 2045 | 2125 | 2280 |
| 962-H4-WA | 1820 | 1840 | 1870 | 1905 | 1965 | 2035 | 2105 | 2185 | 2325 | 2605 |
|  **High Four Swivel Base with Casters** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 960-H4C-NA | 1190 | | | | | | | | | |
| 961-H4C-NA | 1465 | 1490 | 1520 | 1555 | 1610 | 1685 | 1750 | 1835 | 1915 | 2070 |
| 962-H4C-NA | 1610 | 1630 | 1665 | 1700 | 1745 | 1825 | 1890 | 1980 | 2120 | 2400 |
|  **High Four Swivel Base with Casters and Arms** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 960-H4C-WA | 1465 | | | | | | | | | |
| 961-H4C-WA | 1720 | 1735 | 1770 | 1820 | 1855 | 1930 | 2015 | 2080 | 2160 | 2315 |
| 962-H4C-WA | 1860 | 1875 | 1905 | 1965 | 2000 | 2080 | 2155 | 2220 | 2360 | 2640 |
|  **Five Star Swivel Base Height Adjustable** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 960-TSC-NA | 1030 | | | | | | | | | |
| 961-TSC-NA | 1300 | 1315 | 1350 | 1400 | 1435 | 1520 | 1590 | 1665 | 1745 | 1900 |
| 962-TSC-NA | 1440 | 1455 | 1490 | 1535 | 1570 | 1665 | 1730 | 1805 | 1945 | 2225 |
|  **Five Star Swivel Base Height Adjustable with Arms** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 960-TSC-WA | 1290 | | | | | | | | | |
| 961-TSC-WA | 1545 | 1560 | 1610 | 1650 | 1685 | 1770 | 1840 | 1910 | 1990 | 2145 |
| 962-TSC-WA | 1695 | 1710 | 1745 | 1785 | 1825 | 1905 | 1990 | 2060 | 2200 | 2480 |

## How to Build a Charm Number

# 250 - WDL - PCN - FG

**Style**
250 Charm Lounge Chair
251 Charm Ottoman

**Base**
WDF Wood Feet
PF Plastic Feet - Black w/Urethane Floor Protection
C1 Hard Floor Casters

See Option Pricing for Upcharge:
SRB Swivel Ring Base (Lounge Chair Only)
SRB-AR Swivel Ring Base Auto Return (Lounge Chair Only)

**Wood Finish** (For Wood Feet Only)
NAT Natural
CHY Cherry
WCH Warm Cherry
MAH Mahogany
ESP Espresso
WLT Weathered Light
WMD Weathered Medium
WGR Weathered Grey
WNT Walnut
DWNT Dark Walnut
999 Custom
001 Black
PCN Pecan

**Painted Wood Finish**
7006 White
7044 Stone
7035 Light Grey
7012 Dark Grey
8012 Dark Red
3016 Light Red
1032 Yellow
6011 Green
6033 Teal
6034 Aqua
5024 Light Blue
5014 Medium Blue
7040 Light Grey Blue

**FG** **Felt Glide(**Optional for Wood Feet Only)

**LH** **Leather Handle**(For Caster Base Only)
BLK Black
BRN Brown

## Features

Five Base Options for the Lounge Chair, Three Base Options for the Ottoman
Base Price Includes Wood Feet, Plastic Feet, or Casters. See Option Pricing for Swivel Bases
Wood Feet Available in Twelve Standard Wood Finishes and Thirteen Standard Painted Wood Finishes
Plastic Glide Standard for Wood Feet, Felt Glide Optional
Molded Foam Seat
Leather Handle in Brown or Black offered on all Charm Models.
The Handle is not designed to drag non caster models and not designed as a carrying handle.
Contrasting Upholstery and Cording Options
Ships Fully Assembled
CAL117-2013 Standard
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Large Occupant 400 lb Weight Capacity
GREENGUARD Certified
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Upholstery Options

### Lounge Chair

**UPHOLSTERY OPTION A**
**All Matching Upholstery**

**COM 6 yds**
**COL 108 sq ft**

**UPHOLSTERY OPTION B**
**Contrasting Upholstery**

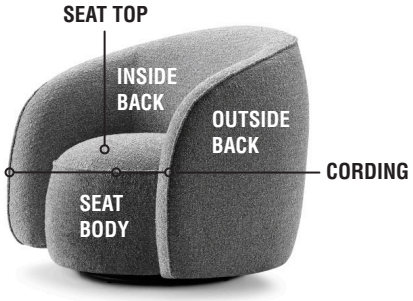
**Fabric for INSIDE BACK**
**COM 3 yds**
**COL 54 sq ft**

Fabric for OUTSIDE BACK
**COM 2.25 yds**
**COL 41 sq ft**

Fabric for SEAT TOP
**COM .75 yds for 1 or 2**
**COL 7 sq ft**

**Fabric for SEAT BODY**
**COM 1.2 yds**
**COL 22 sq ft**

**Fabric for CORDING**
**COM 1.75 yds**
**COL 10 sq ft**




### Ottoman

**UPHOLSTERY OPTION A**
**All Matching Upholstery**

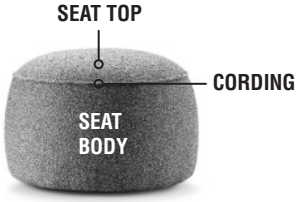
**COM 2 yds**
**COL 36 sq ft**

**UPHOLSTERY OPTION B**
**Contrasting Upholstery**

Fabric for SEAT TOP
**COM .75 yds for 1 or 2**
**COL 7 sq ft**

**Fabric for SEAT BODY**
**COM 1.2 yds**
**COL 22 sq ft**

**Fabric for CORDING**
**COM 1.75 yds**
**COL 10 sq ft**




### Upholstery Details

Due to the dimensional design of the back, stripes and large-scale patterns are not recommended, as they may appear distorted or wavy.

All models feature cording details; small-scale patterns are not recommended for cording, as distortion or waviness may occur.

To maintain a comfortable sit, comfort wrinkles are considered acceptable with certain textile selections.

Textile, leather, or vinyl puddling may occur over time depending on material selection and use.

## Dimensions

**Charm Lounge Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Seat** | **22W x 22D x 18H** |
| **Overall Size** | **37W x 34D x 34.5H** |
| **Weight** | **80 lbs** |

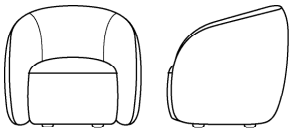
**Charm Ottoman**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Overall Size** | **22W x 22D x 18H** |
| **Weight** | **16 lbs** |

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SRB | Swivel Ring Base | $100 |
| SRB-AR | Swivel Ring Base Auto-Return | $175 |
| LH | Leather Handle for Lounge Chair and Ottoman Model | $180 |
| FG | Felt Glides | $20 |
| 999 | Custom Wood Finish Option - Set Up Fee | $225 NET |

Contrasting Fabric will be Priced at Higher Grade Selected

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | **Lounge Chair** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **250** | | | **5495** | **5655** | **5825** | **6000** | **6175** | **6355** | **6530** | **6725** | **6925** | **7375** |
| | **Ottoman** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **2500** | | | **1435** | **1470** | **1510** | **1555** | **1610** | **1650** | **1695** | **1745** | **1800** | **3150** |

# Chromia

## How to Build a Chromia Number

**810FL - PP - WA - PEA - STN - PG -**

**Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| 810FL | Chromia Four Leg Stacking Chair |
| 810SL | Chromia Sled Frame Stacking Chair |
| 810SWV | Chromia Five Star Swivel with Casters |
| 810CH24FL | Chromia Four Leg 24" Counter Height Stacking Stool |
| 810STL30FL | Chromia Four Leg 30" Bar Height Stacking Stool |
| 810CH24SL | Chromia Sled Frame 24" Counter Height Stacking Stool |
| 810STL30SL | Chromia Sled Frame 30" Bar Height Stacking Stool |

**Back/Seat**

| | |
|---|---|
| PP | Poly Shell |
| PU | Poly Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad |
| UPH | Fully Upholstered Shell |

**Arm Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| NA | No Arms |
| WA | With Arms |

**Poly Shell/Arm Cap Colors**

| | |
|---|---|
| WHT | White |
| BLK | Black |
| MAR | Marsala |
| CCA | Cocoa |
| DBL | Dark Blue |
| GRN | Green |
| PEA | Pearl Grey (55% recycled) |
| GRA | Graphite Grey |
| CGY | Cool Grey |
| SMB | Smokey Blue |
| MUS | Spicy Mustard |
| STN | Stone |

**Frame Finish/**
**Swivel Base Finish - Arm Color Matches Base Color**

B1T Black Plastic Base Standard - See Option Pricing
PAL Polished Aluminum Base - See Option Pricing

**Standard Powder Coat Finishes**

| | |
|---|---|
| CHR | Chrome |
| SCR | Soft Chrome |
| BLK | Black Matte |
| WHT | White |
| LBNZ | Light Bronze |
| MBNZ | Medium Bronze |
| DBNZ | Dark Bronze |
| GMTL | Gunmetal |
| BRS | Brass |

**Premium Powder Coat Finishes**

| | |
|---|---|
| STN | Stone |
| LGB | Light Grey Blue |
| DGY | Dark Grey |
| LBL | Light Blue |
| AQU | Aqua |
| GRN | Green |
| YLW | Yellow |
| LRD | Light Red |
| RED | Rojo Red |
| GRA | Graphite Grey |
| MUS | Spicy Mustard |
| SBL | Sky Blue |
| GBE | Grey Beige |
| MAR | Marsala |
| CCA | Cocoa |
| DBL | Dark Blue |
| PEA | Pearl Grey |
| CGY | Cool Grey |
| SMB | Smokey Blue |

**Glides**

| | |
|---|---|
| NG | No Glides |
| PG | Plastic Glides |
| FG | Felt Glides |
| GG | Ganger Glides |

**Casters**

C7B Chrome Casters w/ Black Tread
C7G Chrome Casters W/ Grey Tread
C1 Hard Floor, Black
C2 Carpet, Black

## Features

High-Density Stacking
All Poly Sled Base Chairs (Armless and with Arms) Stack 40 High on the Transport Dolly, 10 High on the Floor
Sled Base Chairs with Upholstered Seat Pad or Fully Upholstered(Armless and with Arms) Stack 18 High on the Transport Dolly
Four Leg Base Chairs with Upholstered Seat Pad or Fully Upholstered Stack 18 High on the Transport Dolly
All Poly Four Leg Base Chairs Stack 30 High on the Transport Dolly, 10 High on the Floor
All Poly Four Leg and Sled Base Stools Stack 10 High on the Floor
Four Leg and Sled Base Stools with Upholstered Seat Pad or Fully Upholstered Stack 8 High on the Floor
Sled Base Chairs are Offered Armless and with Arms
Sled Base Chairs with Arms have Matching Poly Arm Caps. Must Specify Arm Cap Color if Fully Upholstered
Swivel Chairs are Offered Armless and with Loop Arms
B1T Black Plastic Five-Star Base is Standard on Swivel Chairs. B1 Polished Aluminum Base is Optional. See Option Pricing
All Stools are Armless
Fully Upholstered Chairs and Stools Have Black Poly Underseat Covers
Transport/Storage Dolly for Sled Frame and Four Leg Chairs
Tablet Arm Option for Armless Sled Frame Chair
Twelve Standard Poly Shell Colors. Pearl Grey Poly is 55% Post-Industrial Recycled
Nine Standard Powder Coat Metal Finishes and Nineteen Premium Powder Coat Metal Finishes
Ganging Glides and Ganging Connectors Available on Sled Frames Only
Black Poly Pivoting Glides Standard on Four Leg Models
Black Poly Pivoting Glides with Felt Optional on Four Leg Models
Tested to 300 lb Capacity
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
GREENGUARD Gold Certified
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

**Four Leg Armless Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| Back | 18.5W x 14.75H |
| Seat | 18.75W x 18D x 18H |
| Overall Size | 20W x 21.25D x 32.25H |
| Weight | 16 lbs |

**Sled Frame Armless Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| Back | 18.5W x 14.75H |
| Seat | 18.75W x 18D x 18H |
| Overall Size | 22.25W x 21D x 32.75H |
| Weight | 16 lbs |

**Sled Frame Chair with Arms**

| | |
|---|---|
| Back | 18.5W x 14.75H |
| Seat | 18.75W x 18D x 18H |
| Arm Height | 25.5H |
| Between Arms | 20W |
| Overall Size | 23.5W x 21D x 32.75H |
| Weight | 18 lbs |

**Five Star Swivel Armless Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| Back | 18.5W x 14.75H |
| Seat | 18.75W x 18D x 14.5-19.5H |
| Overall Size | 18.75W x 18D x 29.5-34.5H |
| Base Dia | 26.5 |
| Weight | 20 lbs |

**Five Star Swivel Chair with Arms**

| | |
|---|---|
| Back | 18.5W x 14.75H |
| Seat | 18.75W x 18D x 14.5-19.5H |
| Arm Height | 22.5H-27.5H |
| Between Arms | 20W |
| Overall Size | 22.75W x 18D x 29.5-34.5H |
| Base Dia | 26.5 |
| Weight | 22 lbs |

**Four Leg Counter Stool**

| | |
|---|---|
| Back | 18.5W x 14.75H |
| Seat | 18.75W x 18D x 24H |
| Overall Size | 20.5W x 22.5D x 38.75H |
| Weight | 22 lbs |

**Four Leg Bar Stool**

| | |
|---|---|
| Back | 18.5W x 14.75H |
| Seat | 18.75W x 18D x 30H |
| Overall Size | 20.5W x 22.5D x 44.75H |
| Weight | 24 lbs |

**Sled Frame Counter Stool**

| | |
|---|---|
| Back | 18.5W x 14.75H |
| Seat | 18.75W x 18D x 24H |
| Overall Size | 21W x 22.5D x 38.5H |
| Weight | 18 lbs |

**Sled Frame Bar Stool**

| | |
|---|---|
| Back | 18.5W x 14.75H |
| Seat | 18.75W x 18D x 30H |
| Overall Size | 21W x 22.5D x 44.5H |
| Weight | 20 lbs |

**Fabric & Leather Requirements for Chair and Stool**

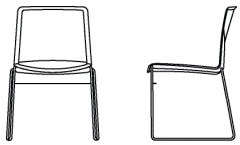
| | |
|---|---|
| **COM** | |
| Upholstered Seat Pad for One or Two Seats | 1 yds |
| Fully Upholstered | 1.5 yds |
| **COL** | |
| Upholstered Seat Pad | 18 sqft |
| Fully Upholstered | 27 sqft |

## Option Pricing

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Powder Coat Finish Options - Specify Finish Option | | Add to Chrome Price | $40 PPC |
| Premium Powder Coat Finish Upcharge - Net Charge Per Color Per Order | | | $200 NET |
| FG | Felt Glides | | $20 |
| PG | Plastic Glides For Sled Frames Only | | $20 |
| GG | Ganger Glides For Sled Frames Only | | $20 |
| GD | Ganging Device For Sled Frames Only | | $25 |
| 810/FW | Transport/Storage Dolly | | $1,500 |
| TA | Tablet Arm | | $165 |
| BR | Book Rack | | $125 |
| B1T | Black Plastic Swivel Base Standard | | N/C |
| PAL | Polished Aluminum Swivel Base | | $135 |
| B1 | Metal Swivel Base in Standard Powder Coat Colors | | $40 |

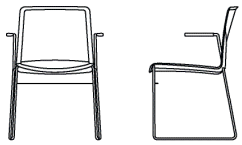
**Four Leg Chair**

| | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 810-FL-NA-PP-CHR | 625 | | | | | | | | | |
| 810-FL-NA-PU-CHR | 800 | 840 | 880 | 930 | 980 | 1030 | 1085 | 1140 | 1295 | 1610 |
| 810-FL-NA-UPH-CHR | 1010 | 1065 | 1120 | 1175 | 1240 | 1300 | 1370 | 1440 | 1675 | 1120 |



**Sled Frame Chair**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 810-SL-NA-PP-CHR | 525 | | | | | | | | | |
| 810-SL-NA-PU-CHR | 700 | 735 | 775 | 820 | 860 | 910 | 960 | 110 | 1160 | 1475 |
| 810-SL-NA-UPH-CHR | 910 | 960 | 1010 | 1065 | 1120 | 1175 | 1240 | 1300 | 1535 | 2000 |



**Sled Frame Chair with Arms**

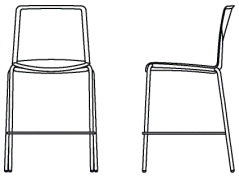
| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 810-SL-WA-PP-CHR | 720 | | | | | | | | | |
| 810-SL-WA-PU-CHR | 895 | 945 | 995 | 1050 | 1105 | 1160 | 1225 | 1290 | 1440 | 1755 |
| 810-SL-WA-UPH-CHR | 1105 | 1160 | 1225 | 1290 | 1360 | 1430 | 1505 | 1580 | 1815 | 2280 |

**Five Star Swivel Chair with Casters**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 810-SWV-NA-PP-B1T | 910 | | | | | | | | | |
| 810-SWV-NA-PU-B1T | 1085 | 1140 | 1205 | 1265 | 1335 | 1405 | 1485 | 1560 | 1715 | 2030 |
| 810-SWV-NA-UPH-B1T | 1295 | 1365 | 1435 | 1510 | 1590 | 1675 | 1755 | 1850 | 2080 | 2550 |

**Five Star Swivel Chair with Casters with Arms**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 810-SWV-WA-PP-B1T | 1105 | | | | | | | | | |
| 810-SWV-WA-PU-B1T | 1280 | 1350 | 1420 | 1500 | 1575 | 1660 | 1745 | 1835 | 1990 | 2305 |
| 810-SWV-WA-UPH-B1T | 1490 | 1570 | 1650 | 1735 | 1825 | 1925 | 2025 | 2130 | 2360 | 2830 |

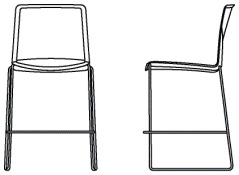


**Four Leg Counter Height Stool**

| | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 810-CH24FL-PP-CHR | 785 | | | | | | | | | |
| 810-CH24FL-PU-CHR | 960 | 1010 | 1065 | 1120 | 1175 | 1240 | 1300 | 1370 | 1525 | 1840 |
| 810-CH24FL-UPH-CHR | 1170 | 1230 | 1295 | 1365 | 1435 | 1510 | 1590 | 1675 | 1905 | 2375 |

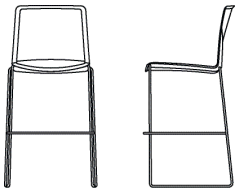
**Four Leg Bar Height Stool**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 810-STL30FL-PP-CHR | 785 | | | | | | | | | |
| 810-STL30FL-PU-CHR | 960 | 1010 | 1065 | 1120 | 1175 | 1240 | 1300 | 1370 | 1525 | 1840 |
| 810-STL30FL-UPH-CHR | 1170 | 1230 | 1295 | 1365 | 1435 | 1510 | 1590 | 1675 | 1905 | 2375 |



**Sled Frame Counter Height Stool**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 810-CH24SL-PP-CHR | 785 | | | | | | | | | |
| 810-CH24SL-PU-CHR | 960 | 1010 | 1065 | 1120 | 1175 | 1240 | 1300 | 1370 | 1525 | 1840 |
| 810-CH24SL-UPH-CHR | 1170 | 1230 | 1295 | 1365 | 1435 | 1510 | 1590 | 1675 | 1905 | 2375 |



**Sled Frame Bar Height Stool**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 810-STL30SL-PP-CHR | 785 | | | | | | | | | |
| 810-STL30SL-PU-CHR | 960 | 1010 | 1065 | 1120 | 1175 | 1240 | 1300 | 1370 | 1525 | 1840 |
| 810-STL30SL-UPH-CHR | 1170 | 1230 | 1295 | 1365 | 1435 | 1510 | 1590 | 1675 | 1905 | 2375 |

## How to Build a Clever Swivel Product Number

**504 - ST - FPA - BL - B4 - C2**

**Style**
504 Fully Upholstered Swivel Chair

**Mechanism**
ST Swivel Tilt
KT Knee Tilt
FH Fixed Height

**Arm Style**
FPA Fixed Polished Aluminum Arms
FSC Soft Chrome Arms
NA No Arms

**Caster**
C1 Hard Floor Caster
C2 Carpet Caster(Standard)
C1G Gray Hard Floor Caster
C2G Gray Carpet Caster

**Base**
B2 Black Plastic Base
B4 Polished Aluminum Base
B5 Soft Chrome Base

**Arm Cap**
BL Black Arm Cap
GR Gray Arm Cap

## Features

Elegant, Clean Design for Conference or Private Office Applications
Polyurethane Arm Caps, Black or Gray
CAL 117 Standard, CAL 133 Optional
GREENGUARD Certified
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty

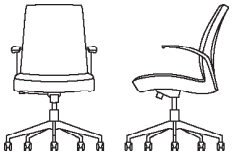
## Dimensions

**504 Clever Swivel**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 19˝D x 21.5˝W x 16-19˝ |
| Back | 19.5˝W x 20˝H |
| Arm | 25.5-28˝H |
| Overall Size | 26˝D x 23.75˝W x 36.25-39.25˝H |
| Base Dia. | 27˝ |
| COM | 1.9 yards |
| COL | 40 sqft |

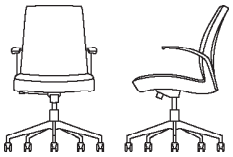
## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| F1 | CAL 133 Compliance | $50 |
| C1 | Hard Floor Caster, Black | $35 |
| C2 | Carpet Caster, Black | N/C |
| C1G | Hard Floor Caster, Grey | $75 |
| C2G | Carpet Caster, Grey | N/C |
| B2 | Black Plastic Base - Standard | N/C |
| B4 | Polished Aluminum Base | $135 |
| B5 | Soft Chrome Finished Base | $90 |
| CCYL | Chrome Cylinder | $30 |



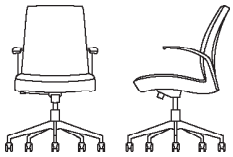
**Swivel Tilt Mechanism**

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 504-ST-NA | No Arms | 1675 | 1765 | 1800 | 1920 | 1990 | 2185 | 2345 | 2515 | 2750 | 3200 |
| 504-ST-FPA | Fixed Polished Aluminum Arms | 2120 | 2190 | 2235 | 2345 | 2430 | 2620 | 2780 | 2955 | 3200 | 3650 |
| 504-ST-FSC | Soft Chrome Arms | 2120 | 2190 | 2235 | 2345 | 2430 | 2620 | 2780 | 2955 | 3200 | 3650 |



**Knee Tilt Mechanism**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 504-KT-NA | No Arms | 1815 | 1885 | 1940 | 2045 | 2130 | 2330 | 2490 | 2655 | 2900 | 3350 |
| 504-KT-FPA | Fixed Polished Aluminum Arms | 2255 | 2330 | 2380 | 2490 | 2575 | 2765 | 2935 | 3100 | 3340 | 3790 |
| 504-KT-FSC | Soft Chrome Arms | 2255 | 2330 | 2380 | 2490 | 2575 | 2765 | 2935 | 3100 | 3340 | 3790 |



**Fixed Height Swivel Tilt**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 504-FH-NA | No Arms | 1675 | 1765 | 1800 | 1920 | 1990 | 2185 | 2345 | 2515 | 2750 | 3200 |
| 504-FH-FPA | Fixed Polished Aluminum Arms | 2120 | 2190 | 2235 | 2345 | 2430 | 2620 | 2780 | 2955 | 3200 | 3650 |
| 504-FH-FSC | Soft Chrome Arms | 2120 | 2190 | 2235 | 2345 | 2430 | 2620 | 2780 | 2955 | 3200 | 3650 |

## How to Build a Clever Table Product Number

**505 - GLS - B4**

**Style**
505 Clever Table

**Table Top**
GLS Glass Table Top
COR Corian Table Top

**Base Finish**
B4 Polished Aluminum

**Powder Coat Finish Options**
SCR Soft Chrome
BLK Black Matte
WHT White
LBNZ Light Bronze
MBNZ Medium Bronze
DBNZ Dark Bronze
GMTL Gunmetal
BRS Brass

**PPC Premium Powder Coats**
STN Stone
LGB Light Grey Blue
DGY Dark Grey
LBL Light Blue
AQU Aqua
GRN Green
YLW Yellow
LRD Light Red
RED Rojo Red
GRA Graphite Grey
MUS Spicy Mustard
SBL Sky Blue
GRE Grey Beige
MAR Marsala
CCA Cocoa
DBL Dark Blue
PEA Pearl Grey
CGY Cool Grey
SMB Smokey Blue

## Features

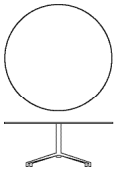
Four Star Polished Aluminum Base
White Back Painted Glass Table Top
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | Standard Powder Coat Finish Options - Specify Finish Option From Above | N/C |
| | Premium Powder Coat Finish Options - Specify Finish Option From Above | N/C |
| PPC | Premium Powder Coat Finish Upcharge - Net Charge Per Color Per Order | 200 NET |

## Dimensions

**505 Round Table** Overall Size 13.25˝H x 36˝D



**Clever Table**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **505-GLS-B4** | Glass Top, Polished Aluminum Base | **1930** |
| **505-GLS-SCR** | Glass Top, Powder Coat Finish | **2035** |
| **505-COR-B4** | Corian Top, Polished Aluminum Base | **4650** |
| **505-COR-SCR** | Corian Top, Powder Coat Finish | 4760 |

## How to Build a CrissCross Lounge Product Number

# 840 - CHR - WA

**Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| 840 | Low Back Chair |
| 841 | Mid Back Lounge |
| 842 | High Back Lounge |

**Arm Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| NA | Armless |
| WA | Wire Arm with Upholstered Arm Cap |

**Frame Finish**

| | |
|---|---|
| CHR | Chrome |

**Standard Powder Coats**

| | |
|---|---|
| SCR | Soft Chrome |
| BLK | Black Matte |
| WHT | White |
| GMTL | Gunmetal |
| LBNZ | Light Bronze |
| MBNZ | Medium Bronze |
| DBNZ | Dark Bronze |
| BRS | Brass |

**Premium Powder Coats**

| | |
|---|---|
| STN | Stone |
| LGB | Light Grey Blue |
| DGY | Dark Grey |
| LBL | Light Blue |
| AQU | Aqua |
| GRN | Green |
| YLW | Yellow |
| LRD | Light Red |
| RED | Light Red |
| GRA | Graphite Grey |
| MUS | Spicy Mustard |
| SBL | Sky Blue |
| GRE | Grey Beige |
| MAR | Marsala |
| CCA | Cocoa |
| DBL | Dark Blue |
| PEA | Pearl Grey |
| CGY | Cool Grey |
| SMB | Smokey Blue |

## Features

CrissCross Base Design with Eight Standard and Eight Premium Powder Coat Options
Low Back Chair has Taller Base
Three Back Height Options
Upholstered Arm Caps on Wire Arm Frame
Low Back Armless Only
CAL 117-2013 Standard, CAL133 Optional
GreenGuard Certified
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

**840 Low Back Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17´H x 24´W x 18.5´D |
| Back | 15´H x 24´W |
| Overall | 31´H x 24´W x 27´D |
| COM | 2 yds |
| COL | 53 sqft. |

**841 Mid Back Lounge**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 15´H x 24´W x 18.5´D |
| Back | 24´H x 24´W |
| Arm | 21.5´H |
| Overall | 35.25´H x 29´W x 33´D<br>24´W armless |
| COM | 2.5 yds |
| COL | 67 sqft. |

**842 High Back Lounge**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 15´H x 24´W x 18.5´D |
| Back | 34.5´H x 24´W |
| Arm | 21.5´H |
| Overall | 44´H x 29´W x 33´D<br>24´W armless |
| COM | 3 yds |
| COL | 78 sqft. |

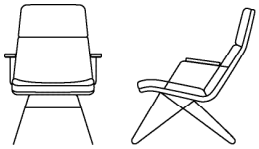
## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| F1 | CAL 133 Compliance | $130 |
| | Standard Powder Coat Finish Options - Specify Finish Option From Above | $80 |
| | Premium Powder Coat Finish Options - Specify Finish Option From Above | $80 |
| PPC | Premium Powder Coat Finish Upcharge - Net Charge Per Color Per Order | $200 NET |

**Upholstery Note**
Source cuts randomly off the bolt. For multiple fabrics, pattern matching or special fabric applications, please contact customer service as additional yardage or charges may apply.

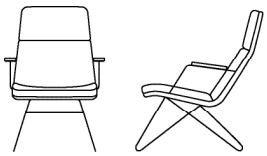
**Low Back Chair**
**Armless Only**

| | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 840-CHR-NA | 1975 | 2050 | 2085 | 2165 | 2235 | 2395 | 2540 | 2665 | 3260 | 3710 |



**Mid Back Lounge**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 841-CHR-NA | 2385 | 2515 | 2575 | 2630 | 2735 | 2940 | 3135 | 3310 | 4125 | 4685 |
| 841-CHR-WA | 3010 | 3150 | 3205 | 3285 | 3380 | 3600 | 3780 | 3955 | 4765 | 5323 |



**High Back Lounge**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 842-CHR-NA | 2710 | 2900 | 2970 | 2995 | 3100 | 3330 | 3555 | 3760 | 4930 | 5605 |
| 842-CHR-WA | 3330 | 3530 | 3605 | 3635 | 3740 | 3975 | 4200 | 4405 | 5570 | 6245 |

## How to Build a CrissCross Swivel Product Number

**843 - ST - WA - B4 - C2**

**Style**
843 Mid Back Swivel Chair
845 High Back Swivel Chair

**Mechanism**
ST Swivel Tilt
KT Knee Tilt

**Arm Style**
NA Armless
WA Chrome Wire Arm with Upholstered Arm Cap

**Caster**
C1 Hard Floor Caster
C2 Carpet Caster
C2G Gray Carpet Caster

**Base**
B4 Polished Aluminum Base

## Features

Polished Aluminum Base Standard
Pneumatic Cylinder Standard in Chrome
Upholstered Arm Caps on Chrome Arm Frame
CAL 117-2013 Standard, CAL133 Optional
GreenGuard Certified
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

**843 Mid back**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17-20˝H x 21˝W x 18.5˝D |
| Back | 24˝H x 21˝W |
| Arm | 25.5˝-28.5˝H |
| Overall | 41.5˝-44.5˝H x 26˝W x 29˝D<br>21˝W armless |
| Base Dia. | 29˝ |
| COM | 2.5 yds |
| COL | 67 sqft. |

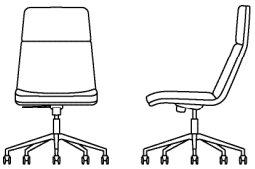
**845 High Back**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17-20˝H x 21˝W x 18.5˝D |
| Back | 34.5˝H x 21˝W |
| Arm | 25.5˝-28.5˝H |
| Overall | 51˝-54˝H x 26˝W x 29˝D<br>21˝W armless |
| Base Dia. | 29˝ |
| COM | 3 yds |
| COL | 78 sqft. |

## Option Pricing

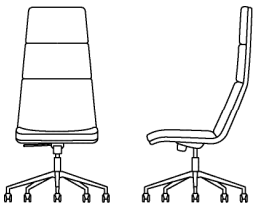
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| F1 | CAL 133 Compliance | $130 |
| C1 | Hard Floor Caster, Black | $35 |
| C2G | Carpet Caster, Grey | N/C |

**Upholstery Note**
Source cuts randomly off the bolt. For multiple fabrics, pattern matching or special fabric applications, please contact customer service as additional yardage or charges may apply.



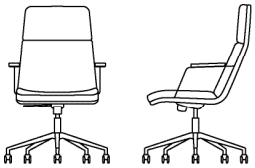
**Mid Back Armless**

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 843-ST-NA | Swivel Tilt | 2360 | 2435 | 2485 | 2620 | 2715 | 2925 | 3115 | 3290 | 4045 | 4605 |
| 843-KT-NA | Knee Tilt | 2500 | 2590 | 2630 | 2780 | 2865 | 3085 | 3260 | 3450 | 4200 | 4760 |



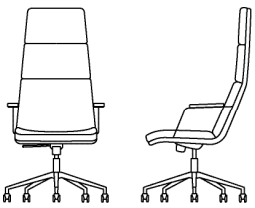
**High Back Armless**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 845-ST-NA | Swivel Tilt | 2645 | 2750 | 2805 | 2955 | 3060 | 3290 | 3500 | 3710 | 4740 | 5415 |
| 845-KT-NA | Knee Tilt | 2805 | 2905 | 2955 | 3100 | 3205 | 3450 | 3640 | 3870 | 4900 | 5575 |



**Mid Back With Arms**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 843-ST-WA | Swivel Tilt | 2960 | 3050 | 3100 | 3235 | 3310 | 3540 | 3725 | 3915 | 4655 | 5215 |
| 843-KT-WA | Knee Tilt | 3120 | 3200 | 3260 | 3380 | 3480 | 3845 | 3885 | 4060 | 4810 | 5370 |



**High Back With Arms**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 845-ST-WA | Swivel Tilt | 3260 | 3360 | 3415 | 3570 | 3675 | 3915 | 4110 | 4325 | 5370 | 6045 |
| 845-KT-WA | Knee Tilt | 3415 | 3500 | 3570 | 3710 | 3830 | 4060 | 4270 | 4485 | 5515 | 6190 |

## How to Build a Defign Swivel Product Number

**130 - FHG - B4 - PAL - C7G**

**Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| 130 | Low Back |
| 131 | Mid Back |
| 132 | High Back |

**Mechanism/Base**

| | |
|---|---|
| FH-G | Fixed Height Five Star, Glides, Auto Return |
| FH-C | Fixed Height Five Star, Casters |
| TS-G | Simple Tilter Five Star, Glides |
| TS-C | Simple Tilter Five Star, Casters |
| ST | Swivel Tilt Five Star, Casters |
| KT | Knee Tilt Five Star, Casters |

**Base Finish**

| | |
|---|---|
| B4 | Polished Aluminum |
| BLK | Black Matte |
| DBNZ | Dark Bronze |

**Caster**

| | |
|---|---|
| C2B | Black Carpet Casters |
| C2G | Grey Carpet Casters |
| C7B | Chrome Caster with Black Tread |
| C7G | Chrome Caster with Grey Tread |
| G1B | Black Glides |
| G1G | Grey Glides |

**Arm**

| | |
|---|---|
| NA | No Arm |
| PAL | Polished Aluminum-No Cap |
| PAL-B | Polished Aluminum-Black Arm Cap |
| PAL-G | Polished Aluminum-Grey Arm Cap |
| PAB | Black-No Cap |
| PAB-B | Black-Black Arm Cap |
| DBNZ | Dark Bronze-No Cap |
| DBNZ-B | Dark Bronze-Black Arm Cap |
| DBNZ-G | Dark Bronze-Grey Arm Cap |

## Features

Three back heights
Molded foam for superior comfort
Polished Aluminum arms and base available in three color options, polished, black and dark bronze
Injection molded textured plastic arm caps in black or grey or no arm cap
Mechanism options include Swivel tilt, Simple Tilt, Knee Tilt and Fixed Height Swivel
Auto Return Standard on FH-G Base
Glides ship with Felt Pads for field installation
Cal 117 standard
Greenguard Certified
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

**ST Model**

**130 Defign Low Back Swivel**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 16-18.75˝H x 19.5˝W x 18.25˝D |
| Back | 16.5˝H |
| Arm | 8˝H |
| Overall | 32.5-35.25˝H x 26˝W x 26˝D |
| Base Dia | 26˝ |
| COM | 1.5 yds |
| COL | 27 sqft |

**131 Defign Mid Back Swivel**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 16-18.75˝H x 19.5˝W x 18.25˝D |
| Back | 20˝H |
| Arm | 8˝H |
| Overall | 36-38.75˝H x 26˝W x 26.5˝D |
| Base Dia | 26˝ |
| COM | 1.5 yds |
| COL | 27 sqft |

**132 Defign High Back Swivel**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 16-18.75˝H x 19.5˝W x 18.25˝D |
| Back | 28˝H |
| Arm | 8˝H |
| Overall | 44-46.75˝H x 26˝W x 27˝D |
| Base Dia | 26˝ |
| COM | 2 yds |
| COL | 36 sqft |

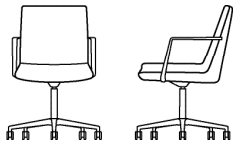
**Seat Height Range Varies by Mechanism**

| | |
|---|---|
| FH-G | 17.5˝ |
| FH-C | 18˝ |
| ST | 16-18.75˝ |
| KT | 16-18.5˝ |
| TS-G | 16-21˝ |
| TS-C | 16-18.75˝ |

## Option Pricing

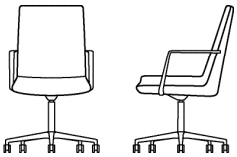
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| PAL | Base - Polished Aluminum | N/C |
| BLK | Base - Black | $75 |
| DBNZ | Base - Dark bronze | $75 |
| NA | No Arm Option | Deduct $75 |
| PAL | Polished Aluminum Arm - No Caps | N/C |
| PAL-B | Polished Aluminum Arm - Black Caps | $125 |
| PAL-G | Polished Aluminum Arm - Grey Caps | $125 |
| PAB | Black Arm - No Caps | $75 |
| PAB-B | Black Arm - Black Caps | $125 |
| DBNZ | Dark Bronze Arm - No Caps | $75 |
| DBNZ-B | Dark Bronze Arm - Black Caps | $125 |
| DBNZ-G | Dark Bronze Arm - Grey Caps | $125 |
| C2B | Carpet Caster, Black | N/C |
| C2G | Carpet Caster, Grey | N/C |
| C7B | Chrome Caster with Black Tread | N/C |
| C7G | Chrome Caster with Grey Tread | N/C |
| G1B | Black Glides | N/C |
| G1G | Grey Glides | N/C |

Upholstery Note
Source cuts randomly off the bolt. For multiple fabrics, pattern matching or special fabric applications, please contact customer service as additional yardage or charges may apply.



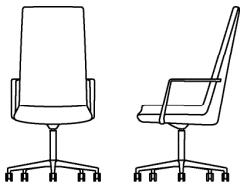
## Low Back Swivel

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 130-FH-G | Fixed Height 18” Glides Auto Ret. | 2605 | 2660 | 2765 | 2800 | 2875 | 3045 | 3180 | 3325 | 3400 | 3735 |
| 130-FH-C | Fixed Height 18” Casters | 2620 | 2690 | 2795 | 2835 | 2905 | 3065 | 3215 | 3345 | 3690 | 4025 |
| 130-ST | Swivel Tilt | 2535 | 2595 | 2710 | 2735 | 2805 | 2970 | 3115 | 3255 | 3605 | 3940 |
| 130-KT | Knee Tilt | 2645 | 2715 | 2815 | 2865 | 2925 | 3095 | 3235 | 3375 | 3710 | 4045 |
| 130-TS-G | Simple Tilter-Glides | 2680 | 2735 | 2855 | 2885 | 2945 | 3120 | 3260 | 3395 | 3740 | 4075 |
| 130-TS-C | Simple Tilter-Casters | 2680 | 2735 | 2855 | 2885 | 2945 | 3120 | 3260 | 3395 | 3740 | 4075 |



## Mid Back Swivel

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 131-FH-G | Fixed Height 18” Glides Auto Ret. | 2665 | 2730 | 2840 | 2870 | 2940 | 3115 | 3255 | 3390 | 3465 | 3800 |
| 131-FH-C | Fixed Height 18” Casters | 2690 | 2745 | 2865 | 2890 | 2960 | 3135 | 3270 | 3425 | 3765 | 4100 |
| 131-ST | Swivel Tilt | 2595 | 2660 | 2765 | 2800 | 2875 | 3045 | 3180 | 3320 | 3670 | 4005 |
| 131-KT | Knee Tilt | 2715 | 2770 | 2885 | 2920 | 2990 | 3155 | 3295 | 3450 | 3400 | 3735 |
| 131-TS-G | Simple Tilter-Glides | 2735 | 2800 | 2910 | 2945 | 3015 | 3190 | 3325 | 3465 | 3800 | 4135 |
| 131-TS-C | Simple Tilter-Casters | 2735 | 2800 | 2910 | 2945 | 3015 | 3190 | 3325 | 3465 | 3800 | 4135 |



## High Back Swivel

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 132-FH-G | Fixed Height 18” Glides Auto Ret. | 2715 | 2770 | 2885 | 2920 | 2990 | 3155 | 3295 | 3450 | 3400 | 3735 |
| 132-FH-C | Fixed Height 18” Casters | 2735 | 2800 | 2910 | 2945 | 3015 | 3190 | 3325 | 3465 | 3800 | 4135 |
| 132-ST | Swivel Tilt | 2645 | 2715 | 2815 | 2865 | 2920 | 3095 | 3235 | 3375 | 3705 | 4155 |
| 132-KT | Knee Tilt | 2765 | 2835 | 2940 | 2970 | 3045 | 3220 | 3355 | 3485 | 3830 | 4280 |
| 132-TS-G | Simple Tilter-Glides | 2780 | 2850 | 2955 | 2990 | 3060 | 3235 | 3375 | 3505 | 3855 | 4305 |
| 132-TS-C | Simple Tilter-Casters | 2780 | 2850 | 2955 | 2990 | 3060 | 3235 | 3375 | 3505 | 3855 | 4305 |

## How to Build a Defign Lounge Product Number

**130 - FHG - B4 - PAL - C7G**

**Style**
130L Low Back Lounge
131L Mid Back Lounge
132L High Back Lounge

**Mechanism/Base**
FH-AR-4G- Four star fixed height auto return, Glides

**Base Finish**
B4 Polished Aluminum
BLK Black Matte
DBNZ Dark Bronze

**Glide**
G1B Black Glides
G1G Grey Glides

**Arm**
NA No Arm
PAL Polished Aluminum-No Cap
PAL-B Polished Aluminum-Black Arm Cap
PAL-G Polished Aluminum-Grey Arm Cap
PAB Black-No Cap
PAB-B Black-Black Arm Cap
DBNZ Dark Bronze-No Cap
DBNZ-B Dark Bronze-Black Arm Cap
DBNZ-G Dark Bronze-Grey Arm Cap

## Features

Three back heights
Molded foam for superior comfort
Four Star Swivel Base with Auto Return and 16” Seat Height
Polished Aluminum arms and base available in three color options, polished, black and dark bronze
Injection molded textured plastic arm caps in black or grey or no arm cap
Glide colors of black and grey will match base finish
Cal 117 standard
Greenguard Certified
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

**130L Defign Low Back Lounge**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 16˝H x 19.5˝W x 18.25˝D |
| Back | 16.5˝H |
| Arm | 8˝H |
| Overall | 32.25˝H x 26˝W x 26˝D |
| Base Dia | 26˝ |
| COM | 1.5 yds |
| COL | 27 sqft |

**131L Defign Mid Back Lounge**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 16˝H x 19.5˝W x 18.25˝D |
| Back | 20˝H |
| Arm | 8˝H |
| Overall | 35.75˝H x 26˝W x 26.5˝D |
| Base Dia | 26˝ |
| COM | 1.5 yds |
| COL | 27 sqft |

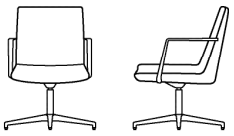
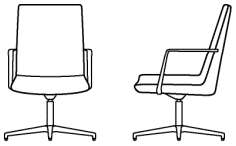
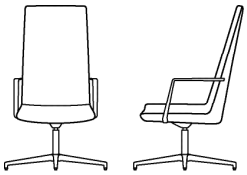
**132L Defign High Back Lounge**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 16˝H x 19.5˝W x 18.25˝D |
| Back | 28˝H |
| Arm | 8˝H |
| Overall | 43.75˝H x 29˝W x 26.5˝D |
| Base Dia | 29˝ |
| COM | 2 yds |
| COL | 36 sqft |

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| PAL | Base - Polished Aluminum | N/C |
| BLK | Base - Black | $75 |
| DBNZ | Base - Dark bronze | $75 |
| NA | No Arm Option | Deduct $75 |
| PAL | Polished Aluminum Arm - No Caps | N/C |
| PAL-B | Polished Aluminum Arm - Black Caps | $125 |
| PAL-G | Polished Aluminum Arm - Grey Caps | $125 |
| PAB | Black Arm - No Caps | $75 |
| PAB-B | Black Arm - Black Caps | $125 |
| DBNZ | Dark Bronze Arm - No Caps | $75 |
| DBNZ-B | Dark Bronze Arm - Black Caps | $125 |
| DBNZ-G | Dark Bronze Arm - Grey Caps | $125 |

Upholstery Note
Source cuts randomly off the bolt. For multiple fabrics, pattern matching or special fabric applications, please contact customer service as additional yardage or charges may apply.

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | **Low Back Lounge** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **130L-FH-ARG** | | **2605** | **2660** | **2765** | **2800** | **2875** | **3045** | **3180** | **3325** | **3400** | **3735** |
|  | **Mid Back Lounge** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **131L-FH-ARG** | | **2665** | **2730** | **2840** | **2870** | **2940** | **3115** | **3255** | **3390** | **3465** | **3800** |
|  | **High Back Lounge** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **132L-FH-ARG** | | **2715** | **2770** | **2885** | **2920** | **2990** | **3155** | **3295** | **3450** | **3400** | **3735** |

## How to Build a Everwood Product Number

**180 - NAT - 1801 - PG**

**Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| 180 | Poly Seat, Poly Back Chair |
| 181 | Upholstered Seat Pad, Poly Back Chair |
| 182-CH24 | Poly Seat, Poly Back Counter Height Stool |
| 183-CH24 | Upholstered Seat Pad, Poly Back Counter Height Stool |
| 182-STL30 | Poly Seat, Poly Back Bar Height Stool |
| 183-STL30 | Upholstered Seat Pad, Poly Back Bar Height Stool |

**Wood Finishes on Ash**

| | |
|---|---|
| NAT | Natural |
| CHY | Cherry |
| WCH | Warm Cherry |
| MAH | Mahogany |
| WLT | Weathered Light |
| WMD | Weathered Medium |
| WGR | Weathered Grey |
| WNT | Walnut |
| DWNT | Dark Walnut |
| ESP | Espresso |
| PCN | Pecan |
| 001 | Black |
| 999 | Custom |
| PCN | Pecan |

**P3 Painted Colors on Ash**

| | |
|---|---|
| 7006 | White |
| 7044 | Stone |
| 7035 | Light Grey |
| 7012 | Dark Grey |
| 8012 | Dark Red |
| 3016 | Light Red |
| 1032 | Yellow |
| 6011 | Green |
| 6033 | Teal |
| 6034 | Aqua |
| 5024 | Light Blue |
| 5014 | Medium Blue |
| 7040 | Light Grey Blue |

**Poly Colors**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1801 | Black |
| 1805 | White |
| 1819 | Neutral Grey |
| 1820 | Smokey Blue |
| 1822 | Cocoa |

**PG** **Plastic Glide (std)**

## Features

Ash Wood frame
Two stool seat height options, 24˝ and 30˝
Metal four sided footrest in chrome, 18˝ below seat height
Plastic Glide standard, Felt Glide optional
Twelve Standard Wood Finishes and Thirteen Standard Painted Wood Finishes
Greenguard Certified
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards

## Dimensions

**Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17.75˝D 17.75˝W x 17˝H |
| Back | 17.25˝W x 15˝H |
| Overall | 20.75˝D x 19.75˝W x 31˝H |

**Counter Stool**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17˝D 17.75˝W x 24˝H |
| Back | 17.25˝W x 15˝H |
| Overall | 20.75˝D x 19.25˝W x 37˝H |

**Bar Stool**

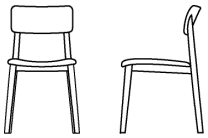
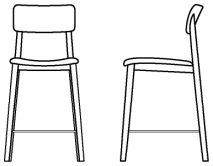
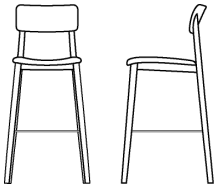
| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17˝D 17.75˝W x 30˝H |
| Back | 17.25˝W x 15˝H |
| Overall | 20.75˝D x 19.25˝W x 43˝H |

Upholstered Seat Pad

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | .7 yards per one or two seats |
| COL | 7 sqft per seat |

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| P3 | Painted Wood Finish - Specifiy Paint Color Number From Above | $55 |
| 999 | Custom Wood Finish Option - Set Up Fee | $225 NET |
| FG | Felt Glides | $20 |

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | **Everwood Chair** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **180** | **Poly Seat, Poly Back** | **1100** | | | | | | | | | |
| **181** | **Upholstered Seat Pad, Poly Back** | **1430** | **1455** | **1475** | **1500** | **1535** | **1580** | **1645** | **1695** | **1735** | **1890** |
|  | **Everwood Counter Stool** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **182-CH24** | **Poly Seat, Poly Back** | **1475** | | | | | | | | | |
| **183-CH24** | **Upholstered Seat Pad, Poly Back** | **1790** | **1815** | **1835** | **1870** | **1890** | **1945** | **1995** | **2045** | **2085** | **2240** |
|  | **Everwood Bar Stool** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **182-STL30** | **Poly Seat, Poly Back** | **1510** | | | | | | | | | |
| **183-STL30** | **Upholstered Seat Pad, Poly Back** | **1825** | **1855** | **1885** | **1920** | **1940** | **1990** | **2035** | **2100** | **2130** | **2285** |

## How to Build a Fjord Product Number

**270 - FL - CHR - BL - CLR - OAK - P3 7006 - PG**

**Style**
270 Fjord Wood Shell
271 Fjord Upholstered Seat Pad
272 Fjord Fully Upholstered

**Frame Style**
FL Four Leg Frame
SL Sled Frame

**Frame Finish**
**Standard Powder Coats**
CHR Chrome (Standard)
SCR Soft Chrome
BLK Black Matte
WHT White
LBNZ Light Bronze
MBNZ Medium Bronze
DBNZ Dark Bronze
GMTL Gunmetal
BRS Brass

**Premium Powder Coats**
STN Stone
LGB Light Grey Blue
DGY Dark Grey
LBL Light Blue
AQU Aqua
GRN Green
YLW Yellow
LRD Light Red
RED Rojo Red
GRA Grapite Grey
SBL Sky Blue
MUS Spicy Mustard
GRE Grey Beige
MAR Marsala
CCA Cocoa
DBL Dark Blue
PEA Pearl Grey
CGY Cool Grey
SMB Smokey Blue

**Arm Cap Color for FL Frame**
WA Wood Arm Cap
BL Black Arm Cap
GR Grey Arm Cap

**Premium Veneer Clear Finish**
OAK Oak
WEN Wenge
WAL Walnut
ZEB Zebra

**Beech Wood Finishes**
CLR Clear Coat
CHY Cherry
WCH Warm Cherry
MAH Mahogany
ESP Espresso
WLT Weathered Light
WMD Weathered Medium
WGR Weathered Grey
WNT Walnut
DWNT Dark Walnut
PCN Pecan
999 Custom
001 Black
PCN Pecan

**Glide Option**
PG Plastic Glide
FG Felt Glide

**Painted Wood Finish**
**P3 Painted Shell**
7006 White
7044 Stone
7035 Light Grey
7012 Dark Grey
8012 Dark Red
3016 Light Red
1032 Yellow
6011 Green
6033 Teal
6034 Aqua
5024 Light Blue
5014 Medium Blue
7040 Light Grey Blue

## Features

3D Veneer Wood Shell
Upholstered Seat Pad or Fully Upholstered Option
Four Leg Frame with Wood or Poly Arm Caps
Twelve Standard Wood Finishes and Thirteen Standard Painted Wood Finishes
Sled Frame with Continuous Loop Design
Wood Shell in Beech with Clear Coat or Wood Stains
5 Premium Veneers with Clear Coat Finish
Frame finish options include chrome, eight standard powder coat and nineteen premium powder coat colors
GreenGuard Certified
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

**Four Leg Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17´D x 19.25´W x 17.75´H |
| Arm Height | 25.75´H |
| Overall | 23´D x 24´W x 32.75´H |

**Sled Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17´D x 19.25´W x 18´H |
| Arm Height | 25.75´H |
| Overall | 23´D x 21.5´W x 33´H |

Fully Upholstered

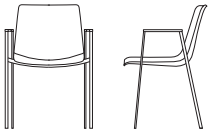
| | |
|---|---|
| C.O.M | 1.25 yards |
| C.O.L. | 23 sqft |

Upholstered Seat pad

| | |
|---|---|
| C.O.M | .7 yards per two |
| C.O.L. | 13 sqft |

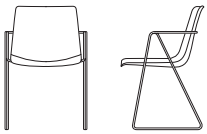
## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FG | Felt Glides (SL Sled Frame Only) | $20 |
| FL-WA | Wood Arm Cap | $30 |
| 999 | Custom Wood Finish Option - Set Up Fee | $225 NET |
| P3 | Painted Wood Finish - Specifiy Paint Color Number From Above | $55 |
| | Premium Veneer Wenge and Zebra Same as Oak | |
| | Premium Veneer Walnut - Add To Oak Price | $65 |
| | Standard Powder Coat Finish Options - Specify Finish Option From Above - Add to Chrome price | $80 |
| | Premium Powder Coat Finish Options - | |
| | Specify Color Option From Above - Net Charge Per Color Per Order - Upcharge Over Chrome | $80 |
| PPC | Premium Powder Coat Finish Upcharge - Net Charge Per Color Per Order | $200 NET |



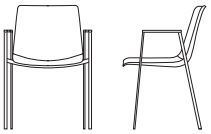
**Wood Shell**

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 270-FL-CHR-CLR | Beech Wood, Four leg | 1465 | | | | | | | | | |
| 270-FL-CHR-OAK | Premium Veneer, Four leg | 1755 | | | | | | | | | |



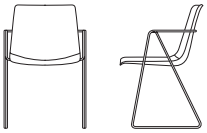
**Wood Shell**

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 270-SL-CHR-CLR | Beech Wood, Sled Frame | 1365 | | | | | | | | | |
| 270-SL-CHR-OAK | Premium Veneer, Sled Frame | 1685 | | | | | | | | | |



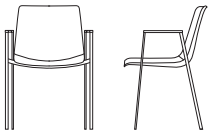
**Wood Shell, Upholstered Seat Pad**

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 271-FL-CHR-CLR | Beech Wood Four Leg | 1660 | 1695 | 1720 | 1750 | 1805 | 1870 | 1930 | 2015 | 2115 | 2270 |
| 271-FL-CHR-OAK | Premium Veneer Four Leg | 1975 | 2010 | 2030 | 2070 | 2115 | 2190 | 2260 | 2310 | 2420 | 2575 |



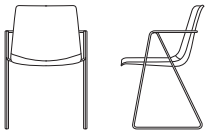
**Wood Shell, Upholstered Seat Pad**

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 271-SL-CHR-CLR | Beech Wood Sled Frame | 1580 | 1610 | 1625 | 1675 | 1710 | 1785 | 1850 | 1910 | 2015 | 2170 |
| 271-SL-CHR-OAK | Premium Veneer Sled Frame | 1890 | 1910 | 1930 | 1980 | 2025 | 2095 | 2170 | 2225 | 2310 | 2465 |



**Fully Upholstered**

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 272-FL-CHR | Four Leg | 1820 | 1870 | 1995 | 2035 | 2120 | 2295 | 2470 | 2630 | 2690 | 2970 |



**Fully Upholstered**

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 272-SL-CHR | Sled frame | 1720 | 1785 | 1895 | 1930 | 2025 | 2200 | 2380 | 2540 | 2595 | 2875 |

## How to Build a Font Product Number

# 540 - FL - BLK - SCB - NAT - P1-7006 - ENG - PG - IGA

**Style**
540 Font Fully Upholstered
542 Font Uph Seat, Wood Back
543 Font Uph Seat, Wood Back w/ Uph Pad
544 Font Finished wood

**Frame Style**
FL Four Leg
CS Caster Frame
CH24 Stool
STL30 Stool

**Frame Finish**

**Standard Powder Coats**
CHR Chrome
SCR Soft Chrome
BLK Black Matte
WHT White
LBNZ Light Bronze
MBNZ Medium Bronze
DBNZ Dark Bronze
GMTL Gunmetal
BRS Brass

**Premium Powder Coats**
STN Stone
LGB Light Grey Blue
DGY Dark Grey
LBL Light Blue
AQU Aqua
GRN Green
YLW Yellow
LRD Light Red
RED Rojo Red
GRA Grapite Grey
SBL Sky Blue
MUS Spicy Mustard
GRE Grey Beige
MAR Marsala
CCA Cocoa
DBL Dark Blue
PEA Pearl Grey
CGY Cool Grey
SMB Smokey Blue

**Wood Finish**
NAT Natural
CHY Cherry
WCH Warm Cherry
MAH Mahogany
ESP Espresso
WLT Weathered Light
WMD Weathered Medium
WGR Weathered Grey
WNT Walnut
DWNT Dark Walnut
PCN Pecan
999 Custom
001 Black
PCN Pecan

**Arm Style**
SCB Script Arm Black
SCG Script Arm Grey
SEB Serif Arm Black
SEG Serif Arm Grey
NA No Arms

**Painted Wood Finish Option**
P1 Painted Back
P2 Painted Seat & Back

7006 White
7044 Stone
7035 Light Grey
7012 Dark Grey
8012 Dark Red
3016 Light Red
1032 Yellow
6011 Green
6033 Teal
6034 Aqua
5024 Light Blue
5014 Medium Blue
7040 Light Grey Blue

**Laser Engraving**

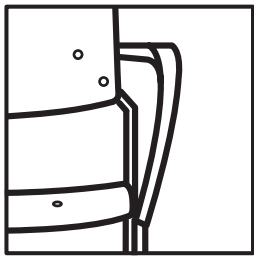
**Glide Option**
PG Plastic Glides
FG Felt Glides

**Ganging Device**
IGC Chair Ganger-Armless
IGA Chair Ganger-w/Arms

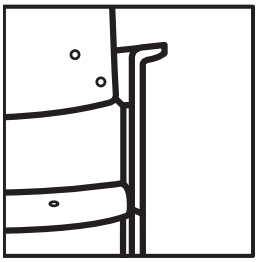
## Features

Seat and Back, Fully Upholstered, All Wood or Combination
Twelve Standard Wood Finishes, Thirteen Standard Painted Wood Finishes and Four Premium Veneers
Four Leg Frame, Caster Frame, Stool Frame (All Wall Saver)
Four Leg Chairs Stack 6 High on Floor, 8 High on Dolly
Black, Soft Chrome and Chrome are Standard
Seat Pan ships on all Chair models
Polyurethane Armrests
GREENGUARD Certified
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
CAL 117 Standard, CAL 133 Optional
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Script Arm



## Serif Arm



## Dimensions

**Four Leg Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat: | 18.5”D x 17.5”W x 18”H |
| Back | 13”H x 17.5”W |
| Arm Height: | 26.5”H |
| Overall Size: | 33”H x 22.5”D x 21.5”W (19”W w/out Arms) |

**COM**

Fully Upholstered: 1.2 yards

Seats Only: 0.9 yds per 2 seats

Seat, Upholstered Inner Back Pad: 0.8 yards

**COL**

Fully Upholstered: 20 sq. ft.

Seats Only: 8 sq. ft.

Seat, Upholstered Inner Back Pad: 15 sq. feet

**Caster Chair Dimensions**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 18.5”D x 17.5”W x 18”H |
| Back | 13”H x 17.5”W |
| Arm Height | 26.5”H |
| Overall Size | 33”H x 22.5”D x 21.5”W (19”W w/out Arms) |

**Stool Dimensions - 24"**

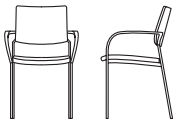
| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 18.5”D x 17.5”W x 24”H |
| Back | 13”H x 17.5”W |
| Arm Height | 32”H |
| Overall Size | 39.5”H x 24”D x 21.5”W (19”W w/out Arms) |

**Stool Dimensions - 30"**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 18.5”D x 17.5”W x 30”H |
| Back | 13”H x 17.5”W |
| Arm Height | 38”H |
| Overall Size | 45.5”H x 24”D x 21.5”W (19”W w/out Arms) |

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 540/IGC | Integrated Ganging Connector (Set) for Armless Chairs | $45 |
| 540/IGA | Integrated Ganging Connector (Set) for Arm Chairs | $45 |
| 540/FW | Storage Dolly, Four-Wheel (8 Chair Capacity) | $375 |
| P1_ | Painted Wood Finish For Painted Back - Specifiy Paint Color Number From Above | $40 |
| P2_ | Painted Wood Finish For Seat and Back - Specifiy Paint Color Number From Above | $75 |
| SCR | Soft Chrome Same Price as Black Frame | N/C |
| | Standard Powder Coat Finish Options - Specify Finish Option From Above - Add to Chrome price | $70 |
| ENG | Laser Engraving | $40 |
| XFS | 1/2" Extra Foam For Seat | $30 |
| HH | Hand Hold Cut Out in Back | $30 |
| PG | Plastic Glides | Standard |
| FG | Felt Glides | $20 |
| 999 | Custom Wood Finish Option - Set Up Fee | $225 NET |
| F1 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat Only* | $50 |
| F2 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat and Back* | $60 |

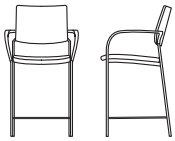


**Fully Uph Stacking Chair**

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 540-FL-BL | (add arm style suffix SCB/ SCG/ SEB/ SEG) | 1020 | 1065 | 1125 | 1160 | 1220 | 1325 | 1435 | 1540 | 1800 | 2070 |
| 540-FL-CHR | | 1330 | 1380 | 1440 | 1470 | 1535 | 1645 | 1765 | 1860 | 2115 | 2385 |
| 540-FL-BL-NA | | 870 | 915 | 965 | 1015 | 1065 | 1170 | 1260 | 1395 | 1645 | 1915 |
| 540-FL-CHR-NA | | 1170 | 1225 | 1290 | 1325 | 1370 | 1490 | 1595 | 1710 | 1965 | 2235 |

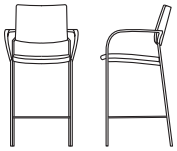
**Fully Uph Caster Chair**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 540-CS-BL | (add arm style suffix SCB/ SCG/ SEB/ SEG) | 1135 | 1190 | 1265 | 1290 | 1345 | 1470 | 1575 | 1685 | 1940 | 2210 |
| 540-CS-CHR | | 1350 | 1400 | 1470 | 1490 | 1560 | 1665 | 1785 | 1885 | 2135 | 2405 |
| 540-CS-BL-NA | | 960 | 1020 | 1085 | 1115 | 1160 | 1280 | 1395 | 1490 | 1765 | 2035 |
| 540-CS-CHR-NA | | 1210 | 1255 | 1325 | 1345 | 1405 | 1510 | 1640 | 1735 | 1990 | 2260 |



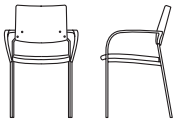
**Fully Uph Stool**
**24" Seat Height**
**Non-stacking**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 540-CH24-BL | (add arm style suffix SCB/ SCG/ SEB/ SEG) | 1230 | 1265 | 1345 | 1400 | 1435 | 1555 | 1650 | 1765 | 2015 | 2285 |
| 540-CH24-CHR | | 1535 | 1575 | 1645 | 1675 | 1750 | 1855 | 1965 | 2070 | 2315 | 2585 |
| 540-CH24-BL-NA | | 1080 | 1120 | 1190 | 1230 | 1275 | 1400 | 1500 | 1610 | 1860 | 2130 |
| 540-CH24 -CHR-NA | | 1380 | 1420 | 1490 | 1535 | 1580 | 1700 | 1805 | 1925 | 2155 | 2425 |



**Fully Uph Stool**
**30" Seat Height**
**Non-stacking**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 540-STL30-BL | (add arm style suffix SCB/ SCG/ SEB/ SEG) | 1230 | 1265 | 1345 | 1400 | 1435 | 1555 | 1650 | 1765 | 2015 | 2285 |
| 540-STL30-CHR | | 1535 | 1575 | 1645 | 1675 | 1750 | 1855 | 1965 | 2070 | 2315 | 2585 |
| 540-STL30-BL-NA | | 1080 | 1120 | 1190 | 1230 | 1275 | 1400 | 1500 | 1610 | 1860 | 2130 |
| 540-STL30-CHR-NA | | 1380 | 1420 | 1490 | 1535 | 1580 | 1700 | 1805 | 1925 | 2155 | 2425 |

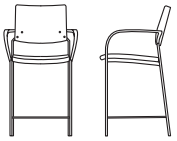


**Uph Seat, Wood Back Stacking Chair**

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 542-FL-BL | (add arm style suffix SCB/ SCG/ SEB/ SEG) | 1125 | 1160 | 1225 | 1240 | 1280 | 1380 | 1465 | 1535 | 1715 | 1915 |
| 542-FL-CHR | | 1440 | 1485 | 1555 | 1570 | 1595 | 1695 | 1780 | 1855 | 2030 | 2230 |
| 542-FL-BL-NA | | 980 | 1030 | 1080 | 1100 | 1135 | 1230 | 1300 | 1395 | 1580 | 1780 |
| 542-FL-CHR-NA | | 1290 | 1330 | 1395 | 1405 | 1455 | 1540 | 1625 | 1700 | 1885 | 2085 |

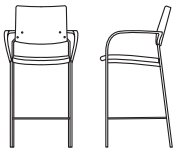
**Uph Seat, Wood Back Caster Chair**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 542-CS-BL | (add arm style suffix SCB/ SCG/ SEB/ SEG) | 1290 | 1330 | 1395 | 1420 | 1455 | 1540 | 1625 | 1700 | 1885 | 2085 |
| 542-CS-CHR | | 1475 | 1505 | 1575 | 1590 | 1625 | 1720 | 1805 | 1885 | 2080 | 2280 |
| 542-CS-BL-NA | | 1115 | 1155 | 1220 | 1230 | 1275 | 1370 | 1455 | 1510 | 1710 | 1910 |
| 542-CS-CHR-NA | | 1330 | 1350 | 1430 | 1440 | 1475 | 1575 | 1650 | 1735 | 1930 | 2130 |



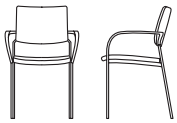
**Uph Seat, Wood Back Stool**
**24" Seat Height**
**Non-stacking**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 542-CH24-BL | (add arm style suffix SCB/ SCG/ SEB/ SEG) | 1345 | 1385 | 1440 | 1470 | 1500 | 1595 | 1685 | 1765 | 1945 | 2145 |
| 542-CH24-CHR | | 1650 | 1675 | 1735 | 1770 | 1805 | 1895 | 1980 | 2050 | 2245 | 2445 |
| 542-CH24-BL-NA | | 1210 | 1240 | 1290 | 1315 | 1345 | 1455 | 1510 | 1610 | 1800 | 2000 |
| 542-CH24-CHR-NA | | 1500 | 1535 | 1590 | 1615 | 1660 | 1750 | 1825 | 1895 | 2100 | 2300 |



**Uph Seat, Wood Back Stool**
**30" Seat Height**
**Non-stacking**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 542-STL30-BL | (add arm style suffix SCB/ SCG/ SEB/ SEG) | 1345 | 1385 | 1440 | 1470 | 1500 | 1595 | 1685 | 1765 | 1945 | 2145 |
| 542-STL30-CHR | | 1650 | 1675 | 1735 | 1770 | 1805 | 1895 | 1980 | 2050 | 2245 | 2445 |
| 542-STL30-BL-NA | | 1210 | 1240 | 1290 | 1315 | 1345 | 1455 | 1510 | 1610 | 1800 | 2000 |
| 542-STL30-CHR-NA | | 1500 | 1535 | 1590 | 1615 | 1660 | 1750 | 1825 | 1895 | 2100 | 2300 |

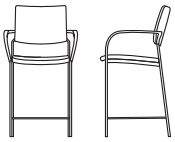


**Uph Seat, Wood Back w/ Uph Pad Stacking Chair**

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 543-FL-BL | (add arm style suffix SCB/ SCG/ SEB/ SEG) | 1260 | 1290 | 1350 | 1380 | 1420 | 1505 | 1590 | 1665 | 1860 | 2040 |
| 543-FL-CHR | | 1575 | 1615 | 1675 | 1695 | 1735 | 1825 | 1895 | 1990 | 2185 | 2365 |
| 543-FL-BL-NA | | 1115 | 1155 | 1220 | 1230 | 1265 | 1370 | 1435 | 1510 | 1710 | 1910 |
| 543-FL-CHR-NA | | 1430 | 1470 | 1535 | 1555 | 1580 | 1685 | 1765 | 1835 | 2025 | 2205 |

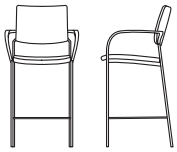
**Uph Seat, Wood Back w/ Uph Pad Caster Chair**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 543-CS-BL | (add arm style suffix SCB/ SCG/ SEB/ SEG) | 1430 | 1455 | 1535 | 1555 | 1580 | 1685 | 1765 | 1835 | 2025 | 2205 |
| 543-CS-CHR | | 1595 | 1645 | 1700 | 1715 | 1765 | 1860 | 1945 | 2015 | 2205 | 2385 |
| 543-CS-BL-NA | | 1255 | 1275 | 1335 | 1370 | 1405 | 1490 | 1580 | 1650 | 1835 | 2015 |
| 543-CS-CHR-NA | | 1455 | 1490 | 1560 | 1575 | 1615 | 1710 | 1785 | 1870 | 2050 | 2230 |



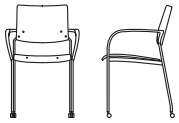
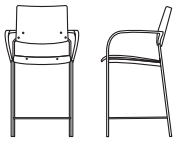
**Uph Seat, Wood Back w/ Uph Pad Stool**
**24" Seat Height**
**Non-stacking**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 543-CH24-BL | (add arm style suffix SCB/ SCG/ SEB/ SEG) | 1485 | 1510 | 1575 | 1595 | 1640 | 1735 | 1815 | 1885 | 2085 | 2280 |
| 543-CH24-CHR | | 1785 | 1815 | 1875 | 1890 | 1945 | 2035 | 2115 | 2200 | 2380 | 2560 |
| 543-CH24-BL-NA | | 1330 | 1370 | 1430 | 1440 | 1485 | 1580 | 1650 | 1735 | 1930 | 2110 |
| 543-CH24-CHR-NA | | 1640 | 1665 | 1720 | 1750 | 1790 | 1885 | 1965 | 2045 | 2225 | 2405 |



**Uph Seat, Wood Back w/ Uph Pad Stool**
**30" Seat Height**
**Non-stacking**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 543-STL30-BL | (add arm style suffix SCB/ SCG/ SEB/ SEG) | 1485 | 1510 | 1575 | 1595 | 1640 | 1735 | 1815 | 1885 | 2085 | 2280 |
| 543-STL30-CHR | | 1785 | 1815 | 1875 | 1890 | 1945 | 2035 | 2115 | 2200 | 2380 | 2560 |
| 543-STL30-BL-NA | | 1330 | 1370 | 1430 | 1440 | 1485 | 1580 | 1650 | 1735 | 1930 | 2110 |
| 543-STL30-CHR-NA | | 1640 | 1665 | 1720 | 1750 | 1790 | 1885 | 1965 | 2045 | 2225 | 2405 |

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Finished Wood Stacking Chair** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 544-FL-BL | (add arm style suffix SCB/ SCG/ SEB/ SEG) | 1155 | | | | | | | | | |
| 544-FL-CHR | | 1470 | | | | | | | | | |
| 544-FL-BL-NA | | 1015 | | | | | | | | | |
| 544-FL-CHR-NA | | 1325 | | | | | | | | | |
|  | **Finished Wood Caster Chair** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 544-CS-BL | (add arm style suffix SCB/ SCG/ SEB/ SEG) | 1290 | | | | | | | | | |
| 544-CS-CHR | | 1490 | | | | | | | | | |
| 544-CS-BL-NA | | 1115 | | | | | | | | | |
| 544-CS-CHR-NA | | 1335 | | | | | | | | | |
|  | **Finished Wood Stool**<br>**24" Seat Height**<br>**Non-stacking** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 544-CH24-BL | (add arm style suffix SCB/ SCG/ SEB/ SEG) | 1370 | | | | | | | | | |
| 544-CH24-CHR | | 1665 | | | | | | | | | |
| 544-CH24-BL-NA | | 1225 | | | | | | | | | |
| 544-CH24-CHR-NA | | 1510 | | | | | | | | | |
| | **Finished Wood Stool**<br>**30" Seat Height**<br>**Non-stacking** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 544-STL30-BL | (add arm style suffix SCB/ SCG/ SEB/ SEG) | 1370 | | | | | | | | | |
| 544-STL30-CHR | | 1665 | | | | | | | | | |
| 544-STL30-BL-NA | | 1225 | | | | | | | | | |
| 544-STL30-CHR-NA | | 1510 | | | | | | | | | |

## How to Build a Font Bariatric Product Number

**545 - WS - BL - SCB - PG - F2**

**Style**
545 Fully Upholstered

**Frame Style**
WS WallSaver Frame

**Frame Finish**

**Standard Powder Coats**
CHR Chrome
SCR Soft Chrome
BLK Black Matte
WHT White
LBNZ Light Bronze
MBNZ Medium Bronze
DBNZ Dark Bronze
GMTL Gunmetal
BRS Brass

**Premium Powder Coats**
STN Stone
LGB Light Grey Blue
DGY Dark Grey
LBL Light Blue
AQU Aqua
GRN Green
YLW Yellow
LRD Light Red
RED Rojo Red
GRA Grapite Grey
SBL Sky Blue
MUS Spicy Mustard
GRE Grey Beige
MAR Marsala
CCA Cocoa
DBL Dark Blue
PEA Pearl Grey
CGY Cool Grey
SMB Smokey Blue

**Arm Style**
SCB Script Arm Black
SCG Script Arm Grey
SEB Serif Arm Black
SEG Serif Arm Grey

**Glide Option**
PG Plastic Glide
FG Felt Glide

**CAL 133 Option**
F2 Seat & Back

## Features

Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
WallSaver Frame Standard
Polyurethane Arm in Two Styles
500 lb Static Load Tested
CAL 117 Standard, CAL 133 Optional
GREENGUARD Certified
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty

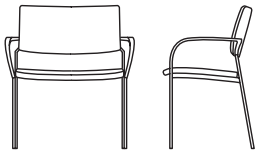
## Dimensions

**Bariatric Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 18´H x 26´W x 18.5´D |
| Back | 13´H x 26´W |
| Arm | 26.5´H |
| Overall | 32.5´H x 31´W x 23´D |
| COM | 1.6 yds |
| COL | 30 sqft. |

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| XFS | 1/2" Extra Foam For Seat | $40 |
| SCR | Soft Chrome Same Price as Black Frame | N/C |
| | Standard Powder Coat Finish Options - Specify Finish Option From Above - Add to Chrome price | $70 |
| FG | Felt Glides | $20 |
| F2 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat and Back | $60 |



**Fully Upholstered Bariatric Chair**

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 545-WS-BL | (add arm style suffix SCB/ SCG/ SEB/ SEG) | 1330 | 1385 | 1430 | 1510 | 1590 | 1750 | 1885 | 2030 | 2350 | 2710 |
| 545-WS-CHR | | 1475 | 1535 | 1575 | 1665 | 1735 | 1890 | 2035 | 2185 | 2505 | 2862 |

## How to Build a Jump Product Number

# 280 - H4 - 2805 - B4 - C7G

**Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| 280 | Jump Poly Shell Chair |
| 281 | Jump with Upholstered Seat Pad |
| 284 | Jump Fully Upholstered |

**Base/Frame**

| | |
|---|---|
| H4 | High Four Swivel Base |
| H4C | High Four Swivel Base w/Casters |
| SL | Sled Frame |
| FL | Four Leg Frame |

**Chair Shell Color**

| | |
|---|---|
| 2805 | White |
| 2807 | Charcoal/Black |
| 2808 | Light Blue Grey/Blue Grey |

**Base Finish**

| | |
|---|---|
| B0 | Black Matte |
| B4 | Polished Aluminum |
| B5 | Soft Chrome |
| B6 | Chrome |
| B7 | White |
| LBNZ | Light Bronze |
| MBNZ | Medium Bronze |
| DBNZ | Dark bronze |
| GMTL | Gunmetal |
| BRS | Brass |

**Premium Powder Coats**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| STN | Stone | MUS | Spicy Mustard |
| LGB | Light Grey Blue | SBL | Sky Blue |
| DGY | Dark Grey | GRE | Grey Beige |
| LBL | Light Blue | MAR | Marsala |
| AQU | Aqua | CCA | Cocoa |
| GRN | Green | DBL | Dark Blue |
| YLW | Yellow | PEA | Pearl Grey |
| LRD | Light Red | CGY | Cool Grey |
| RED | Rojo Red | SMB | Smokey Blue |
| GRA | Graphite Grey | | |

**Caster**

| | |
|---|---|
| C7B | Chrome Caster w/Black Tread(standard) |
| C7G | Chrome Caster w/Grey Tread |
| C1 | Hard Floor, Black |
| C2 | Carpet, Black |
| C2G | Carpet, Grey |

## Features

Co-injection Molded Polypropylene Shell
3 Color Options for Chair Shells
4 Base Options
Felt Glide Standard on H4 and FL Bases
Four Leg and Sled Frames Stack Five High. Stacking fully upholstered chair shells not recommended
GreenGuard Certified
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

**Sled Frame**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17.75˝H x 18˝W x 16˝D |
| Back | 14.5˝H x 17˝W |
| Overall | 32.25˝H x 22.5˝W x 20.5˝D |

**Four Leg Frame**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 18.25˝H x 18˝W x 16˝D |
| Back | 14.5˝H x 17˝W |
| Overall | 30.5˝H x 24˝W x 21.75˝D |

**High Four Swivel Base**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 18˝H x 18˝W x 16˝D |
| Back | 14.5˝H x 17˝W |
| Base Dia. | 26.25˝ |
| Overall | 31.75˝H x 26.25˝W x 26.25˝D |

**High Four Swivel Base with Casters**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 18˝H x 18˝W x 16˝D |
| Back | 14.5˝H x 17˝W |
| Base Dia. | 26.25˝ |
| Overall | 31.5˝H x 27˝W x 27˝D |

**COM**

| | |
|---|---|
| Upholstered Seat Pad | .7 yards per one or two |
| Fully Upholstered | 1.25 yards per each |

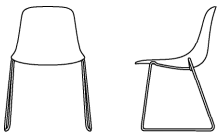
**COL**

| | |
|---|---|
| Upholstered Seat Pad | 13 Sqft |
| Fully Upholstered | 23 Sqft |

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| C7G | Chrome Caster with Grey Tread | N/C |
| C1 | Hard Floor Caster, Black | N/C |
| C2 | Carpet Caster, Black | N/C |
| C2G | Carpet Caster, Grey | N/C |
| FG | Felt Glides, SL frame | $20 |
| PPC | Premium Powder Coat Finish Upcharge - Net Charge Per Color Per Order | $200 NET |

Standard Powder Coat Finish Options - Specify Finish Option From Above - Add to Chrome price $35

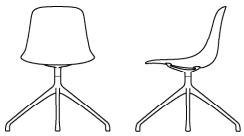


**Sled Frame**

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Poly Shell** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 280-SL-B6 | Chrome Base | 775 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 281-SL-B6 | Chrome Base | 1105 | 1125 | 1170 | 1190 | 1230 | 1290 | 1350 | 1430 | 1440 | 1595 |
| **Fully Upholstered** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 284-SL-B6 | Chrome Base | 1230 | 1265 | 1300 | 1380 | 1420 | 1555 | 1660 | 1770 | 1940 | 2220 |

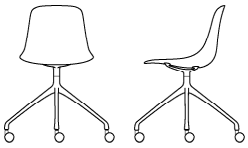
**Four Leg Frame**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Poly Shell** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 280-FL-B6 | Chrome Base | 790 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 281-FL-B6 | Chrome Base | 1120 | 1150 | 1190 | 1225 | 1245 | 1325 | 1385 | 1440 | 1470 | 1625 |
| **Fully Upholstered** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 284-FL-B6 | Chrome Base | 1245 | 1280 | 1325 | 1395 | 1440 | 1575 | 1675 | 1800 | 1965 | 2245 |



## High Four Swivel Base

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Poly Shell** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 280-H4-B4 | Polished Aluminum | 1100 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 281-H4-B4 | Polished Aluminum | 1465 | 1485 | 1535 | 1560 | 1580 | 1665 | 1715 | 1790 | 1815 | 1970 |
| **Fully Upholstered** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 284-H4-B4 | Polished Aluminum | 1590 | 1640 | 1660 | 1720 | 1790 | 1925 | 2025 | 2225 | 2305 | 2585 |



## High Four Swivel Base w/Casters

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Poly Shell** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 280-H4C-B4-C7B | Polished Aluminum | 1190 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 281-H4C-B4-C7B | Polished Aluminum | 1465 | 1485 | 1535 | 1560 | 1580 | 1665 | 1715 | 1790 | 1930 | 2085 |
| **Fully Upholstered** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 284-H4C-B4-C7B | Polished Aluminum | 1640 | 1675 | 1710 | 1790 | 1820 | 1925 | 2080 | 2190 | 2345 | 2625 |

## How to Build a Jump Stool Product Number

# 282 - CH24 - 2801 - B6

**Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| 282 | Jump Mini Stool |
| 283 | Jump Mini Stool with Upholstered Seat Pad |
| 285 | Jump Mini Stool Fully Upholstered |

**Base/Frame**

| | |
|---|---|
| CH24 | Counter Height Stool 24˝ |
| STL30 | Bar Height Stool 30˝ |

**Mini Stool Shell Colors**

| | |
|---|---|
| 2801 | Black |
| 2804 | Light Blue Grey |
| 2805 | White |

**Base Finish**

| | |
|---|---|
| B0 | Black Matte |
| B5 | Soft Chrome |
| B6 | Chrome |
| B7 | White |
| LBNZ | Light Bronze |
| MBNZ | Medium Bronze |
| DBNZ | Dark bronze |
| GMTL | Gunmetal |
| BRS | Brass |

**Premium Powder Coats**

| | |
|---|---|
| STN | Stone |
| LGB | Light Grey Blue |
| DGY | Dark Grey |
| LBL | Light Blue |
| AQU | Aqua |
| GRN | Green |
| YLW | Yellow |
| LRD | Light Red |
| RED | Rojo Red |
| GRA | Graphite Grey |
| MUS | Spicy Mustard |
| SBL | Sky Blue |
| GBE | Grey Beige |
| MAR | Marsala |
| CCA | Cocoa |
| DBL | Dark Blue |
| PEA | Pearl Grey |
| CGY | Cool Grey |
| SMB | Smokey Blue |

## Features

Co-injection Molded Polypropylene Shell
3 Solid Color Options for Stools
Two stool height options, 24” and 30”
Felt Glide Standard
GreenGuard Certified
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

**Stool 24 in. Seat Height**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 24˝H x 18˝W x 16˝D |
| Back | 8˝H x 15˝W |
| Foot Rest from Seat | 18˝H |
| Overall | 31.5˝H x 18˝W x 18.75˝D |

**Stool 30 in. Seat Height**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 30.5˝H x 18˝W x 16˝D |
| Back | 8˝H x 15˝W |
| Foot Rest from Seat | 18˝H |
| Overall | 38˝H x 18˝W x 18.75˝D |

**COM**

| | |
|---|---|
| Upholstered Seat Pad | .7 yards per one or two |
| Fully Upholstered | 1 yards per each |

**COL**

| | |
|---|---|
| Upholstered Seat Pad | 13 Sqft |
| Fully Upholstered | 18 Sqft |

## Option Pricing

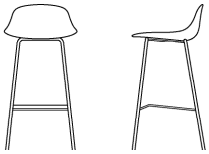
| | |
|---|---|
| PPC Premium Powder Coat Finish Upcharge - Net Charge Per Color Per Order | 200 NET |
| Standard Powder Coat Finish Options - Specify Finish Option From Above - Add to Chrome price | $35 |

# Jump Stool

Canadian Pricing

**Stool 24 in. Seat Height**

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Poly Shell** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 282-CH24-B6 | Chrome Base | 1240 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 283-CH24-B6 | Chrome Base | 1570 | 1590 | 1640 | 1660 | 1685 | 1770 | 1820 | 1885 | 1925 | 2080 |
| **Fully Upholstered** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 285-CH24-B6 | Chrome Base | 1615 | 1650 | 1720 | 1770 | 1855 | 1995 | 2010 | 2105 | 2190 | 2415 |



**Stool 30 in. Seat Height**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Poly Shell** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 282-STL30-B6 | Chrome Base | 1240 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 283-STL30-B6 | Chrome Base | 1570 | 1590 | 1640 | 1660 | 1685 | 1770 | 1820 | 1885 | 1925 | 2080 |
| **Fully Upholstered** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 285-STL30-B6 | Chrome Base | 1615 | 1630 | 1720 | 1770 | 1855 | 1995 | 2010 | 2105 | 2190 | 2415 |

## How to Build a Lore Lounge Number

# 2201 - LA - SQ - SCR

**Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| 2201-LA | Club Chair |
| 2201-HA | Club Chair |
| 2202-LA | Two Seat Sofa |
| 2202-HA | Two Seat Sofa |
| 2203-LA | Three Seat Sofa |
| 2203-HA | Three Seat Sofa |
| 2301 | Armless Chair |
| 2302 | Armless Two Seat Sofa |
| 2303 | Armless Three Seat Sofa |
| 2401 | Single Seat Bench |
| 2402 | Two Seat Bench |
| 2403 | Three Seat Bench |
| 2501-LA | Right Arm End Unit |
| 2501-HA | Right Arm End Unit |
| 2502-LA | Left Arm End Unit |
| 2502-HA | Left Arm End Unit |
| 2601-LA | Right Arm Two Seat Chaise |
| 2601-HA | Right Arm Two Seat Chaise |
| 2602-LA | Left Arm Two Seat Chaise |
| 2602-HA | Left Arm Two Seat Chaise |
| 2701-LA | Right Arm Three Seat Chaise |
| 2701-HA | Right Arm Three Seat Chaise |
| 2702-LA | Left Arm Three Seat Chaise |
| 2702-HA | Left Arm Three Seat Chaise |

**Arm Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| LA | Low Arm |
| HA | High Arm |

**Leg Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| SQ | Square |
| RO | Round |

**Leg Finish**

**Standard Powder Coats**

| | |
|---|---|
| SCR | Soft Chrome |
| BLK | Black Matte |
| WHT | White |
| LBNZ | Light Bronze |
| MBNZ | Medium Bronze |
| DBNZ | Dark Bronze |
| GMTL | Gunmetal |
| BRS | Brass |

**Premium Powder Coats**

| | |
|---|---|
| STN | Stone |
| LGB | Light Grey Blue |
| DGY | Dark Grey |
| LBL | Light Blue |
| AQU | Aqua |
| GRN | Green |
| YLW | Yellow |
| LRD | Light Red |
| RED | Rojo Red |
| GRA | Graphite Grey |
| MUS | Spicy Mustard |
| SBL | Sky Blue |
| GRE | Grey Beige |
| MAR | Marsala |
| CCA | Cocoa |
| DBL | Dark Blue |
| PEA | Pearl Grey |
| CGY | Cool Grey |
| SMB | Smokey Blue |

## Features

Two arm heights available, Low at 23" and High at 29"
Two metal leg style options, 1.25" square or round
Metal leg finish options include eight standard powder coat options and nineteen premium powder coat colors
Standard Glides are adjustable plastic glides with black or chrome trim
Greenguard Certified
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | Standard Powder Coat Finish Options - Specify Finish Option From Above | N/C |
| | Premium Powder Coat Finish Options - Specify Finish Option From Above | N/C |
| PPC | Premium Powder Coat Finish Upcharge - Net Charge Per Color Per Order | $200 NET |
| F1 | CAL 133 Compliance, Chair/Bench | $130 |
| F2 | CAL 133 Compliance, Two Seater, Corner | $175 |
| F3 | CAL 133 Compliance, Triple/Three Seat Sofa | $235 |
| FG | Felt Glides | $20 |
| GD | Ganging Connector (Set) - Field Installed Ganger | $25 |

## Dimensions

**2201 Club Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 26"W x 21.5"D x 17"H |
| Back | 26"W x 12.5"H |
| Overall Size | 33"W x 29"D x 29"H |
| COM | 3.75 yds - Low Arm |
| | 4.25 yds - High Arm |
| COL | 68 sqft - Low Arm |
| | 77 sqft - High Arm |

**2202 Two Seat Sofa**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 52"W x 21.5"D x 17"H |
| Back | 52"W x 12.25"H |
| Overall Size | 59"W x 29"D x 29"H |
| COM | 5.75 yds - Low Arm |
| | 6.5 yds - High Arm |
| COL | 103.5 sqft - Low Arm |
| | 117 sqft - High Arm |

**2203 Three seat Sofa**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 78"W x 21.5"D x 17"H |
| Back | 78"W x 12.5"H |
| Overall Size | 85"W x 29"D x 29"H |
| COM | 8 yds - Low Arm |
| | 8.5 yds - High Arm |
| COL | 144 sqft - Low Arm |
| | 153 sqft - High Arm |

**2301 Armless Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 26"W x 21.5"D x 17"H |
| Back | 26"W x 12.5"H |
| Overall Size | 26"W x 29"D x 29"H |
| COM | 2.5 yds |
| COL | 45 sqft |

**2302 Armless Two Seat Sofa**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 52"W x 21.5"D x 17"H |
| Back | 52"W x 12.25"H |
| Overall Size | 52"W x 29"D x 29"H |
| COM | 4 yds |
| COL | 72 sqft |

**2303 Armless Three Seat Sofa**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 78"W x 21.5"D x 17"H |
| Back | 78"W x 12.5"H |
| Overall Size | 78"W x 29"D x 29"H |
| COM | 5.75 yds |
| COL | 104 sqft |

**2401 Single Seat Bench**

| | |
|---|---|
| Overall Size | 26"W x 29"D x 17"H |
| COM | 1.75 yds |
| COL | 32 sqft |

**2402 Two Seat Bench**

| | |
|---|---|
| Overall Size | 52"W x 29"D x 17"H |
| COM | 3.25 yds |
| COL | 59 sqft |

**2403 Three Seat Bench**

| | |
|---|---|
| Overall Size | 78"W x 29"D x 17"H |
| COM | 4.25 yds |
| COL | 77 sqft |

**2501 Right Arm or**
**2502 Left Arm End**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 26"W x 21.5"D x 17"H |
| Back | 26"W x 12.5"H |
| Overall Size | 29.5"W x 29"D x 29"H |
| COM | 3.25 yds - Low Arm |
| | 3.25 yds - High Arm |
| COL | 54 sqft - Low Arm |
| | 59 sqft - High Arm |

**2601 Right Arm or**
**2602 Left Arm Two Seat Chaise**

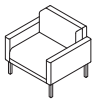
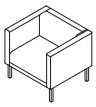
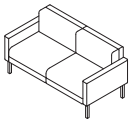
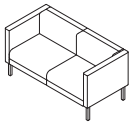
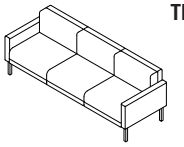
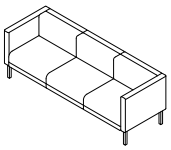
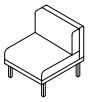
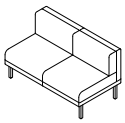
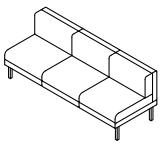
| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 52"W x 21.5"D x 17"H |
| Back | 52"W x 12.25"H |
| Overall Size | 55.5"W x 29"D x 29"H |
| COM | 5.75 yds - Low Arm |
| | 6 yds - High Arm |
| COL | 103.5 sqft - Low Arm |
| | 108 sqft - High Arm |

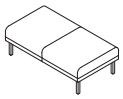
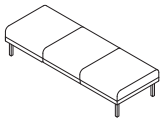
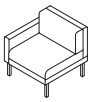
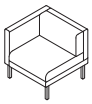
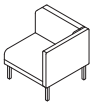
**2701 Right Arm or**
**2702 Left Arm Three Seat Chaise**

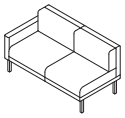
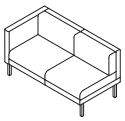
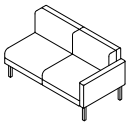
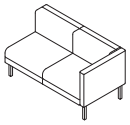
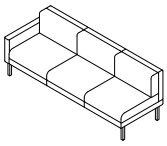
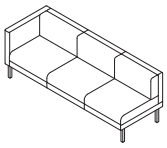
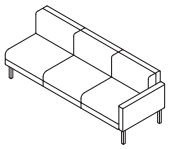
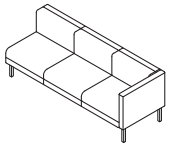
| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 78"W x 21.5"D x 17"H |
| Back | 78"W x 12.5"H |
| Overall Size | 81.5"W x 29"D x 29"H |
| COM | 7.75 yds - Low Arm |
| | 8 yds - High Arm |
| COL | 140 sqft - Low Arm |
| | 144 sqft - High Arm |

## Upholstery and Planning Notes

CAD 2D, 3D, Revit and CET symbols available on website
Source International will cut randomly off the bolt with our best layout discretion as standard procedure
For patterns, please let us know if a specific pattern layout is desired or if you want pattern matching in any way
Additional fabric may be required and costs will need to be specifically quoted for your project
Fabrics in our graded in program are not automatically approved for all products
To submit fabrics for approval, please note the products they will be used on and send to:
Customer Relations/Fabric Approval
Source International
17 Gilmore Drive
Sutton, MA 01590

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | **Club Chair** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2201-LA | Low Arms | 4185 | 4395 | 4725 | 4860 | 5115 | 5685 | 6175 | 6685 | 7915 | 8760 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2201-HA | High Arms | 4405 | 4635 | 5005 | 5140 | 5405 | 5990 | 6515 | 7050 | 8360 | 9315 |
|  | **Two Seat Sofa** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2202-LA | Low Arms | 5565 | 5860 | 6225 | 6550 | 6900 | 7355 | 7735 | 8150 | 8490 | 9785 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2202-HA | High Arms | 5780 | 6095 | 6490 | 6830 | 7205 | 7650 | 8065 | 8485 | 8860 | 10325 |
|  | **Three Seat Sofa** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2203-LA | Low Arms | 8380 | 8850 | 9540 | 9820 | 10330 | 11475 | 12510 | 13550 | 16095 | 17895 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2203-HA | High Arms | 8595 | 9060 | 9780 | 10045 | 10590 | 11760 | 12830 | 13895 | 16505 | 18420 |
|  | **Armless Chair** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2301 | | 3120 | 3285 | 3540 | 3635 | 3830 | 4240 | 4615 | 5000 | 5915 | 6475 |
|  | **Armless Two Seat Sofa** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2302 | | 4485 | 4720 | 5080 | 5235 | 5500 | 6095 | 6645 | 7195 | 8510 | 9410 |
|  | **Armless Three Seat Sofa** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2303 | | 7260 | 7650 | 8255 | 8505 | 8940 | 9940 | 10820 | 11730 | 13925 | 14880 |

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Single Seat Bench** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **2401** | | **2240** | **2365** | **2540** | **2610** | **2750** | **3050** | **3310** | **3590** | **4250** | **4645** |
|  | **Two Seat Bench** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **2402** | | **3285** | **3460** | **3725** | **3845** | **4040** | **4480** | **4895** | **5285** | **6280** | **7010** |
|  | **Three Seat Bench** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **2403** | | **4845** | **5110** | **5500** | **5670** | **5955** | **6615** | **7215** | **7820** | **9280** | **10235** |
|  | **Right Arm End Unit** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **2501-LA** | **Low Arms** | **3675** | **3870** | **4160** | **4270** | **4510** | **5000** | **5430** | **5895** | **6970** | **7700** |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **2501-HA** | **High Arms** | **3775** | **3960** | **4270** | **4395** | **4620** | **5125** | **5580** | **6050** | **7155** | **7885** |
| | **Left Arm End Unit** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **2502-LA** | **Low Arms** | **3675** | **3870** | **4160** | **4270** | **4510** | **5000** | **5430** | **5895** | **6970** | **7700** |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **2502-HA** | **High Arms** | **3775** | **3960** | **4270** | **4395** | **4620** | **5125** | **5580** | **6050** | **7155** | **7885** |

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | **Right Arm Two Seat Chaise** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2601-LA | Low Arms | 5045 | 5335 | 5725 | 5900 | 6190 | 6865 | 7475 | 8090 | 9585 | 10875 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2601-HA | High Arms | 5185 | 5455 | 5880 | 6055 | 6365 | 7040 | 7665 | 8300 | 9835 | 11185 |
|  | **Left Arm Two Seat Chaise** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2602-LA | Low Arms | 5045 | 5335 | 5725 | 5900 | 6190 | 6865 | 7475 | 8090 | 9585 | 10875 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2602-HA | High Arms | 5185 | 5455 | 5880 | 6055 | 6365 | 7040 | 7665 | 8300 | 9835 | 11185 |
|  | **Right Arm Three Seat Chaise** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2701-LA | Low Arms | 7800 | 8220 | 8870 | 9115 | 9595 | 10655 | 11635 | 12585 | 14960 | 16700 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2701-HA | High Arms | 7925 | 8350 | 9010 | 9270 | 9760 | 10820 | 11815 | 12790 | 15210 | 17010 |
|  | **Left Arm Three Seat Chaise** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2702-LA | Low Arms | 7800 | 8220 | 8870 | 9115 | 9595 | 10655 | 11635 | 12585 | 14960 | 16700 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2702-HA | High Arms | 7925 | 8350 | 9010 | 9270 | 9760 | 10820 | 11815 | 12790 | 15210 | 17010 |

## How to Build a Lore Pillow Number

**5540**

**Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| 5540 | Pillow 18" x 18" |
| 5540TF | Two Fabrics |
| 5541 | Pillow 20" x 20" |
| 5541TF | Two Fabrics |
| 5542 | Pillow 14" x 20" |
| 5542TF | Two Fabrics |
| 5544 | Pillow 16" x 16" |
| 5544TF | Two Fabrics |

## Features

All pillows are fully upholstered with sewn seams on all four sides
Two fabric pillows available. If fabric is graded in, price at higher grade level
Filled with 100% premium fiberfill
Pillows to be cut randomly off the bolt

## Dimensions

| **5540** | 18" x 18" |
|---|---|
| C.O.M. | .6 yds per one pillow<br>.6 yds per side if two fabrics |
| C.O.L. | 10 sqft per one |
| C.O.L. | 5 sqft per side |

| **5541** | 20" x 20" |
|---|---|
| C.O.M. | .6 yds per one pillow<br>.6 yds per side if two fabrics |
| C.O.L. | 10 sqft per one |
| C.O.L. | 5 sqft per side |

| **5542** | 14" x 20" |
|---|---|
| C.O.M. | .5 yds per one pillow<br>.5 yds per side if two fabrics |
| C.O.L. | 9 sqft per one |
| C.O.L. | 5 sqft per side |

| **5544** | 16" x 16" |
|---|---|
| C.O.M. | .5 yd per one pillow<br>.5 yds per side if two fabrics |
| C.O.L. | 9 sqft per one |
| C.O.L. | 5 sqft per side |

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Pillow 18" x 18"** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5540 | Pillow 18"x 18" | 260 | 265 | 285 | 295 | 310 | 320 | 330 | 380 | 390 | 515 |
| 5540TF | Two Fabrics | 350 | 355 | 370 | 390 | 415 | 435 | 455 | 510 | 505 | 630 |
| | **Pillow 20" x 20"** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5541 | Pillow 20"x 20" | 265 | 285 | 295 | 300 | 315 | 330 | 350 | 390 | 400 | 525 |
| 5541TF | Two Fabric | 350 | 355 | 380 | 390 | 415 | 440 | 455 | 525 | 540 | 665 |
| | **Pillow 14" x 20"** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5542 | Pillow 14"x 20" | 260 | 265 | 285 | 295 | 310 | 320 | 330 | 380 | 390 | 500 |
| 5542TF | Two Fabrics | 320 | 335 | 350 | 355 | 370 | 390 | 420 | 475 | 485 | 595 |
| | **Pillow 16" x 16"** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5543 | Pillow 32"x 16" | 260 | 265 | 285 | 295 | 310 | 320 | 330 | 380 | 390 | 500 |
| 5543TF | Two Fabrics | 320 | 335 | 350 | 355 | 370 | 390 | 420 | 475 | 485 | 595 |

## How to Build a LT Product Number

# 555 - BLK - COR - WHT - CH - BLK

**Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| 555 | LT Rectangle Laptop Table |
| 556 | LT Large Rectangle Laptop Table |
| 557 | LT Large Racetrack Laptop Table |

**Metal Finish**

**Standard Powder Coats**

| | |
|---|---|
| SCR | Soft Chrome |
| BLK | Black Matte |
| WHT | White |
| GMTL | Gunmetal |
| LBNZ | Light Bronze |
| MBNZ | Medium Bronze |
| DBNZ | Dark Bronze |
| BRS | Brass |

**PPC Premium Powder Coats**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| STN | Stone | MUS | Spicy Mustard |
| LGB | Light Grey Blue | SBL | Sky Blue |
| DGY | Dark Grey | GBE | Grey Beige |
| LBL | Light Blue | MAR | Marsala |
| AQU | Aqua | CCA | Cocoa |
| GRN | Green | DBL | Dark Blue |
| YLW | Yellow | PEA | Pearl Grey |
| LRD | Light Red | CGY | Cool Grey |
| RED | Rojo Red | SMB | Smokey Blue |
| GRA | Graphite Grey | | |

**Table Top**

| | |
|---|---|
| LM | Laminate |
| COR | Corian |

**Laminate**

| | |
|---|---|
| WHT | Linen D427-60 |
| GRY2 | Slate Grey D91-60 |
| TEAK | Studio Teak 7960K-18 |
| BLK | Black |

**Corian**

| | |
|---|---|
| WHT | Glacier White |

**Accessories**

| | |
|---|---|
| CH | Cup Holder |
| DH | Device Holder |

**Accessory Color**

| | |
|---|---|
| BLK | Black |
| GRY | Grey |

## Features

One Piece Metal Support Structure
Laminate Top Has Vinyl T Molding Edge
Laminates are Wilsonart Contract Collection
Additional Laminate Colors Can Be Quoted—Contact Customer Service
Additional Corian Colors Can Be Quoted—Contact Customer Service
Cup and Device Holder Attach Magnetically
Felt Pads Supplied On Every Unit—Field Installed If Required
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

**Rectangle Laptop Table**

| | |
|---|---|
| Overall | 26" H x 18" W x 12" D |
| Top | 18" W x 12" D |
| Base | 15" W x 10" D |

**Large Rectangle Laptop Table**

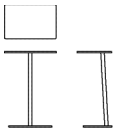
| | |
|---|---|
| Overall | 26" H x 21" W x 13" D |
| Top | 21" W x 13"D |
| Base | 17.5" W x 11" D |

**Large Racetrack Laptop Table**

| | |
|---|---|
| Overall | 26" H x 21" W x 13" D |
| Top | 21" W x 13"D |
| Base | 17.5" W x 11" D |

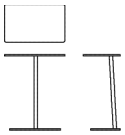
## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CH | Cup Holder | $50 |
| DH | Device Holder | $105 |
| PPC | Premium Powder Coat Finish Upcharge - Net Charge Per Color Per Order | $200 NET |



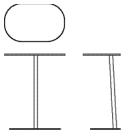
**Rectangle Laptop Table**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 555-LM | Laminate Top | 1115 |
| 555-COR | Corian Top | 1560 |



**Large Rectangle Laptop Table**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 556-LM | Laminate Top | 1195 |
| 556-COR | Corian Top | 1595 |



**Large Racetrack Laptop Table**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 557-LM | Laminate Top | 1195 |
| 557-COR | Corian Top | 1595 |

## How to Build a Martini Product Number

# 290 - H4 - B4 - WDL - C2

**Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| 290 | Fully Upholstered Shell Open Back |
| 291 | Fully Upholstered Shell Full Back |

**Base/Frame**

| | |
|---|---|
| SL | Sled Frame |
| H4 | High Four Swivel Base |
| H4C | High Four Swivel Base w/Casters |
| F4 | Flat Four Swivel Base |
| WDL | Wood Leg Base |

**Metal Base Finish**

**Standard Powder Coats**

| | |
|---|---|
| B0 | Black Matte |
| B4 | Polished Aluminum |
| B5 | Soft Chrome |
| B6 | Chrome |
| B7 | White |
| LBNZ | Light Bronze |
| MBNZ | Medium Bronze |
| DBNZ | Dark Bronze |
| GMTL | Gunmetal |
| BRS | Brass |

**Premium Powder Coats**

| | |
|---|---|
| STN | Stone |
| LGB | Light Grey Blue |
| DGY | Dark Grey |
| LBL | Light Blue |
| AQU | Aqua |
| GRN | Green |
| YLW | Yellow |
| LRD | Light Red |
| RED | Rojo Red |
| GRA | Graphite Grey |
| MUS | Spicy Mustard |
| SBL | Sky Blue |
| GBE | Grey Beige |
| MAR | Marsala |
| CCA | Cocoa |
| DBL | Dark Blue |
| PEA | Pearl Grey |
| CGY | Cool Grey |
| SMB | Smokey Blue |

**Caster**

| | |
|---|---|
| C7B | Chrome Caster w/Black Tread(standard) |
| C7G | Chrome Caster w/Grey Tread |
| C1 | Hard Floor, Black |
| C2 | Carpet, Black |
| C2G | Carpet, Grey |

**Wood Leg Finish**

| | |
|---|---|
| NAT | Natural |
| CHY | Cherry |
| WCH | Warm Cherry |
| MAH | Mahogany |
| ESP | Espresso |
| WLT | Weathered Light |
| WMD | Weathered Medium |
| WGR | Weathered Grey |
| WNT | Walnut |
| DWNT | Dark Walnut |
| PCN | Pecan |
| 999 | Custom |
| 001 | Black |

## Features

Fully Upholstered Shell with Open and Full Back Options
Two Tone Upholstery Available. Contact Customer Service for Details.
Five Base Options
Felt Glide Standard on H4 and F4, Plastic Glide Optional
Plastic Glide Standard on WDL Bases, Felt Glide Optional
GreenGuard Certified
CAL 117 Standard CAL 133 Optional
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

**Sled Frame**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 18´H x 19´W x 18´D |
| Back | 14´H |
| Inside Arms | 20.5 |
| Overall | 30.25´H x 23´W x 23.5´D |

**Flat Four Swivel Base**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 18.5´H x 19´W x 18´D |
| Back | 14´H |
| Inside Arms | 20.5 |
| Base Dia. | 26´´ |
| Overall | 31´H x 23´W x 23.5´D |

**Wood Leg Base**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17.5´H x 19´W x 18´D |
| Back | 14´H |
| Inside Arms | 20.5 |
| Overall | 30´H x 23´W x 25´D |

**High Four Swivel Base w/Casters**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 18´H x 19´W x 18´D |
| Back | 14´H |
| Inside Arms | 20.5 |
| Base Dia. | 26.25´´ |
| Overall | 30.5´H x 23´W x 23.5´D |

**High Four Swivel Base**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 19´H x 19´W x 18´D |
| Back | 14´H |
| Inside Arms | 20.5 |
| Base Dia. | 26.25´´ |
| Overall | 31.25´H x 23´W x 23.5´D |

## Option Pricing

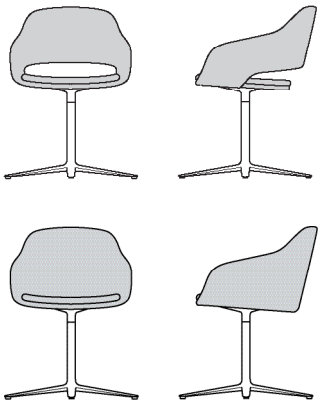
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| F2 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat and Back | $65 |
| FG | Felt Glides for Wood Legs | $20 |
| PG | Plastic Glides for H4 and F4 Bases | $20 |
| C7G | Chrome Caster with Grey Tread | N/C |
| C1 | Hard Floor Caster, Black | N/C |
| C2 | Carpet Caster, Black | N/C |
| C2G | Carpet Caster, Grey | N/C |
| 999 | Custom Wood Finish Option - Set Up Fee | $225 NET |
| PPC | Premium Powder Coat Finish Upcharge - Net Charge Per Color Per Order | $200 NET |

**Powder Coat Finish Options**

Specify Finish Option from Above—Add to Chrome Price $40

## Upholstery Options

**Single Fabric**



**Off Bolt** (Standard cutting method)

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | 2 yds |
| COL | 36 sqft |

**Railroaded**

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | 2 yds |
| COL | 36 sqft |

**Contrasting Fabrics A**

**Off Bolt** (Standard cutting method)

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | |
| Outside Back | .75 yds |
| Inside Back & Seat Pad | 1.5 yds |
| COL | |
| Outside Back | 14 sqft |
| Inside Back & Seat Pad | 27 sqft |

**Railroaded**

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | |
| Outside Back | .75 yds |
| Inside Back & Seat Pad | 1.5 yds |
| COL | |
| Outside Back | 14 sqft |
| Inside Back & Seat Pad | 27 sqft |

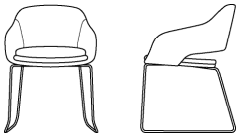
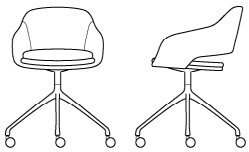
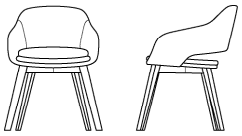
**Contrasting Fabrics B**

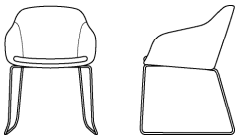
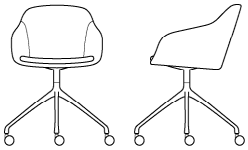
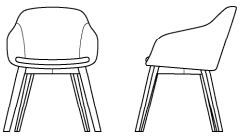
**Off Bolt** (Standard cutting method)

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | |
| Outside & Inside Back | 1.5 yds |
| Seat Pad | .75 yds |
| COL | |
| Outside & Inside Back | 27 sqft |
| Seat Pad | 14 sqft |

**Railroaded**

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | |
| Outside & Inside Back | 1.5 yds |
| Seat Pad | .75 yds |
| COL | |
| Outside & Inside Back | 27 sqft |
| Seat Pad | 14 sqft |

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | **Sled Frame**<br>**Open Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **290-SL-B6** | | 2085 | 2155 | 2205 | 2315 | 2410 | 2605 | 2760 | 2935 | 3170 | 3620 |
| | **High Four Swivel Base**<br>**Open Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **290-H4-B4** | | 2435 | 2515 | 2555 | 2680 | 2760 | 2955 | 3120 | 3295 | 3530 | 3980 |
|  | **High Four Swivel Base w/Casters**<br>**Open Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **290-H4C-B4-C7B** | | 2470 | 2550 | 2595 | 2715 | 2795 | 2990 | 3165 | 3330 | 3565 | 4015 |
| | **Flat Four Swivel Base**<br>**Open Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **290-F4-B4** | | 2570 | 2645 | 2690 | 2805 | 2890 | 3085 | 3260 | 3430 | 3660 | 4110 |
|  | **Wood Leg Base**<br>**Open Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **290-WDL-NAT** | | 2375 | 2445 | 2500 | 2610 | 2710 | 2890 | 3065 | 3225 | 3470 | 3920 |

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | **Sled Frame**<br>**Full Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **291-SL-B6** | | **2305** | **2360** | **2415** | **2535** | **2620** | **2800** | **2970** | **3150** | **3390** | **3840** |
| | **High Four Swivel Base**<br>**Full Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **291-H4-B4** | | **2645** | **2730** | **2765** | **2890** | **2970** | **3170** | **3340** | **3505** | **3750** | **4200** |
|  | **High Four Swivel Base w/Casters**<br>**Full Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **291-H4C-B4-C7B** | | **2770** | **2865** | **2905** | **3030** | **3110** | **3305** | **3480** | **3645** | **3870** | **4320** |
| | **Flat Four Swivel Base**<br>**Full Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **291-F4-B4** | | **2770** | **2865** | **2905** | **3030** | **3110** | **3305** | **3480** | **3645** | **3870** | **4320** |
|  | **Wood Leg Base**<br>**Full Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **291-WDL-NAT** | | **2590** | **2655** | **2715** | **2835** | **2910** | **3110** | **3275** | **3445** | **3675** | **4125** |

## How to Build a Martini Height Adjustable Swivel Product Number

# 292 - ST - B0 - C2

**Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| 290 | Martini Swivel Fully Upholstered Shell Open Back |
| 291 | Martini Swivel Fully Upholstered Shell Full Back |
| 295 | Martini High Back Swivel Fully Upholstered Full Back |
| 292 | Martini Plus Swivel Fully Upholstered Larger Full Back |
| 293 | Martini Plus High Back Swivel Fully Upholstered Full Back |

**Base/Frame**

| | |
|---|---|
| ST | Five Star Swivel/Tilt with Tension Control Height Adjustable Base |

**Metal Base Finish**

| | |
|---|---|
| B0 | Black Matte |
| B4 | Polished Aluminum |

**Caster**

| | |
|---|---|
| C7B | Chrome Caster w/Black Tread(standard) |
| C7G | Chrome Caster w/Grey Tread |
| C2 | Carpet, Black |
| C2G | Carpet, Grey |

## Features

Fully Upholstered Shell
Two Tone Upholstery Available. Contact Customer Service for Details.
GreenGuard Certified
CAL 117 Standard CAL 133 Optional
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

**Martini Swivel**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 16”-19”´H x 19´W x 18´D |
| Back | 14´H |
| Inside Arms | 20´´ |
| Top of Arm | 24.5”-27.5” |
| Base Dia. | 26.25´´ |
| Overall | 28.75”-33.75´H x 23´W x 23.5´D |

**Martini Plus Swivel**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17.5´´-20.25´H x 21´W x 20´D |
| Back | 16´H |
| Inside Arms | 22´´ |
| Top of Arm | 24.5”-27.5” |
| Base Dia. | 28´´ |
| Overall | 31.75”-34.5´H x 26´W x 28´D |

**Martini High Back Swivel**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17´´-19.5´H x 19´W x 19´D |
| Back | 24´H |
| Inside Arms | 20´´ |
| Top of Arm | 24.5”-27.5” |
| Base Dia. | 26.5´´ |
| Overall | 39.5´´-42´H x 23´W x 25´D |

**Martini Plus High Back Swivel**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 17.5´´-20.5´H x 21´W x 20´D |
| Back | 26´H |
| Inside Arms | 22´´ |
| Top of Arm | 24.5”-27.5” |
| Base Dia. | 28´´ |
| Overall | 41.5”-44.25´H x 26´W x 31.5´D |

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| F2 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat and Back | $65 |
| C7G | Chrome Caster with Grey Tread | N/C |
| C2 | Carpet Caster, Black | N/C |
| C2G | Carpet Caster, Grey | N/C |
| B0 | Black Matte Powder Coat | $40 |

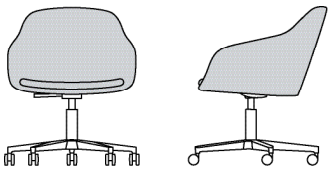
## Upholstery Options

### Martini Swivel

### Martini High Back Swivel

### Martini Plus Swivel

**Single Fabric**



**Martini Swivel**

**Off Bolt** (Standard cutting method)

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | 2 yds |
| COL | 36 sqft |

**Railroaded**

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | 2 yds |
| COL | 36 sqft |

**Martini High Back Swivel**

**Off Bolt** (Standard cutting method)

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | 2.75 yds |
| COL | 50 sqft |

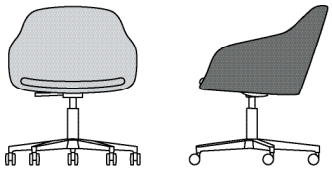
**Railroaded**

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | 2.75 yds |
| COL | 50 sqft |

**Martini Plus Swivel**

| | Low Back | High Back |
|---|---|---|
| **Off Bolt** (Standard cutting method) | | |
| COM | 2.6 yds | 3.25 yds |
| COL | 47 sqft | 59 sqft |
| **Railroaded** | | |
| COM | 2.6 yds | 3.25yds |
| COL | 47 sqft | 59 sqft |

**Contrasting Fabrics A**



**Martini Swivel**

**Off Bolt** (Standard cutting method)

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | |
| Outside Back | .75 yds |
| Inside Back & Seat Pad | 1.5 yds |
| COL | |
| Outside Back | 14 sqft |
| Inside Back & Seat Pad | 27 sqft |

**Railroaded**

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | |
| Outside Back | .75 yds |
| nside Back & Seat Pad | 1.5 yds |
| COL | |
| Outside Back | 14 sqft |
| Inside Back & Seat Pad | 27 sqft |

**Martini High Back Swivel**

**Off Bolt** (Standard cutting method)

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | |
| Outside Back | 1 yd |
| Inside Back & Seat Pad | 1.75 yds |
| COL | |
| Outside Back | 18 sqft |
| Inside Back & Seat Pad | 31 sqft |

**Railroaded**

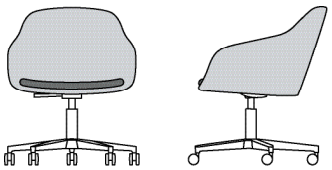
| | |
|---|---|
| COM | |
| Outside Back | 1.5 yds |
| Inside Back & Seat Pad | 2 yds |
| COL | |
| Outside Back | 18 sqft |
| Inside Back & Seat Pad | 31 sqft |

**Martini Plus Swivel**

**Off Bolt** (Standard cutting method)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| COM | | |
| Outside Back | 1 yds | 1.25 yds |
| Inside Back & Seat Pad | | |
| | 2 yds | .25 yds |
| COL | | |
| Outside Back | 14 sqft | 21 sqft |
| Inside Back & Seat Pad | | |
| | 34 sqft | 39 sqft |
| **Railroaded** | | |
| COM | | |
| Outside Back | 1.75 yds | 1.75 yds |
| Inside Back & Seat Pad | | |
| | 2 yds | 2.25 yds |
| COL | | |
| Outside Back | 14 sqft | 21 sqft |
| Inside Back & Seat Pad | | 39 sqft |

**Contrasting Fabrics B**



**Martini Swivel**

**Off Bolt** (Standard cutting method)

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | |
| Outside & Inside Back | 1.5 yds |
| Seat Pad | .75 yds |
| COL | |
| Outside & Inside Back | 27 sqft |
| Seat Pad | 14 sqft |

**Railroaded**

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | |
| Outside & Inside Back | 1.5 yds |
| Seat Pad | .75 yds |
| COL | |
| Outside & Inside Back | 27 sqft |
| Seat Pad | 14 sqft |

**Martini High Back Swivel**

**Off Bolt** (Standard cutting method)

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | |
| Outside & Inside Back | 2.25 yds |
| Seat Pad | .75 yds |
| COL | |
| Outside & Inside Back | 40 sqft |
| Seat Pad | 14 sqft |

**Railroaded**

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | |
| Outside & Inside Back | 2 yds |
| Seat Pad | .75 yds |
| COL | |
| Outside & Inside Back | 40 sqft |
| Seat Pad | 14 sqft |

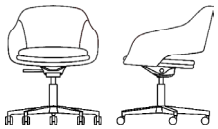
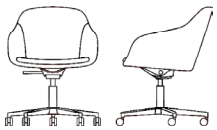
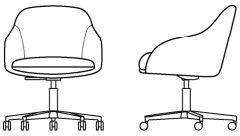
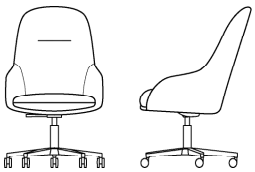
**Martini Plus Swivel**

**Off Bolt** (Standard cutting method)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| COM | | |
| Outside & Inside Back | | |
| | 2 yds | 2.75 yds |
| Seat Pad | 1 yds | 1 yds |
| COL | | |
| Outside & Inside Back | | |
| | 34 sqft | 46 sqft |
| Seat Pad | 15 sqft | 15 sqft |
| **Railroaded** | | |
| COM | | |
| Outside & Inside Back | | |
| | 2 yds | 2.5 yds |
| Seat Pad | 1 yds | 1 yds |
| COL | | |
| Outside & Inside Back | | |
| | 34 sqft | 46 sqft |
| Seat Pad | 15 sqft | 15 sqft |

# Martini Height Adjustable Swivel

Canadian Pricing

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | **Martini Swivel**<br>**Height Adjustable Swivel Tilt** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **290-ST-B4** | | **2435** | **2515** | **2550** | **2675** | **2760** | **2955** | **3120** | **3305** | **3705** | **4155** |
|  | **Martini Swivel Full Back**<br>**Height Adjustable Swivel Tilt** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **291-ST-B4** | | **2645** | **2730** | **2765** | **2890** | **2970** | **3165** | **3340** | **3505** | **3530** | **3980** |
| | **Martini Swivel High Back**<br>**Height Adjustable Swivel Tilt** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **295-ST-B4** | | **2805** | **2925** | **2970** | **3085** | **3170** | **3345** | **3515** | **3675** | **3890** | **4505** |
|  | **Martini Plus**<br>**Height Adjustable Swivel Tilt** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **292-ST-B4** | | **3425** | **3515** | **3600** | **3765** | **3900** | **4170** | **4425** | **4690** | **5040** | **5625** |
|  | **Martini Plus High Back**<br>**Height Adjustable Swivel Tilt** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **293-ST-B4** | | **3570** | **3660** | **3745** | **3905** | **4045** | **4320** | **4570** | **4835** | **5180** | **5910** |

## How to Build a Martini Lounge Product Number

# 292 - SL - B6 - NAT

**Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| 292 | Fully Upholstered Low Back |
| 293 | Fully Upholstered High Back |
| 294 | Foot Rest |

**Base/Frame**

| | |
|---|---|
| FH-AR-4G | Four Star Fixed Height Swivel w/Auto Return |
| FH-SW-4G | Four Star Fixed Height Swivel |
| SL | Sled Frame |
| WDL | Solid Wood Leg Frame |

**Metal Sled Base Finish**

| Standard Powder Coats | | Premium Powder Coats | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B0 | Black Matte | STN | Stone | MUS | Spicy Mustard |
| B4 | Polished Aluminum | LGB | Light Grey Blue | SBL | Sky Blue |
| B5 | Soft Chrome | DGY | Dark Grey | GBE | Grey Beige |
| B6 | Chrome | LBL | Light Blue | MAR | Marsala |
| B7 | White | AQU | Aqua | CCA | Cocoa |
| LBNZ | Light Bronze | GRN | Green | DBL | Dark Blue |
| MBNZ | Medium Bronze | YLW | Yellow | PEA | Pearl Grey |
| DBNZ | Dark Bronze | LRD | Light Red | CGY | Cool Grey |
| GMTL | Gunmetal | RED | Rojo Red | SMB | Smokey Blue |
| BRS | Brass | GRA | Graphite Grey | | |

**Wood Leg Finish**

| | |
|---|---|
| NAT | Natural |
| CHY | Cherry |
| WCH | Warm Cherry |
| MAH | Mahogany |
| ESP | Espresso |
| WLT | Weathered Light |
| WMD | Weathered Medium |
| WGR | Weathered Grey |
| WNT | Walnut |
| DWNT | Dark Walnut |
| PCN | Pecan |
| 999 | Custom |
| 001 | Black |

## Features

Fully Upholstered
Two Tone Upholstery Available. Contact Customer Service for Details.
Four Base Options
FH-AR-4G, FH-SW-4G, and 294 Metal Bases Offered in Matte Black or Polished Aluminum Only
Felt Glide standard on FH Bases, Plastic Glide Optional
Plastic Glide Standard on WDL Bases, Felt Glide Optional
GreenGuard Certified
CAL 117 Standard CAL 133 Optional
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

**Four Star Fixed Height Swivel**

| | Low Back | High Back |
|---|---|---|
| Seat | 17.5˝H x 21˝W x 20˝D | 17.5˝H x 21˝W x 20˝D |
| Back | 16˝H | 26˝H |
| Inside Arms | 21˝ | 21˝ |
| Base Dia. | 33˝ | 33˝ |
| Overall | 31.5˝H x 26.5˝W x 28˝D | 41˝H x 26.5˝W x 32˝D |

**Sled Frame**

| | Low Back | High Back |
|---|---|---|
| Seat | 17.5˝H x 21˝W x 20˝D | 17.5˝H x 21˝W x 20˝D |
| Back | 16˝H | 26˝H |
| Inside Arms | 21˝ | 21˝ |
| Overall | 30.75˝H x 26.5˝W x 26.5˝D | 40.5˝H x 26.5˝W x 31.5˝D |

**Four Star Foot Rest**

| | |
|---|---|
| Overall | 16˝H x 22˝W x 18.5˝D |
| Top | 22˝W x 17.25˝D |
| Base Dia. | 18.5˝ |
| COM | 1 yd for one - 1.5 yds for 2 |
| COL | 14 sqft |

**Wood Leg Base**

| | Low Back | High Back |
|---|---|---|
| Seat | 17.5˝H x 21˝W x 20˝D | 17.5˝H x 21˝W x 20˝D |
| Back | 16˝H | 26˝H |
| Inside Arms | 21˝ | 21˝ |
| Overall | 31.75˝H x 26.5˝W x 26˝D | 41.5˝H x 26.5˝W x 29.5˝D |

## Option Pricing

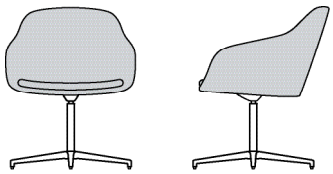
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| F2 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat and Back | $65 |
| FG | Felt Glides for Wood Legs | $20 |
| PG | Plastic Glides for H4 and F4 Bases | $20 |
| 999 | Custom Wood Finish Option - Set Up Fee | $225 NET |
| PPC | Premium Powder Coat Finish Upcharge - Net Charge Per Color Per Order | $200 NET |

**Powder Coat Finish Options**

Specify Finish Option from Above—Add to Chrome Price $40

## Upholstery Options

### Single Fabric



**Low Back**

**Off Bolt** (Standard cutting method)

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | 2.6 yds |
| COL | 47 sqft |

**Railroaded**

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | 2.6 yds |
| COL | 47 sqft |

**High Back**

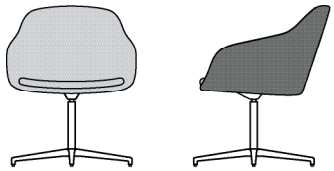
**Off Bolt** (Standard cutting method)

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | 3.25 yds |
| COL | 59 sqft |

**Railroaded**

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | 3.25 yds |
| COL | 59 sqft |

### Contrasting Fabrics A



**Low Back**

**Off Bolt** (Standard cutting method)

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | |
| Outside Back | 1 yds |
| Inside Back & Seat Pad | 2 yds |
| COL | |
| Outside Back | 14 sqft |
| Inside Back & Seat Pad | 33 sqft |

**Railroaded**

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | |
| Outside Back | 1.75 yds |
| Inside Back & Seat Pad | 2 yds |
| COL | |
| Outside Back | 14 sqft |
| Inside Back & Seat Pad | 33 sqft |

**High Back**

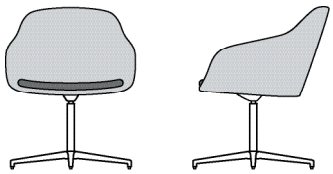
**Off Bolt** (Standard cutting method)

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | |
| Outside Back | 1.25 yds |
| Inside Back & Seat Pad | 2.25 yds |
| COL | |
| Outside Back | 21 sqft |
| Inside Back & Seat Pad | 39 sqft |

**Railroaded**

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | |
| Outside Back | 1.75 yds |
| Inside Back & Seat Pad | 2.25 yds |
| COL | |
| Outside Back | 21 sq |
| Inside Back & Seat Pad | 39 sqft |

### Contrasting Fabrics B



**Low Back**

**Off Bolt** (Standard cutting method)

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | |
| Outside & Inside Back | 2 yds |
| Seat Pad | 1 yds |
| COL | |
| Outside & Inside Back | 34 sqft |
| Seat Pad | 15 sqft |

**Railroaded**

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | |
| Outside & Inside Back | 2 yds |
| Seat Pad | 1 yds |
| COL | |
| Outside & Inside Back | 34 sqft |
| Seat Pad | 15 sqft |

**High Back**

**Off Bolt** (Standard cutting method)

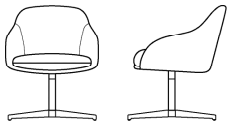
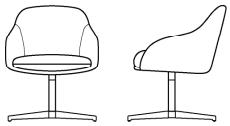
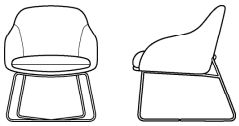
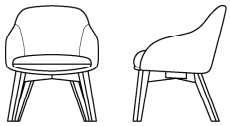
| | |
|---|---|
| COM | |
| Outside & Inside Back | 2.75 yds |
| Seat Pad | 1 yds |
| COL | |
| Outside & Inside Back | 46 sqft |
| Seat Pad | 15 sqft |

**Railroaded**

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | |
| Outside & Inside Back | 2.5 yds |
| Seat Pad | 1 yds |
| COL | |
| Outside & Inside Back | 46 sqft |
| Seat Pad | 15 sqft |

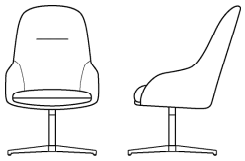
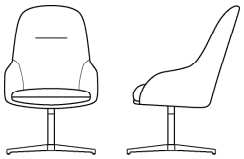
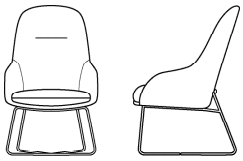
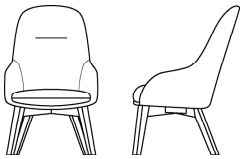
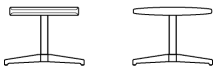
# Martini Lounge

Canadian Pricing

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | **Four Star Fixed Height Swivel w/Auto Return**<br>**Low Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **292-FH-AR-4G** | | 3275 | 3360 | 3445 | 3605 | 3740 | 3995 | 4235 | 4485 | 4830 | 5415 |
|  | **Four Star Fixed Height Swivel**<br>**Low Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **292-FH-SW-4G** | | 3275 | 3360 | 3445 | 3605 | 3740 | 3995 | 4235 | 4485 | 4830 | 5415 |
|  | **Sled Frame**<br>**Low Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **292-SL** | | 3130 | 3220 | 3290 | 3445 | 3570 | 3820 | 4045 | 4290 | 4605 | 5190 |
|  | **Wood Leg Frame**<br>**Low Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **292-WDL** | | 3275 | 3360 | 3445 | 3605 | 3740 | 3995 | 4235 | 4485 | 4830 | 5415 |

# Martini Lounge

Canadian Pricing

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | **Four Star Fixed Height Swivel w/Auto Return**<br>**High Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **293-FH-AR-4G** | | 3425 | 3515 | 3600 | 3765 | 3900 | 4170 | 4425 | 4690 | 5040 | 5770 |
|  | **Four Star Fixed Height Swivel**<br>**High Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **293-FH-SW-4G** | | 3425 | 3515 | 3600 | 3765 | 3900 | 4170 | 4425 | 4690 | 5040 | 5770 |
|  | **Sled Frame**<br>**High Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **293-SL** | | 3275 | 3360 | 3445 | 3605 | 3740 | 3995 | 4235 | 4485 | 4830 | 5560 |
|  | **Wood Leg Frame**<br>**High Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **293-WDL** | | 3425 | 3515 | 3600 | 3765 | 3900 | 4170 | 4425 | 4690 | 5040 | 5770 |
|  | **Four Star Fixed Height Foot Rest** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **294** | | 1090 | 1120 | 1150 | 1205 | 1245 | 1330 | 1415 | 1490 | 1610 | 1785 |

## How to Build a Meets Number

**800FL - UBCW/USCW - WA - WNT - BLK - PG**

**Glide**
PG Plastic Glides(Std)
FG Felt Glides

**Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| 800FL | Meets Four Leg Chair |
| 800CH24 | Meets 24" Counter Height Stool |
| 800STL30 | Meets 30" Bar Height Stool |

**Back/Seat**

| | |
|---|---|
| UBCW/USCW | Exposed Wood Back/Seat w/Upholstered Cushions |
| UBC/USC | Fully Upholstered Back/Seat w/Upholstered Cushions |
| UBCW/USC | Exposed Wood Back/Fully Upholstered Seat w/Upholstered Cushions |

**Arm Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| NA | No Arms |
| WA | With Arms |

**Wood Finish**

| | |
|---|---|
| NAT | Natural |
| CHY | Cherry |
| WCH | Warm Cherry |
| MAH | Mahogany |
| ESP | Espresso |
| WLT | Weathered Light |
| WMD | Weathered Medium |
| WGR | Weathered Grey |
| WNT | Walnut |
| DWNT | Dark Walnut |
| 999 | Custom |
| 001 | Black |
| PCN | Pecan |

**Painted Wood Finish**

| | |
|---|---|
| P1 | Painted Back |
| P2 | Painted Seat & Back |
| 7006 | White |
| 7044 | Stone |
| 7035 | Light Grey |
| 7012 | Dark Grey |
| 8012 | Dark Red |
| 3016 | Light Red |
| 1032 | Yellow |
| 6011 | Green |
| 6033 | Teal |
| 6034 | Aqua |
| 5024 | Light Blue |
| 5014 | Medium Blue |
| 7040 | Light Grey Blue |

**Frame Finish**

**Standard Powder Coat Finishes**

| | |
|---|---|
| SCR | Soft Chrome |
| BLK | Black Matte |
| WHT | White |
| LBNZ | Light Bronze |
| MBNZ | Medium Bronze |
| DBNZ | Dark Bronze |
| GMTL | Gunmetal |
| BRS | Brass |

**Premium Powder Coat Finishes**

| | |
|---|---|
| STN | Stone |
| LGB | Light Grey Blue |
| DGY | Dark Grey |
| LBL | Light Blue |
| AQU | Aqua |
| GRN | Green |
| YLW | Yellow |
| LRD | Light Red |
| RED | Rojo Red |
| GRA | Graphite Grey |
| MUS | Spicy Mustard |
| SBL | Sky Blue |
| GBE | Grey Beige |
| MAR | Marsala |
| CCA | Cocoa |
| DBL | Dark Blue |
| PEA | Pearl Grey |
| CGY | Cool Grey |
| SMB | Smokey Blue |

## Features

Exposed Wood Back and Seat with Upholstered Back and Seat Cushions, Fully Upholstered Back and Seat with Upholstered Back and Seat Cushions, or Exposed Wood Back and Fully Upholstered Seat with Upholstered Back and Seat Cushions
Exposed Wood is Rift Cut Oak Veneer
Back and Seat Cushions are Molded Foam
Twelve Standard Wood Finishes and Thirteen Standard Painted Wood Finishes
Eight Standard Powder Coat Metal Finishes and Nineteen Premium Powder Coat Metal Finishes
Tested to Large Occupant 400 lb Weight Capacity
All Stools are Armless
Meets Chairs have a Wall Saver Frame
Black Poly Pivoting Glides Standard
Black Poly Pivoting Glides with Felt Optional
Upholstered Arm Cap is Optional
Clean-Out Space Between Seat and Back
CAL117-2013 Standard, CAL133 Optional
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
GREENGUARD Certified
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

**Armless Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| Back | 19W x 16.5H |
| Seat | 20.5W x 18.5D x 18H |
| Overall Size | 20.5W x 23D x 33.5H |
| Weight | 24 lbs |

**Chair with Arms**

| | |
|---|---|
| Back | 19W x 16.5H |
| Seat | 20.5W x 18.5D x 18H |
| Arm Height | 27.25H |
| Between Arms | 20.5W |
| Overall Size | 22.5W x 23D x 33.5H |
| Weight | 29 lbs |

**Counter Stool**

| | |
|---|---|
| Back | 17.5W x 12.5H |
| Seat | 18W x 17D x 24.5H |
| Overall Size | 19W x 22.5D x 36.5H |
| Weight | 26.5 lbs |

**Bar Stool**

| | |
|---|---|
| Back | 17.5W x 12.5H |
| Seat | 18W x 17D x 30H |
| Overall Size | 19W x 23.5D x 42.5H |
| Weight | 28 lbs |

**Chair**

**COM**

| | |
|---|---|
| Exposed Wood Back/Seat w/Upholstered Back/Seat Pad | 1.5 yds |
| Upholstered Back/Seat w/Upholstered Back/Seat Pad | 2 yds |
| Exposed Wood Back/Fully Upholstered Seat w/Upholstered Cushions | 2 yds |
| Multiples of Two | 3.5 yds |
| Arm Caps Only | 1.2 yds |

**COL**

| | |
|---|---|
| Exposed Wood Back/Seat w/Upholstered Back/Seat Pad | 27 sq ft |
| Upholstered Back/Seat w/Upholstered Back/Seat Pad | 36 sq ft |
| Exposed Wood Back/Fully Upholstered Seat w/Upholstered Cushions | 36 sq ft |
| Multiples of Two | 63 sq ft |
| Arm Caps Only | 2 sq ft |

**Stool**

**COM**

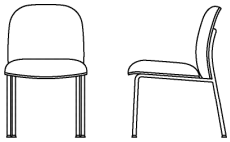
| | |
|---|---|
| Exposed Wood Back/Seat w/Upholstered Back/Seat Pad | 1.25 yds |
| Upholstered Back/Seat w/Upholstered Back/Seat Pad | 2 yds |
| Exposed Wood Back/Fully Upholstered Seat w/Upholstered Cushions | 2 yds |
| Multiples of Two | 3.25 yds |

**COL**

| | |
|---|---|
| Exposed Wood Back/Seat w/Upholstered Back/Seat Pad | 22 sq ft |
| Upholstered Back/Seat w/Upholstered Back/Seat Pad | 36 sq ft |
| Exposed Wood Back/Fully Upholstered Seat w/Upholstered Cushions | 36 sq ft |
| Multiples of Two | 58 sq ft |

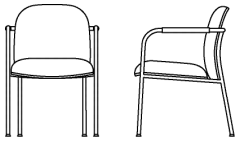
## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| UAC | Upholstered Arm Cap | $95 |
| PPC | Premium Powder Coat Finish Upcharge - Net Charge Per Color Per Order | $200 NET |
| P2 | Painted Wood Finish For Seat and Back - Specify Paint Color Number From Above | $75 |
| F2 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat and Back | $60 |
| FG | Felt Glides | $20 |
| 999 | Custom Wood Finish Option - Set Up Fee | $225 NET |



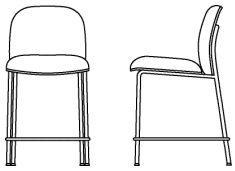
**Armless Chair**

| | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 800FL-UBCW/USCW-NA | 1960 | 1990 | 2030 | 2070 | 2105 | 2165 | 2205 | 2245 | 2450 | 2785 |
| 800FL-UBC/USC-NA | 1930 | 1960 | 2000 | 2045 | 2070 | 2135 | 2175 | 2220 | 2420 | 2870 |
| 800FL-UBCW/USC-NA | 1945 | 1975 | 2015 | 2050 | 2085 | 2150 | 2190 | 2235 | 2435 | 2885 |



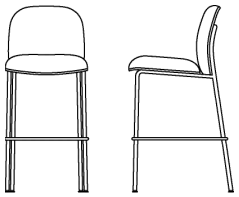
**Chair with Arms**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 800FL-UBCW/USCW-WA | 2135 | 2165 | 2205 | 2245 | 2280 | 2340 | 2380 | 2420 | 2625 | 2960 |
| 800FL-UBC/USC-WA | 2175 | 2205 | 2245 | 2295 | 2325 | 2380 | 2420 | 2470 | 2675 | 3125 |
| 800FL-UBCW/USC-WA | 2155 | 2185 | 2225 | 2270 | 2305 | 2360 | 2400 | 2445 | 2655 | 3105 |



**Counter Height Stool**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 800CH24-UBCW/USCW-NA | 2045 | 2070 | 2120 | 2165 | 2190 | 2245 | 2295 | 2340 | 2540 | 2815 |
| 800CH24-UBC/USC-NA | 2030 | 2060 | 2105 | 2150 | 2175 | 2235 | 2280 | 2325 | 2525 | 2975 |
| 800CH24-UBCW/USC-NA | 2035 | 2065 | 2115 | 2155 | 2185 | 2240 | 2290 | 2330 | 2535 | 2985 |



**Bar Height Stool**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 800STL30-UBCW/USCW-NA | 2045 | 2070 | 2120 | 2165 | 2190 | 2245 | 2295 | 2340 | 2540 | 2815 |
| 800STL30-UBC/USC-NA | 2030 | 2060 | 2105 | 2150 | 2175 | 2235 | 2280 | 2325 | 2525 | 2975 |
| 800STL30-UBCW/USC-NA | 2035 | 2065 | 2115 | 2155 | 2185 | 2240 | 2270 | 2330 | 2535 | 2985 |

## How to Build a Mello Product Number

**120 - GL**

**Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| 120 | Mello Ottoman 20" Diameter |
| 124 | Mello Ottoman 42" Diameter |

**Base Option**

| | |
|---|---|
| GL | Glide |
| FG | Felt Glide |
| C2 | Carpet Caster |

## Features

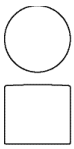
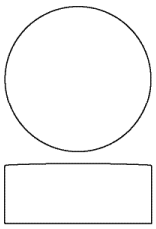
Glide and Caster base options are recessed for a floating look
Glides are black plastic 2.25" diameter with urethane bottom suitable for hard floors or carpet
Felt glide option
Casters are 2" dual wheel carpet casters
CAL 117 Standard, CAL 133 Optional
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

| 20 " Ottoman | | 42 " Ottoman | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Overall Size | 17.5" H x 20" D | Overall Size | 17.5" H x 42" D |
| COM | 2 yds for single fabric<br>.7 yds per top<br>1.75 yds per side | COM | 3.25 yds for single fabric<br>1.25 yds per top<br>2 yds per side |
| COL | 36 sqft<br>13.5 sqft per top<br>31.5 sqft per side | COL | 54 sqft<br>22.5 sqft per top<br>36 sqft per side |

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| F1 | CAL 133 Compliance | $50 |
| MB | Moisture Barrier | $45 |
| FG | Felt Glides | N/C |
| C2 | Carpet Caster | N/C |

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | **20" Ottoman** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **120** | | **1455** | **1490** | **1580** | **1640** | **1710** | **1820** | **1920** | **2190** | **2415** | **2865** |
|  | **42" Ottoman** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **124** | | **2200** | **2255** | **2385** | **2445** | **2570** | **2710** | **2850** | **3220** | **3555** | **4230** |

## How to Build a Mojo Chair Product Number

# 583-ST-WA-C2 - B4 - BLK - PG

**Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| 580-FL | Four Leg Metal Frame |
| 581-WDL | Wood Leg Frame |
| 582-SWV-C2 | Height Adj Swivel with Casters |
| 582-SWV-PG | Height Adj Swivel with Glides |
| 583-ST-C2 | Height Adj Swivel-Tilt with Casters |
| 583-ST-WA-C2 | Height Adj Swivel-Tilt with Casters with arms |

**Arm Cap Color**

| | |
|---|---|
| BLK | Black |
| GRY | Grey |

| | |
|---|---|
| PG | Plastic Glide |
| C2B | Black Carpet Casters |
| C2G | Grey Carpet Casters |
| C7B | Chrome Caster with Black Tread |
| C7G | Chrome Caster with Grey Tread |
| G1B | Black Glides |
| G1G | Grey Glides |
| CG | Plastic Cup Glides(Four Leg Metal Frame) |

**FL Metal Frame Finish**

**Standard Powder Coats**

| | |
|---|---|
| SCR | Soft Chrome |
| BLK | Black Matte |
| WHT | White |
| GMTL | Gunmetal |
| LBNZ | Light Bronze |
| MBNZ | Medium Bronze |
| DBNZ | Dark Bronze |
| BRS | Brass |

**PPC Premium Powder Coats**

| | |
|---|---|
| STN | Stone |
| LGB | Light Grey Blue |
| DGY | Dark Grey |
| LBL | Light Blue |
| AQU | Aqua |
| GRN | Green |
| YLW | Yellow |
| LRD | Light Red |

**WDL Wood Leg Finish**

| | |
|---|---|
| NAT | Natural |
| CHY | Cherry |
| WCH | Warm Cherry |
| MAH | Mahogany |
| ESP | Espresso |
| WLT | Weathered Light |
| WMD | Weathered Medium |
| WGR | Weathered Grey |
| WNT | Walnut |
| DWNT | Dark Walnut |
| PCN | Pecan |
| 001 | Black |
| 999 | Custom |

**P1 Painted Wood**

| | |
|---|---|
| 7006 | White |
| 7044 | Stone |
| 7035 | Light Grey |
| 7012 | Dark Grey |
| 8012 | Dark Red |
| 3016 | Light Red |
| 1032 | Yellow |
| 6011 | Green |
| 6033 | Teal |
| 6034 | Aqua |
| 5024 | Light Blue |
| 5014 | Medium Blue |
| 7040 | Light Grey Blue |

**Swivel Base Finish - Arm Color Matches Base Color**

| | |
|---|---|
| B4 | Polished Aluminum |
| SCR | Soft Chrome |
| BLK | Black Matte |
| WHT | White |
| GMTL | Gunmetal |
| LBNZ | Light Bronze |
| MBNZ | Medium Bronze |
| DBNZ | Dark Bronze |
| BRS | Brass |

**PPC Premium Swivel Base Finish**

| | |
|---|---|
| STN | Stone |
| LGB | Light Grey Blue |
| DGY | Dark Grey |
| LBL | Light Blue |
| AQU | Aqua |
| GRN | Green |
| YLW | Yellow |
| LRD | Light Red |
| RED | Rojo Red |
| GRA | Graphite Grey |
| SBL | Sky Blue |
| GRE | Grey Beige |
| MAR | Marsala |
| CCA | Cocoa |
| DBL | Dark Blue |
| PEA | Pearl Grey |
| CGY | Cool Grey |
| SMB | Smokey Blue |

## Features

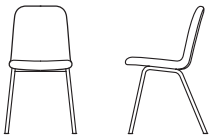
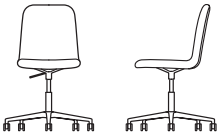
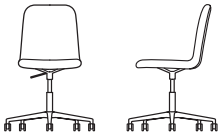
Fully Upholstered, one piece shell
Four leg metal and wood base options
Swivel five star base with height adjustment or tilt and height adjustment
Swivel base with casters or glides
Plastic glides standard on wood leg only, felt glides optional. No glides standard on metal four leg(plastic cup glides optional)
Greenguard certified
Meets ANSI/BIFMA standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty
582 Swivel mechanism to match 5 star base color
583 Swivel-tilt mechanism will match arm cap color
**583 Arms will match 5 star base color**

## Dimensions

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 580-FL | | 582-SWV Caster | | 583-ST Caster | |
| | | Seat | 15´D x 16.75´W x 18´H | Seat | 15´D x 16.75´W x 16.5”-19.25´H | Seat | 15´D x 16.75´W x 16”-18.75´H |
| | | Overall | 21.25´D x 18.25´W x 32´H | Overall | 25´D x 25´W x 30.75´´-33.5”H | Overall | 25´D x 25´W x 30.25´´-33”H |
| | | | | | | 583-ST-WA Caster | |
| | | 581-WDL | | 582-SWV Glides | | Seat | 15´D x 16.75´W x 16”-18.75´H |
| COM | 1 yard | Seat | 15´D x 16.75´W x 18´H | Seat | 15´D x 16.75´W x 16”-20.5´H | Overall | 25´D x 25´W x 30.25´´-33´H |
| COL | 18 sqft | Overall | 21.25´D x 18.25´W x 32´H | Overall | 25´D x 25´W x 30.25´´-34.75”H | Arms | 9.25´H 20.5´´ Inside W |

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FG | Felt Glides (WDL Frame and FL Frame) | $20 |
| PPC | Premium Powder Coat Finish Upcharge - Net Charge Per Color Per Order | $200 NET |
| P1 | Painted Wood Finish For Painted Legs- Specifiy Paint Color Number From Above | $55 |
| C2B | Carpet Caster, Black | N/C |
| C2G | Carpet Caster, Grey | N/C |
| C7B | Chrome Caster with Black Tread | N/C |
| C7G | Chrome Caster with Grey Tread | N/C |
| G1B | Black Glides - For SWV Base Only | N/C |
| G1G | Grey Glides - For SWV Base Only | N/C |
| CG | Cup Glides for Four Leg Metal Frame | $20 |
| 999 | Custom Wood Finish Option - Set up Fee | $225 NET |

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 580-FL | Four Leg Metal Frame | 1210 | 1245 | 1315 | 1385 | 1470 | 1580 | 1700 | 1835 | 2015 | 2240 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 581- WDL | Wood Leg | 1395 | 1435 | 1500 | 1575 | 1660 | 1785 | 1890 | 2035 | 2220 | 2445 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 582-SWV-C2 | Height Adj Swivel with Casters | 1500 | 1560 | 1640 | 1695 | 1785 | 1890 | 2015 | 2170 | 2340 | 2565 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 582-SWV-GL | Height Adj Swivel with Glides | 1500 | 1560 | 1640 | 1695 | 1785 | 1890 | 2015 | 2170 | 2340 | 2565 |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 583-ST-C2 | Height Adj Swivel-Tilt with Casters | 1535 | 1580 | 1650 | 1715 | 1805 | 1930 | 2045 | 2190 | 2350 | 2575 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 583-ST-WA | Height Adj Swivel-Tilt with Casters / Arms | 1785 | 1820 | 1860 | 1945 | 2025 | 2120 | 2235 | 2360 | 2550 | 2775 |

## How to Build a Nordic Product Number

# 590 - FL-MT - SCR - PG

**Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| 590 | Armless Chair |
| 591 | Single Chair with Arms |
| 592 | Armless Two Seat Sofa |
| 593 | Two Seat Sofa with Arms |
| 594 | Armless Three Seat Sofa |
| 595 | Three Seat Sofa with Arms |

**Frame**

FL-MT Metal Four Leg

**Frame Finish**

**Standard Powder Coats**

| | |
|---|---|
| SCR | Soft Chrome |
| BLK | Black Matte |
| WHT | White |
| GMTL | Gunmetal |
| LBNZ | Light Bronze |
| MBNZ | Medium Bronze |
| DBNZ | Dark Bronze |
| BRS | Brass |

**Premium Powder Coats**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| STN | Stone | MUS | Spicy Mustard |
| LGB | Light Grey Blue | SBL | Sky Blue |
| DGY | Dark Grey | GBE | Grey Beige |
| LBL | Light Blue | MAR | Marsala |
| AQU | Aqua | CCA | Cocoa |
| GRN | Green | DBL | Dark Blue |
| YLW | Yellow | PEA | Pearl Grey |
| LRD | Light Red | CGY | Cool Grey |
| RED | Rojo Red | SMB | Smokey Blue |
| GRA | Graphite Grey | | |

**Glides**

| | |
|---|---|
| PG | Plastic Glides for FL-MT Base |
| FG | Felt Gildes |

## Features

One Piece Metal frame
Seat and Back are Constructed of High Resiliency Molded Foam over Flexible Webbing
Frame and Legs are Fabricated in High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel
Greenguard Certified
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

**590 Armless Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 20.5´D x 25.5´W x 17.5´H |
| Overall | 31.5´D x 25.5´W x 31.75´H |
| COM | 3 yards |
| COL | 54 sqft |

**592 Armless Two Seat Sofa**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 20.5´D x 51´W x 17.5´H |
| Overall | 31.5´D x 51´W x 31.75´H |
| COM | 6 yards |
| COL | 108 sqft |

**594 Armless Three Seat Sofa**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 20.5´D x 75.5´W x 17.5´H |
| Overall | 31.5´D x 75.5´W x 31.75´H |
| COM | 9 yards |
| COL | 162 sqft |

**591 Chair with Arms**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 20.5´D x 25.5´W x 17.5´H |
| Overall | 31.5´D x 28´W x 31.75´H |
| COM | 4 yards |
| COL | 72 sqft |

**593 Two Seat Sofa with Arms**

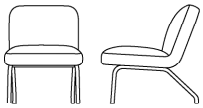
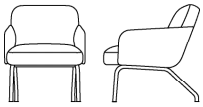
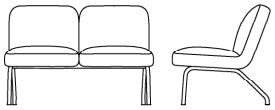
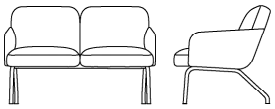
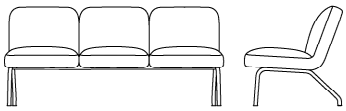
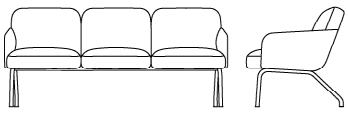
| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 20.5´D x 47´W x 17.5´H |
| Overall | 31.5´D x 53.5´W x 31.75´H |
| COM | 7 yards |
| COL | 126 sqft |

**595 Three Seat Sofa with Arms**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 20.5´D x 71.5´W x 17.5´H |
| Overall | 31.5´D x 78´W x 31.75´H |
| COM | 10 yards |
| COL | 180 sqft |

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Standard Powder Coat Finish | | N/C |
| PPC | Premium Powder Coat Finish Upcharge - Net Charge Per Color Per Order | $200 NET |
| FG | Felt Glides for FL-MT | $20 |

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | **Armless Chair** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 590 | | 2620 | 2690 | 2795 | 2920 | 3075 | 3260 | 3500 | 3795 | 4240 | 4915 |
|  | **Chair with Arms** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 591 | | 3445 | 3540 | 3670 | 3835 | 4030 | 4290 | 4620 | 5010 | 5600 | 6500 |
|  | **Armless Two Seat Sofa** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 592 | | 4510 | 4650 | 4850 | 5090 | 5390 | 5775 | 6270 | 6860 | 7750 | 9100 |
|  | **Two Seat Sofa with Arms** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 593 | | 5325 | 5495 | 5725 | 6015 | 6355 | 6820 | 7385 | 8070 | 9105 | 10680 |
|  | **Armless Three Seat Sofa** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 594 | | 5980 | 6195 | 6495 | 6860 | 7300 | 7895 | 8625 | 9515 | 10835 | 12860 |
|  | **Three Seat Sofa with Arms** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 595 | Armless Chair | 6475 | 6715 | 7040 | 7455 | 7945 | 8595 | 9415 | 10400 | 11870 | 14120 |

## How to Build a Paisans Number

**350FL - SKA - WA - WW - WNT - BLK - PG**

**Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| 350FL | Paisans Four Leg Chair |
| 350CH24 | Paisans 24" Counter Height Stool |
| 350STL30 | Paisans 30" Bar Height Stool |

**Back Shape**

| | |
|---|---|
| SMI | Smiley |
| SKA | Skate |
| PHA | Phantom |

**Arm Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| NA | No Arms |
| WA | With Arms |

**Back/Seat**

| | |
|---|---|
| WW | Wood Back/Wood Seat |
| WU | Wood Back/Uph Seat |
| UBPU | Uph Back Pad/Uph Seat |

**Wood Finish**

| | |
|---|---|
| NAT | Natural |
| CHY | Cherry |
| WCH | Warm Cherry |
| MAH | Mahogany |
| ESP | Espresso |
| WLT | Weathered Light |
| WMD | Weathered Medium |
| WGR | Weathered Grey |
| WNT | Walnut |
| DWNT | Dark Walnut |
| 999 | Custom |
| 001 | Black |
| PCN | Pecan |

**Painted Wood Finish**

| | |
|---|---|
| P1 | Painted Back |
| P2 | Painted Seat & Back |
| 7006 | White |
| 7044 | Stone |
| 7035 | Light Grey |
| 7012 | Dark Grey |
| 8012 | Dark Red |
| 3016 | Light Red |
| 1032 | Yellow |
| 6011 | Green |
| 6033 | Teal |
| 6034 | Aqua |
| 5024 | Light Blue |
| 5014 | Medium Blue |
| 7040 | Light Grey Blue |

**Frame Finish**

**Standard Powder Coat Finishes**

| | |
|---|---|
| CHR | Chrome |
| SCR | Soft Chrome |
| BLK | Black Matte |
| WHT | White |
| LBNZ | Light Bronze |
| MBNZ | Medium Bronze |
| DBNZ | Dark Bronze |
| GMTL | Gunmetal |
| BRS | Brass |

**Premium Powder Coat Finishes**

| | |
|---|---|
| STN | Stone |
| LGB | Light Grey Blue |
| DGY | Dark Grey |
| LBL | Light Blue |
| AQU | Aqua |
| GRN | Green |
| YLW | Yellow |
| LRD | Light Red |
| RED | Rojo Red |
| GRA | Graphite Grey |
| MUS | Spicy Mustard |
| SBL | Sky Blue |
| GBE | Grey Beige |
| MAR | Marsala |
| CCA | Cocoa |
| DBL | Dark Blue |
| PEA | Pearl Grey |
| CGY | Cool Grey |
| SMB | Smokey Blue |

**Glide**

| | |
|---|---|
| PG | Plastic Glides(Std) |
| FG | Felt Glides |

## Features

Three Back Shapes—Smiley, Skate, or Phantom
Exposed Wood Back and Seat, Wood Back w/Upholstered Seat, or Wood Back w/Upholstered Back Pad and Upholstered Seat
Exposed Wood is Rift Cut Oak Veneer
Twelve Standard Wood Finishes and Thirteen Standard Painted Wood Finishes
Nine Standard Powder Coat Metal Finishes and Nineteen Premium Powder Coat Metal Finishes
Wall Saver Frame
All Stools are Armless
Wood Seat Chairs Stack Six High on the Floor, Ten High on Storage Dolly
Upholstered Seat Chairs Stack Six High on the Floor, Ten High on Storage Dolly
Wood Seat Stools Stack Six High on the Floor
Upholstered Seat Stools Stack Six High on the Floor
CAL117-2013 Standard, CAL133 Optional
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
GREENGUARD Certified
Lifetime Limited Warranty
Rubber Stacking Bumpers are Standard on Wood Seats
Stacking Pan is Standard for Upholstered Seats

## Dimensions

**Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| Back | 13H x 20W |
| Seat | |
| Wood | 18.D x 16.5W x 18H |
| Upholstered | 18.5D x 17W x 18.5H |
| Arm Height | 27.5H |
| Between Arms | 19W |
| Overall Size | 24W x 21D x 30.25H |
| | 20W armless |

**Counter Stool**

| | |
|---|---|
| Back | 13H x 20W |
| Seat | |
| Wood | 18D x 16.5W x 24H |
| Upholstered | 18.5D x 17W x 24.5H |
| Overall Size | 20W x 22D x 36H |

**Bar Stool**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | |
| Wood | 18D x 16.5W x 30H |
| Upholstered | 18.5D x 17W x 30.5H |
| Back | 13H x 20W |
| Overall Size | 20W x 23D x 42H |

**COM**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | .75 yds per 1 or 2 |
| Back Pad | .4 yds per 1 or 2 |
| Back Pad/Seat | .75 yds per 1 or 1.2 yds per multiples of 2 |

**COL**

| | |
|---|---|
| Back Pad | 3.6 sqft per 1 |
| Seat | 6.75 sqft per 1 |
| Back Pad/Seat | 10 sqft per 1 |

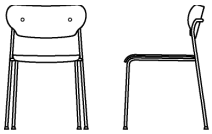
## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 360-FW | Storage Dolly, Four-Wheel (10 Chair Capacity) | $550 |
| PPC | Premium Powder Coat Finish Upcharge - Net Charge Per Color Per Order | $200 NET |
| P1 | Painted Wood Finish For Painted Back - Specify Paint Color Number From Above | $40 |
| P2 | Painted Wood Finish For Seat and Back - Specify Paint Color Number From Above | $75 |
| F1 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat Only | $50 |
| F2 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat and Back | $60 |
| FG | Felt Glides | $20 |
| 999 | Custom Wood Finish Option - Set Up Fee | $225 NET |

**Smiley Back**

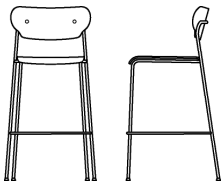
**Skate Back**

**Phantom Back**



**Stacking Chair**

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 350FL-NA-WW | Armless Wood Seat/Wood Back | 1085 | | | | | | | | | |
| 350FL-NA-WU | Armless Wood Back/Uph Seat | 1175 | 1205 | 1245 | 1290 | 1325 | 1380 | 1420 | 1465 | 1675 | 1760 |
| 350FL-NA-UBPU | Armless Uph Back Pad/Uph Seat | 1350 | 1385 | 1430 | 1470 | 1500 | 1560 | 1605 | 1645 | 1850 | 1975 |
| 350FL-WA-WW | With Arms Wood Seat/Wood Back | 1155 | | | | | | | | | |
| 350FL-WA-WU | With Arms Wood Back/Uph Seat | 1245 | 1275 | 1325 | 1365 | 1395 | 1450 | 1500 | 1540 | 1745 | 1830 |
| 350FL-WA-UBPU | With Arms Uph Back Pad/Uph Seat | 1430 | 1455 | 1500 | 1540 | 1575 | 1630 | 1675 | 1715 | 1925 | 2050 |



**Stacking Stool**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 350CH24-NA-WW | Armless 24in Wood Seat/Wood Back | 1225 | | | | | | | | | |
| 350CH24-NA-WU | Armless 24in Wood Back/Uph Seat | 1350 | 1385 | 1430 | 1470 | 1500 | 1560 | 1605 | 1645 | 1850 | 1935 |
| 350CH24-NA-UBPU | Armless 24in Uph Back Pad/Uph Seat | 1500 | 1535 | 1575 | 1615 | 1645 | 1710 | 1750 | 1790 | 1995 | 2120 |
| 350STL30-NA-WW | Armless 30in Wood Seat/Wood Back | 1225 | | | | | | | | | |
| 350STL30-NA-WU | Armless 30in Wood Back/Uph Seat | 1350 | 1385 | 1430 | 1470 | 1500 | 1560 | 1605 | 1645 | 1850 | 1935 |
| 350STL30-NA-UBPU | Armless 30in Uph Back Pad/Uph Seat | 1500 | 1535 | 1575 | 1615 | 1645 | 1710 | 1750 | 1790 | 1995 | 2120 |

## How to Build a Plane Table Product Number

# 300 - CHR - GLS

**Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| 300 | Plane Table 20" Diameter x 18" High |
| 301 | Plane Table 36" Diameter x 15" High |
| 302 | Plane Table 36" Diameter x 18" High |

**Base**

**Standard Powder Coats**

| | |
|---|---|
| CHR | Chrome |
| SCR | Soft Chrome |
| BLK | Black Matte |
| WHT | White |
| LBNZ | Light Bronze |
| MBNZ | Medium Bronze |
| DBNZ | Dark Bronze |
| GMTL | Gunmetal |
| BRS | Brass |

**PPC Premium Powder Coats**

| | |
|---|---|
| STN | Stone |
| LGB | Light Grey Blue |
| DGY | Dark Grey |
| LBL | Light Blue |
| AQU | Aqua |
| GRN | Green |
| YLW | Yellow |
| LRD | Light Red |
| RED | Rojo Red |
| GRA | Graphite Grey |
| MUS | Spicy Mustard |
| SBL | Sky Blue |
| GRE | Grey Beige |
| MAR | Marsala |
| CCA | Cocoa |
| DBL | Dark Blue |
| PEA | Pearl Grey |
| CGY | Cool Grey |
| SMB | Smokey Blue |

**Table Top**

| | |
|---|---|
| **GLS** | White Back Painted Glass Table Top |
| **COR** | Corian Glacier White |
| **LAM** | **Laminate** |
| | WHT Linen Matte D427-60 |
| | MPL Fusion Maple 7907-60 |
| | GRY Fashion Grey D381-60 |
| | GRY2 Slate Grey D81-60 |
| | WLT Montana Walnut 7110K-78 |
| | TEAK Studio Teak 7960K-18 |
| | BLK Black |

## Features

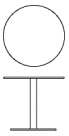
Disc Base available in Chrome, and eight standard and eight premium powder coat color options
Three top options: White Back Painted Glass Top, Laminate or Corian
Laminates are Wilsonart standard options
Corian color is Glacier White
Tops attach to base with double sided adhesive
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

| | |
|---|---|
| 300 Round Table | |
| Overall Size | 18"H x 20"D |
| 301 Round Table | |
| Overall Size | 15"H x 36"D |
| 302 Round Table | |
| Overall Size | 18"H x 36"D |

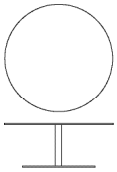
## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| PPC | Premium Powder Coat Finish Upcharge - Net Charge Per Color Per Order | $200 NET |



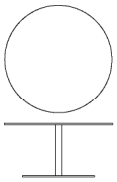
**Plane Table 20" Diameter x 18" High**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 300-CHR-GLS | Chrome, Glass Top | 2905 |
| 300-BLK-GLS | Powdercoat, Glass Top | 2350 |
| 300-CHR-LAM | Chrome, Laminate Top | 3485 |
| 300-BLK-LAM | Powdercoat, Laminate Top | 2735 |
| 300-CHR-COR | Chrome, Corian Top | 4725 |
| 300-BLK-COR | Powdercoat, Corian Top | 3985 |



**Plane Table 36" Diameter x 15" High**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 301-CHR-GLS | Chrome, Glass Top | 3750 |
| 301-BLK-GLS | Powdercoat, Glass Top | 2995 |
| 301-CHR-LAM | Chrome, Laminate Top | 4335 |
| 301-BLK-LAM | Powdercoat, Laminate Top | 3585 |
| 301-CHR-COR | Chrome, Corian Top | 6510 |
| 301-BLK-COR | Powdercoat, Corian Top | 5760 |



**Plane Table 36" Diameter x 18" High**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 302-CHR-GLS | Chrome, Glass Top | 3750 |
| 302-BLK-GLS | Powdercoat, Glass Top | 2995 |
| 302-CHR-LAM | Chrome, Laminate Top | 4335 |
| 302-BLK-LAM | Powdercoat, Laminate Top | 3585 |
| 302-CHR-COR | Chrome, Corian Top | 6510 |
| 302-BLK-COR | Powdercoat, Corian Top | 5760 |

## How to Build a Portrait Product Number

# 880 - ST - ATB - BL - 7273 - GZ - B2 - C2 - NH

**Style**
880 Upholstered Back
882 Sheer Knit Back

**Mechanism**
ST Swivel Tilt
FH Fixed Height, Swivel/Tilt
KT Kneetilt
SY Synchro

**Arm Style**
ATB Adjustable T- Arms Black
ATC Adjustable T- Arms Chrome
LPA Loop Arm Polished Aluminum
LPS Loop Arm Soft Chrome
NA No Arms

**Arm Cap Color**
BL Black Arm Cap (Standard)
GR Gray Arm Cap (available on loop arm only)

**Knit Back Color**
5259 Aggregate
7258 Ash
7209 Black
2121 Brick
7299 Charcoal
4129 Chocolate
7280 Cinder
0100 Crème
3158 Earth
6098 Fall
7269 Metal
5310 Ocean
2115 Orange
3142 Putty
8179 Red
7273 Slate
0096 White

**Zipper (Upholstered Back Only)**
GZ Gray Zipper
BZ Black Zipper

**Base**
B0 Aluminum Base, Black
B2 Plastic Base (Standard)
B4 Polished Aluminum Base
B5 Soft Chrome Base

**Casters**
C1 Hard Floor Casters
C2 Carpet Casters (Standard)
C1G Gray Hardfloor Casters
C2G Gray Carpet Casters

**Crescent Handle**
WCH Polished Aluminum Crescent Pull
WSH Soft Chrome Crescent Pull
NH No Handle (Standard)

## Features

Two Back Styles
Partially Exposed Zipper on Fully Upholstered Back. Please Select either Gray or Black Zipper
Four Mechanism Choices
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
GREENGUARD Certified
CAL 117 standard CAL 133 optional
Lifetime Limited Warranty

The use of a Back Guard is strongly recommended if the chair will be in an environment where the back will be in contact with objects such as work surfaces, chair rails, file cabinets etc.

## Dimensions

**880 Upholstered Back Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 19.5"D x 19.5"W |
| Seat Height | 17" - 20" |
| Back | 18"W x 22"H |
| Overall Size | 24.5"W x 24.5"D x 39" - 43"H |
| COM | 1.8 Yard |
| COL | 33 sqft. |

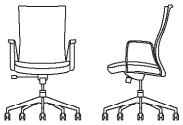
**882 Sheer Knit Back Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 19.5"D x 19.5"W |
| Seat Height | 17" - 20" |
| Back | 18"W x 22"H |
| Overall Size | 24.5"W x 24.5"D x 39" - 43"H |
| COM | 1 Yard |
| COL | 18 sqft. |

## Option Pricing

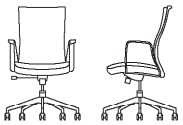
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| WCH | Polished Aluminum Crescent Handle | $80 |
| WSH | Soft Chrome Crescent Handle | $80 |
| GZ | Gray Zipper | N/C |
| BZ | Black Zipper | N/C |
| BG | Back Guard Option | $25 |
| C1 | Hard Floor Caster, Black | $35 |
| C2 | Carpet Caster, Black | N/C |
| C2G | Carpet Caster, Grey | N/C |
| B0 | Black Aluminum Base | $75 |
| B2 | Black Plastic Base | N/C |
| B4 | Polished Aluminum Base | $135 |
| B5 | Soft Chrome Finished Base | $90 |
| F1 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat Only | $50 |
| F2 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat and Back | $65 |
| M1 | Seat Slider (Works with SY Mechanism only) | $75 |
| CCYL | Chrome Cylinder | $30 |
| UPH | Upholstered Arm Caps*(Only on Loop Arm) | $95 |

*Upholstered Arm Caps subject to damage from adjacent surface edges and not covered by Source warranty.



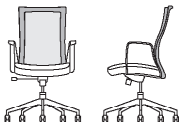
**Portrait Upholstered Back**

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 880-ST-NA-B2-C2 | Swivel/Tilt, No Arms | 1825 | 1905 | 2025 | 2060 | 2150 | 2340 | 2490 | 2660 | 3095 | 3505 |
| 880-ST-ATB-BL-B2-C2 | Swivel/Tilt, Adjustable Arms Black | 2070 | 2150 | 2260 | 2305 | 2400 | 2585 | 2750 | 2920 | 3340 | 3750 |
| 880-ST-ATC-BL-B2-C2 | Swivel/Tilt, Adjustable Arms | 2080 | 2155 | 2275 | 2310 | 2400 | 2590 | 2760 | 2925 | 3340 | 3750 |
| 880-ST-LPA(S)-BL-B2-C2 | Swivel/Tilt, Alum. Arms, Black Cap | 2260 | 2345 | 2450 | 2490 | 2585 | 2765 | 2935 | 3100 | 3515 | 3925 |
| 880-ST-LPA(S)-GR-B2-C2 | Swivel/Tilt, Alum. Arms, Gray Cap | 2260 | 2345 | 2450 | 2490 | 2585 | 2765 | 2935 | 3100 | 3515 | 3925 |



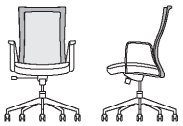
**Portrait Upholstered Back**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 880-FH-NA-B2-C2 | Fixed Height, No Arms | 1825 | 1905 | 2025 | 2060 | 2150 | 2340 | 2490 | 2660 | 3095 | 3505 |
| 880-FH-ATB-BL-B2-C2 | Fixed Height, Adjustable Arms Black | 2070 | 2150 | 2260 | 2305 | 2400 | 2585 | 2750 | 2920 | 3340 | 3750 |
| 880-FH-ATC-BL-B2-C2 | Fixed Height, Adjustable Arms Chrome | 2080 | 2155 | 2275 | 2310 | 2400 | 2590 | 2760 | 2925 | 3340 | 3750 |
| 880-FH-LPA(S)-BL-B2-C2 | Swivel/Tilt, Alum. Arms, Black Cap | 2260 | 2345 | 2450 | 2490 | 2585 | 2765 | 2935 | 3100 | 3515 | 3925 |
| 880-FH-LPA(S)-GR-B2-C2 | Swivel/Tilt, Alum. Arms, Gray Cap | 2260 | 2345 | 2450 | 2490 | 2585 | 2765 | 2935 | 3100 | 3515 | 3925 |



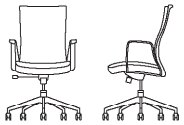
**Portrait Sheer Knit Back**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 882-ST-NA-B2-C2 | Swivel/Tilt, No Arms | 1785 | 1820 | 1870 | 1910 | 1965 | 2065 | 2170 | 2260 | 2470 | 2695 |
| 882-ST-ATB-BL-B2-C2 | Swivel/Tilt, Adjustable Arms | 1910 | 1965 | 2030 | 2050 | 2095 | 2210 | 2295 | 2400 | 2610 | 2835 |
| 882-ST-ATC-BL-B2-C2 | Swivel/Tilt, Adjustable Arms | 1920 | 1965 | 2035 | 2060 | 2115 | 2210 | 2305 | 2400 | 2620 | 2845 |
| 882-ST-LPA(S)-BL-B2-C2 | Swivel/Tilt, Alum. Arms, Black | 2060 | 2095 | 2165 | 2190 | 2235 | 2360 | 2450 | 2540 | 2750 | 2975 |
| 882-ST-LPA(S)-GR-B2-C2 | Swivel/Tilt, Alum. Arms, Gray | 2060 | 2095 | 2165 | 2190 | 2235 | 2360 | 2450 | 2540 | 2750 | 2975 |



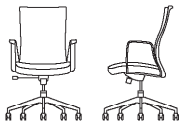
**Portrait Sheer Knit Back**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 882-FH-NA-B2-C2 | Fixed Height, No Arms | 1685 | 1720 | 1785 | 1820 | 1855 | 1975 | 2060 | 2155 | 2380 | 2605 |
| 882-FH-ATB-BL-B2-C2 | Fixed Height, Adjustable Arms Black | 1910 | 1965 | 2030 | 2050 | 2095 | 2210 | 2295 | 2400 | 2610 | 2835 |
| 882-FH-ATC-BL-B2-C2 | Fixed Height, Adjustable Arms | 1920 | 1965 | 2035 | 2060 | 2115 | 2210 | 2305 | 2400 | 2620 | 2845 |
| 882-FH-LPA(S)-BL-B2-C2 | Swivel/Tilt, Alum. Arms, Black Cap | 2060 | 2095 | 2165 | 2190 | 2235 | 2360 | 2450 | 2540 | 2750 | 2975 |
| 882-FH-LPA(S)-GR-B2-C2 | Swivel/Tilt, Alum. Arms, Gray Cap | 2060 | 2095 | 2165 | 2190 | 2235 | 2360 | 2450 | 2540 | 2750 | 2975 |



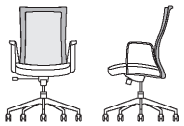
**Portrait Upholstered Back**

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 880-KT-NA-B2-C2 | Knee/Tilt, No Arms | 2010 | 2065 | 2185 | 2235 | 2305 | 2490 | 2660 | 2830 | 3260 | 3670 |
| 880-KT-ATB-BL-B2-C2 | Knee/Tilt, Adjustable Arms Black | 2210 | 2280 | 2410 | 2450 | 2525 | 2735 | 2905 | 3075 | 3480 | 3890 |
| 880-KT-ATC-BL-B2-C2 | Knee/Tilt, Adjustable Arms Chrome | 2225 | 2290 | 2420 | 2455 | 2540 | 2745 | 2910 | 3080 | 3485 | 3895 |
| 880-KT-LPA(S)-BL-B2-C2 | Knee/Tilt, Alum. Arms, Black Cap | 2400 | 2470 | 2595 | 2630 | 2725 | 2920 | 3085 | 3255 | 3670 | 4080 |
| 880-KT-LPA(S)-GR-B2-C2 | Knee/Tilt, Alum. Arms, Gray Cap | 2400 | 2470 | 2595 | 2630 | 2725 | 2920 | 3085 | 3255 | 3670 | 4080 |



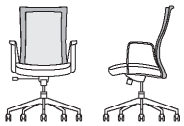
**Portrait Upholstered Back**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 880-SY-NA-B2-C2 | Synchro, No Arms | 2010 | 2070 | 2190 | 2235 | 2310 | 2515 | 2665 | 2835 | 3270 | 3680 |
| 880-SY-ATB-BL-B2-C2 | Synchro, Adjustable Arms Black | 2245 | 2310 | 2435 | 2485 | 2575 | 2760 | 2925 | 3095 | 3500 | 3910 |
| 880-SY-ATC-BL-B2-C2 | Synchro, Adjustable Arms | 2260 | 2340 | 2450 | 2490 | 2585 | 2765 | 2935 | 3100 | 3515 | 3925 |
| 880-SY-LPA(S)-BL-B2-C2 | Synchro, Alum. Arms, Black Cap | 2435 | 2490 | 2620 | 2665 | 2765 | 2940 | 3120 | 3275 | 3695 | 4105 |
| 880-SY-LPA(S)-GR-B2-C2 | Synchro, Alum. Arms, Gray Cap | 2435 | 2490 | 2620 | 2665 | 2765 | 2940 | 3120 | 3275 | 3695 | 4105 |



**Portrait Sheer Knit Back**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 882-KT-NA-B2-C2 | Knee/Tilt, No Arms | 2015 | 2050 | 2130 | 2150 | 2190 | 2295 | 2400 | 2485 | 2715 | 2940 |
| 882-KT-ATB-BL-B2-C2 | KneeTilt, Adjustable Arms Black | 2155 | 2200 | 2275 | 2290 | 2345 | 2465 | 2555 | 2630 | 2850 | 3075 |
| 882-KT-ATC-BL-B2-C2 | Knee/Tilt, Adjustable Arms Chrome | 2165 | 2210 | 2280 | 2295 | 2350 | 2470 | 2555 | 2640 | 2865 | 3090 |
| 882-KT-LPA(S)-BL-B2-C2 | Knee/Tilt, Alum. Arms, Black Cap | 2185 | 2235 | 2305 | 2340 | 2385 | 2485 | 2590 | 2665 | 2905 | 3130 |
| 882-KT-LPA(S)-GR-B2-C2 | Knee/Tilt, Alum. Arms, Gray Cap | 2185 | 2235 | 2305 | 2340 | 2385 | 2485 | 2590 | 2665 | 2905 | 3130 |



**Portrait Sheer Knit Back**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 882-SY-NA-B2-C2 | Synchro, No Arms | 1825 | 1860 | 1930 | 1975 | 2025 | 2130 | 2210 | 2305 | 2520 | 2745 |
| 882-SY-ATB-BL-B2-C2 | Synchro, Adjustable Arms Black | 2065 | 2115 | 2185 | 2210 | 2245 | 2380 | 2465 | 2560 | 2780 | 3005 |
| 882-SY-ATC-BL-B2-C2 | Synchro, Adjustable Arms Chrome | 2070 | 2130 | 2190 | 2225 | 2260 | 2385 | 2470 | 2560 | 2785 | 3010 |
| 882-SY-LPA(S)-BL-B2-C2 | Synchro, Alum. Arms, Black Cap | 2235 | 2275 | 2350 | 2385 | 2430 | 2540 | 2630 | 2820 | 2935 | 3160 |
| 882-SY-LPA(S)-GR-B2-C2 | Synchro, Alum. Arms, Gray Cap | 2235 | 2275 | 2350 | 2385 | 2430 | 2540 | 2630 | 2820 | 2935 | 3160 |

## How to Build a Portrait Task Product Number

**890 - ST - ATB - 7299 - BZ - HBL - B2 - C2**

**Style**
890 Upholstered Back
892 Sheer Knit Back

**Mechanism**
ST Swivel Tilt
SY Synchro

**Arm Style**
ATC Adjustable T- Arms Chrome
NA No Arms

**Knit Back Color**
5259 Aggregate
7258 Ash
7209 Black
2121 Brick
7299 Charcoal
4129 Chocolate
7280 Cinder
0100 Crème
3158 Earth
6098 Fall
7269 Metal
5310 Ocean
2115 Orange
3142 Putty
8179 Red
7273 Slate
0096 White

**Zipper (Upholstered Back Only)**
GZ Gray Zipper
BZ Black Zipper

**Handle Color**
HBL Black
HCHR Chrome

**Base**
B0 Aluminum Base Black
B2 Plastic Base Black(Standard)
B4 Polished Aluminum Base

**Casters**
C1 Hard Floor Casters
C2 Carpet Casters (Standard)
C1G Gray Hardfloor Casters
C2G Gray Carpet Casters

## Features

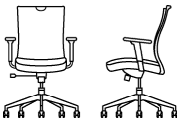
Self Conforming Lumbar Support
Pneumatic Seat Height Adjustment
Waterfall Front Seat Edge
Polyurethane Arm Caps in Black
Pivoting Arm Cap
Hooded Dual Wheel Casters
Top Handle for Mobility Convenience in Black or Chrome
GREENGUARD Certified
Meets ANSI BIFMA Standards
CAL 117 Standard CAL 133 Optional

## Dimensions

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 19.75"D x 18.75"W x 15-19.5"H |
| Back | 18"W x 20.5"H |
| Overall Size | 26"D x 27"W x 35.5-40"H |
| COM | 1.5 Yards Upholstered<br>1 Yard Knit Back |
| COL | 27 sq. ft. Upholstered<br>18 sq. ft. Knit Back |

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| NA | No Arm Option | Deduct $50 |
| C1 | Hard Floor Caster, Black | $35 |
| C2G | Carpet Caster, Grey | N/C |
| C3 | Plastic Glide Caster Replacement | $45 |
| B0 | Black Aluminum Base | $65 |
| B4 | Polished Aluminum Base | $135 |
| F1 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat Only | $50 |
| F2 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat and Back | $65 |
| BG | Back Guard Option | $25 |
| M1 | Seat Slider (Works with SY Mechanism only) | $75 |
| HBL | Black Handle | Standard |
| HCHR | Chrome Handle | N/C |

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | **Portrait Task Upholstered Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **890-ST-ATC-B2-C2** | **Swivel Tilt** | **1910** | **1955** | **1995** | **2130** | **2200** | **2400** | **2555** | **2690** | **2990** | **3325** |
| **890-SY-ATC-B2-C2** | **Synchro Tilt** | **2025** | **2060** | **2095** | **2235** | **2280** | **2515** | **2645** | **2800** | **3100** | **3435** |
| | **Portrait Task Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **892-ST-ATC-B2-C2** | **Swivel Tilt** | **1730** | **1755** | **1820** | **1835** | **1870** | **1995** | **2080** | **2170** | **2385** | **2610** |
| **892-SY-ATC-B2-C2** | **Synchro Tilt** | **1825** | **1855** | **1920** | **1930** | **1995** | **2095** | **2185** | **2260** | **2500** | **2725** |

## How to Build a Portrait Guest Product Number

**884 - SCR - BL - 7273 - GZ - F1**

**Style**
884 Upholstered Back Sled Base Chair
886 Sheer Knit Back Sled Base Chair

**Frame Finish**
SCR Soft Chrome
CHR Bright Chrome

**Arm Cap**
BL Black
GR Gray

**Knit Back Color**
5259 Aggregate
7258 Ash
7209 Black
2121 Brick
7299 Charcoal
4129 Chocolate
7280 Cinder
0100 Creme
3158 Earth
6098 Fall
7269 Metal
5310 Ocean
2115 Orange
3142 Putty
8179 Red
7273 Slate
0096 White

**Zipper (Upholstered Back Only)**
GZ Gray Zipper
BZ Black Zipper

**CAL 133 Option**
F1 Seat Only
F2 Seat & Back

## Features

Two Back Styles, Fully Upholstered or Sheer Knit
17 Knit Back Colors
Partially Exposed Zipper on Fully Upholstered Back. Please Select Either Gray or Black Zipper
Cantilevered Sled Base Frame in Two Finish Options, Chrome or Soft Chrome
Frame Stacks Three High
Polyurethane Arm Caps, Black or Gray
CAL 117 Standard, CAL 133 Optional
GREENGUARD Certified
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards

Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

**884 Fully Upholstered Chair**

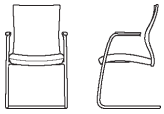
| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 19.5´D x 19.75´W x 18´H |
| Back | 19´W x 18.5´H |
| Overall Size | 22.5´D x 23.25´W x 35´H |
| COM | 1.6 yards |
| COL | 29 sqft. |

**886 Knit Back Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 19.5´D x 19.75´W x 18´H |
| Back | 19´W x 18.5´H |
| Overall Size | 22.5´D x 23.25´W x 35´H |
| COM | .8 yards |
| COL | 15 sqft. |

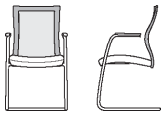
## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| F1 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat Only | $50 |
| F2 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat and Back | $70 |
| NG | No Glide (Anti-Tip) | Deduct $5 |



**Portrait Upholstered Back Guest Chair**

| | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 884-SCR | 2010 | 2060 | 2115 | 2200 | 2280 | 2455 | 2605 | 2750 | 2960 | 3320 |
| 884-CHR | 2030 | 2095 | 2140 | 2240 | 2310 | 2485 | 2630 | 2795 | 2995 | 3355 |



**Portrait Knit Back Guest Chair**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 886-SCR | 1730 | 1755 | 1805 | 1840 | 1870 | 1975 | 2050 | 2130 | 2395 | 2575 |
| 886-CHR | 1750 | 1800 | 1820 | 1860 | 1910 | 2010 | 2065 | 2150 | 2410 | 2590 |

## How to Build a Purl Product Number

# 440 - ST - FAS - AC - 7273 - B2 - C2

**Style**
440 Mid Back Chair
442 High Back Chair

**Mechanism/Chassis**
ST Swivel/Tilt
KT Kneetilt
FH Fixed Height, Swivel/Tilt

**Arm Style**
FAC Fixed Arms, Chrome
FAS Fixed Arms, Soft Chrome
ATB Height Adjustable Arms, Black
ATC Height Adjustable Arms, Chrome
FPA Fixed Polished Aluminum Arms
NA No Arms

**Arm Cap Color**
BL Black Arm Cap (Standard)
GR Gray Arm Cap (FA, AT Arms Only)

**Casters/Glides**
C1 Hard Floor Casters
C2 Carpet Casters (standard)

**Base**
B0 Aluminum Base, black
B2 Plastic Base (standard)
B4 Polished Aluminum Base
B5 Soft Chrome Base

**Knit Back Color**
5259 Aggregate
7258 Ash
7209 Black
2121 Brick
7299 Charcoal
4129 Chocolate
7280 Cinder
0100 Crème
3158 Earth
6098 Fall
7269 Metal
5310 Ocean
2115 Orange
3142 Putty
8179 Red
7273 Slate
0096 White

## Features

Two Back Heights
Three Mechanism Choices
Pneumatic Seat Height Adjustment
High Density Seat Foam
Knit Back Mesh
Black or Grey Soft Padded Polyurethane Arms
Five Star Reinforced Nylon Base (Standard)
Optional Aluminum Base, Powder Coated or Polished
The Spanner Rod finish will match the arm finish unless otherwise noted
Hooded Dual Wheel Caster
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
GREENGUARD Certified
CAL117 Standard, CAL133 Optional

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| C1 | Hard Floor Caster, Black | $35 |
| C2 | Carpet Caster, Black | N/C |
| C1G | Hard Floor Caster, Grey | $75 |
| C2G | Carpet Caster, Grey | N/C |
| B0 | Black Aluminum Base | $75 |
| B2 | Black Plastic Base | Standard |
| B4 | Polished Aluminum Base | $135 |
| B5 | Soft Chrome Finished Base | $90 |
| FPA | Fixed Polished Alumimum Arms | $125 |
| F1 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat Only | $50 |
| CCYL | Chrome Cylinder | $30 |
| ATB | Adjustable T Arm Black (Add to FAC) | $75 |
| ATC | Adjustable T Arm Chrome (Add to FAC) | $75 |
| GR | Gray Arm Cap (FA, AT Arms Only) | $20 |
| NA | No Arms Option - Deduct from FAC Option Price | Deduct $50 |
| FPA | Fixed Polished Alumimum Arms - Add to FAC Fixed Arm Option | $125 |

## Dimensions

**High Back Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 20”D x 22”W |
| Seat Height | 17” - 21” (Fixed Ht 18”) |
| Back | 29”H x 19”W |
| Overall Size | 27”W x 25”D x 45”- 49”H |
| COM | 1 yard |
| COL | 18 sqft. |

**Mid Back Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 20”D x 22”W |
| Seat Height | 17” - 21” (Fixed Ht 18”) |
| Back | 23”H x 19”W |
| Overall Size | 27”W x 25”D x 39”- 43”H |
| COM | 1 yard |
| COL | 18 sqft. |

**PURL**
**Desk / Conference Chair**
**Mid Back**
**Fixed Arms**

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **440-ST-FAS-B2-C2** | Swivel / Tilt | **1995** | **2030** | **2115** | **2130** | **2170** | **2270** | **2375** | **2450** | **2660** | **2885** |
| **440-KT-FAS-B2-C2** | Knee tilt | **2305** | **2340** | **2415** | **2430** | **2470** | **2590** | **2680** | **2760** | **2955** | **3180** |
| **440-FH-FAS-B2-C2** | Fixed Height, Swivel/Tilt | **1995** | **2030** | **2115** | **2130** | **2170** | **2270** | **2375** | **2450** | **2660** | **2885** |
| **440-ST-FAC-B2-C2** | Swivel / Tilt | **2140** | **2185** | **2245** | **2270** | **2310** | **2430** | **2515** | **2595** | **2785** | **3010** |
| **440-KT-FAC-B2-C2** | Kneetilt | **2305** | **2340** | **2415** | **2430** | **2470** | **2590** | **2680** | **2760** | **2955** | **3180** |
| **440-FH-FAC-B2-C2** | Fixed Height, Swivel/Tilt | **2140** | **2185** | **2245** | **2270** | **2310** | **2430** | **2515** | **2595** | **2785** | **3010** |

**PURL**
**Desk / Conference Chair**
**High Back**
**Fixed Arms**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **442-ST-FAS-B2-C2** | Swivel / Tilt | **2185** | **2220** | **2290** | **2310** | **2345** | **2465** | **2550** | **2630** | **2850** | **3075** |
| **442-KT-FAS-B2-C2** | Knee tilt | **2435** | **2480** | **2560** | **2575** | **2620** | **2745** | **2840** | **2905** | **3100** | **3325** |
| **442-FH-FAS-B2-C2** | Fixed Height, Swivel/Tilt | **2185** | **2220** | **2290** | **2310** | **2345** | **2465** | **2550** | **2630** | **2850** | **3075** |
| **442-ST-FAC-B2-C2** | Swivel / Tilt | **2310** | **2350** | **2420** | **2445** | **2490** | **2595** | **2695** | **2770** | **2980** | **3205** |
| **442-KT-FAC-B2-C2** | Kneetilt | **2435** | **2480** | **2560** | **2575** | **2620** | **2745** | **2840** | **2905** | **3100** | **3325** |
| **442-FH-FAC-B2-C2** | Fixed Height, Swivel/Tilt | **2310** | **2350** | **2420** | **2445** | **2490** | **2595** | **2695** | **2770** | **2980** | **3205** |

## How to Build a Purl Task Product Number

# 444 - ST - ATB - BL - 7273 - B2 - C2 - BG*

**Style**
444 Purl Task

**Mechanism/Chassis**
ST Swivel/ Tilt
SY Synchro
S Stool (Swivel Only)

**Arm Style**
ATB Adjustable T - Arms Black
ATC Adjustable T - Arms Chrome
FAB Fixed Arms Black
FAS Fixed Arms Soft Chrome
FAC Fixed Arms Chrome
NA No Arms ($50 Deduct from FAC)

**Arm Cap Color**
BL Black Arm Cap (Standard)
GR Gray Arm Cap

**Back Guard**

**Casters**
C1 Hard Floor Casters
C2 Carpet Casters (Standard)
C3 Glides

**Base**
B0 Aluminum Base, Black
B2 Plastic Base (Standard)
B4 Polished Aluminum Base
B5 Soft Chrome Base

**Knit Back Color**
5259 Aggregate
7258 Ash
7209 Black
2121 Brick
7299 Charcoal
4129 Chocolate
7280 Cinder
0100 Crème
3158 Earth
6098 Fall
7269 Metal
5310 Ocean
2115 Orange
3142 Putty
8179 Red
7273 Slate
0096 White

## Features

Self Conforming Lumbar Support
Pneumatic Seat Height Adjustment
Waterfall Front Seat Edge
Soft Padded Polyurethane Arm Caps
The Spanner Rod finish will match the arm finish unless otherwise noted
Hooded Dual wheel Casters
Meets ANSI/ BIFMA Standards
GREENGUARD Certified
CAL 117 standard CAL 133 optional
Lifetime Limited Warranty

* The use of a Back Guard is strongly recommend if the chair will be in an environment where the back will be in contact with objects such as work surfaces, chair rails, file cabinets etc.

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| NA | No Arms Option - Deduct from FAC Option Price | Deduct $50 |
| GR | Gray Arm Cap | $20 |
| HW | Height Width Adjustable Arms | $25 |
| BG | Back Guard Option | $25 |
| B0 | Black Aluminum Base | $75 |
| B2 | Black Plastic Base | N/C |
| B4 | Polished Aluminum Base | $135 |
| B5 | Soft Chrome Finished Base | $90 |
| C1 | Hard Floor Caster, Black | $35 |
| C2 | Carpet Caster, Black | N/C |
| C3 | Plastic Glide Caster Replacement | $45 |
| C1G | Hard Floor Caster, Grey | $75 |
| C2G | Carpet Caster, Grey | N/C |
| CCYL | Chrome Cylinder | $30 |
| F1 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat Only | $50 |
| M1 | Seat Slider (Works with SY Mechanism only) | $75 |

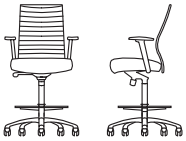
## Dimensions

**444 Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat: | 19.5”D x 20”W |
| Seat Height: | 17.25” - 21.25” |
| Back: | 18.5”W x 20.5”H |
| Overall Size: | 26”W x 25.5”D |
| COM | 1 Yard |
| COL | 18 sqft. |

**444 Stool**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat: | 19.5”D x 20”W |
| Seat Height: | 21.5” - 29” |
| Back: | 18.5”W x 20.5”H |
| Overall Size: | 26”W x 25.5”D |
| COM | 1 Yard |
| COL | 18 sqft. |

| | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Task Chair Adjustable T-Arms** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **444-ST-ATB** | 1715 | 1770 | 1825 | 1860 | 1920 | 2010 | 2100 | 2190 | 2385 | 2610 |
| **444-ST-ATC** | 1735 | 1780 | 1835 | 1860 | 1920 | 2015 | 2105 | 2190 | 2400 | 2625 |
| **Task Chair Adjustable T-Arms** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **444-SY-ATB** | 1800 | 1825 | 1920 | 1930 | 1975 | 2085 | 2170 | 2245 | 2450 | 2675 |
| **444-SY-ATC** | 1805 | 1835 | 1925 | 1940 | 1980 | 2100 | 2185 | 2280 | 2465 | 2690 |
|  **Stool Adjustable T-Arms** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **444-S-ATB** | 1805 | 1835 | 1925 | 1940 | 1980 | 2100 | 2185 | 2255 | 2465 | 2690 |
| **444-S-ATC** | 1815 | 1855 | 1930 | 1955 | 1990 | 2105 | 2190 | 2270 | 2470 | 2695 |
| **Task Chair Fixed Arms** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **444-ST-FAB** | 1660 | 1695 | 1770 | 1790 | 1825 | 1940 | 2025 | 2115 | 2310 | 2535 |
| **444-ST-FAC** | 1785 | 1815 | 1875 | 1920 | 1955 | 2050 | 2135 | 2235 | 2430 | 2655 |
| **Task Chair Fixed Arms** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **444-SY-FAB** | 1735 | 1780 | 1825 | 1860 | 1920 | 2010 | 2105 | 2190 | 2385 | 2610 |
| **444-SY-FAC** | 1855 | 1885 | 1955 | 1980 | 2025 | 2130 | 2220 | 2310 | 2505 | 2730 |
| **Stool Fixed Arms** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **444-S-FAB** | 1750 | 1785 | 1855 | 1870 | 1925 | 2015 | 2115 | 2200 | 2410 | 2635 |
| **444-S-FAC** | 1860 | 1890 | 1965 | 1990 | 2030 | 2135 | 2235 | 2315 | 2525 | 2750 |

## How to Build a Purl Guest Product Number

# 414 - SCR - PAB - 7273 - RPG

**Style**
414 Purl Guest Chair

**Frame Finish**
SCR Soft Chrome
BL Black
CHR Bright Chrome

**Arms**
PAB Poly Arms, Black
PAG Poly Arms, Gray
NA No Arms

**Glide/Caster Option**
RPG Rear Leg Glide
C1 Four Leg Hard Floor Caster Option
C2 Four Leg Carpet Caster Option

**Knit Back Color**
5259 Aggregate
7258 Ash
7209 Black
2121 Brick
7299 Charcoal
4129 Chocolate
7280 Cinder
0100 Crème
3158 Earth
6098 Fall
7269 Metal
5310 Ocean
2115 Orange
3142 Putty
8179 Red
7273 Slate
0096 White

## Features

Self Conforming Lumbar Support
Plastic Glide For Rear Legs
Soft Padded Polyurethane Arm Caps, Black Or Gray
17 Knit-Back Colors
Chairs Stacks 4 High
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
GREENGUARD Certified
CAL 117 Standard. CAL 133 Optional
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

**Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat: | 19”D x 18”W x 17.5”H |
| Back: | 20”W x 19”H |
| Overall Size: | 24”D x 24.5”W x 36”H<br>20”W w/o arms |
| COM | .8 Yards for every two seats |
| COL | 13 sqft. |

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| F1 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat Only | $50 |
| XFS | 1/2" Extra Foam For Seat | $30 |
| C1 | Hard Floor Caster, Black | $91 |
| C2 | Carpet Caster, Black | $50 |

| | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Knit Back Stacking Guest Chair, Black/ Soft Chrome, Glides** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 414-BL/SCR-NA-RPG | 980 | 1030 | 1070 | 1085 | 1120 | 1220 | 1275 | 1345 | 1470 | 1650 |
| 414-BL/SCR-WA-RPG | 1220 | 1245 | 1280 | 1315 | 1345 | 1430 | 1490 | 1570 | 1685 | 1865 |
| **Knit Back Stacking Guest Chair, Chrome, Glides** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 414-CHR-NA-RPG | 1300 | 1335 | 1395 | 1405 | 1440 | 1540 | 1595 | 1675 | 1800 | 1980 |
| 414-CHR-PAB/PAG-RPG | 1535 | 1570 | 1625 | 1645 | 1665 | 1765 | 1820 | 1890 | 2015 | 2195 |

## How to Build a Repeat Product Number

**220 - GL**

**Style**
220 Repeat Ottoman

**Base Option**
GL Glide
FG Felt Glide
C2 Carpet Caster

## Features

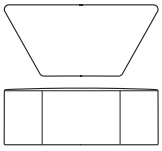
Trapezoid shaped upholstered unit
Glides are black plastic 2.25" diameter with urethane bottom suitable for hard floors or carpet
Felt glide option
Adjustable ganger is field Installed
When two fabrics specified, the higher price grade will apply
CAL 117 Standard, CAL 133 Optional
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

| | |
|---|---|
| Overall Size | 17" H x 46" W x 21.5 D |
| COM | 2.25 yds for single fabric<br>.7 yds per top<br>1.75 yds per side |
| COL | 40.5 sqft<br>12.6 sqft per top<br>31.5 sqft per side |

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FG | Felt Glides | $20 |
| F1 | CAL 133 Compliance | $50 |
| MB | Moisture Barrier | $45 |
| AGD | Adjustable Ganger | $15 |
| C2 | Carpet Caster, Black | $50 |

| | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 220 | 1945 | 2010 | 2080 | 2115 | 2155 | 2290 | 2400 | 2525 | 2840 | 3235 |

## How to Build a Say O Chair Product Number

**3101 - SL - BCH or 3005 - WDL or SCR - NAT - P3 7006**

**Style**
3101 Wood Shell
3102 Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad
3103 Fully Upholstered
3104 Poly Shell
3105 Poly Shell with Upholstered Seat pad

**Leg/Base Style**
SL Sled Frame - Non-Stacking
WDL Wood Four Leg
STK Stacking Sled Frame - Not Available for Wood Shell

**Wood Species**
BCH Beech
OAK Oak
WAL Walnut

**Poly Shell Color**
3005 White
3009 Blue Grey

* Due to differences in color and grain, NAT Natural finish on Beech shells is not recommended with NAT Natural finish on wood legs. NAT Natural finish on Oak shells will match NAT Natural finish on wood legs.

**WDL Wood Leg Finish**
NAT Natural*
001 Black

**Standard Powder Coats**
SCR Soft Chrome
BLK Black Matte
WHT White
GMTL Gunmetal
LBNZ Light Bronze
MBNZ Medium Bronze
DBNZ Dark Bronze
BRS Brass
CHR Chrome(Stacking Frame Only)

**Premium Powder Coats ***
STN Stone
LGB Light Grey Blue
DGY Dark Grey
LBL Light Blue
AQU Aqua
GRN Green
YLW Yellow
LRD Light Red
RED Rojo Red
GRA Graphite Grey
MUS Spicy Mustard
SBL Sky Blue
GRE Grey Beige
MAR Marsala
CCA Cocoa
DBL Dark Blue
PEA Pearl Grey
CGY Cool Grey
SMB Smokey Blue

**Beech Shell Finish Option Wood Finish for Beech Shells Only**
NAT Natural*
CHY Cherry
WCH Warm Cherry
MAH Mahogany
ESP Espresso
WLT Weathered Light
WMD Weathered Medium
WGR Weathered Grey
WNT Walnut
DWNT Dark Walnut
PCN Pecan
999 Custom
001 Black

**P3 Painted Wood Shell**
7006 White
7044 Stone
7035 Light Grey
7012 Dark Grey
8012 Dark Red
3016 Light Red
1032 Yellow
6011 Green
6033 Teal
6034 Aqua
5024 Light Blue
5014 Medium Blue
7040 Light Grey Blue

## Features

3D Veneer Wood Shell or Polypropolene Shell
Upholstered Seat Pad or Fully Upholstered Options
Wood Shell in Three 3D Veneer Options with Clear Coat Finish
Beech Wood Shell Used for Wood Finishes and Painted Finish Options
Poly Shell in Two Color Options
Three Frame Styles, Wood Leg, Non-Stacking Wire Sled, and Stacking Wire Sled
Stacking Sled Frame for Poly and Fully Upholstered Shells Only - Not Offered for Wood Shells
Stacking Frame stacks 12 high on the floor, 20 high on storage dolly - with seat pad stacks 8 high on floor, 16 high on dolly
Stacking Frame Available in Chrome - Non-Stacking Sled frame not Offered in Chrome
Frame finishes include eight standard and nineteen premium powder coat color options
The Wood Leg Underseat Attachment Bracket will be BL Black for Black legs or DBNZ Dark Bronze for Natural Legs. Contact Source for other options.
Wood Leg Frame has Plastic Glides Standard, FG Felt Glides Optional
Sled Frame Offers an Optional FG Felt Glide
Greenguard Certified
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards

## Dimensions

**SL Sled Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 16´D x 20´W x 18.25´H |
| Overall | 20.50´D x 20´W x 32.75´H |

**STK Stacking Sled Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 16´D x 20´W x 18.25´H |
| Overall | 21´D x 22´W x 32.75´H |

**WDL Wood Leg Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 16´D x 20´W x 18.25´H |
| Overall | 20.50´D x 20´W x 32.75´H |

| Seat Pad | | Fully Upholstered | |
|---|---|---|---|
| C.O.M | .6 yards | C.O.M | 1.5 yards |
| C.O.L. | 11 sqft | C.O.L. | 27 sqft |

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FG-STK | Felt Glides, STK - Stacking Frame | $20 |
| FG-SL | Felt Glides, SL - Sled Frame | $20 |
| FG-WDL | Felt Glides For Wood Leg | $20 |
| 3104-FW | Storage Dolly, Four-Wheel | $550 |
| GD-SL | Plastic Ganger (Sled Frame only) | $25 |
| P3 | Painted Wood Finish - Specifiy Paint Color Number From Above | $55 |
| 999 | Custom Wood Finish Option - Set Up Fee | $225 NET |
| PPC | Premium Powder Coat Finish Upcharge - Net Charge Per Color Per Order | $200 NET |

# Say O Chair - Wood Shell

Canadian Pricing

| | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Wood Shell Sled Frame** | | | | | | | | | |
| 3101-SL-BCH Beech Shell | 1490 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3101-SL-OAK Oak Shell | 1815 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3101-SL-WAL Walnut Shell | 1815 | | | | | | | | | |
| | **Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad Sled Frame** | | | | | | | | | |
| 3102-SL-BCH Beech Shell | 1805 | 1820 | 1875 | 1895 | 1930 | 2010 | 2070 | 2135 | 2200 | 2335 |
| 3102-SL-OAK Oak Shell | 2120 | 2140 | 2200 | 2220 | 2255 | 2340 | 2400 | 2465 | 2530 | 2665 |
| 3102-SL-WAL Walnut Shell | 2120 | 2140 | 2200 | 2220 | 2255 | 2340 | 2400 | 2465 | 2530 | 2665 |
| | **Wood Shell Wood Legs** | | | | | | | | | |
| 3101-WDL-BCH Beech Shell | 1625 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3101-WDL-OAK Oak Shell | 1940 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3101-WDL-WAL Walnut Shell | 1940 | | | | | | | | | |
| | **Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad Wood Legs** | | | | | | | | | |
| 3102-WDL-BCH Beech Shell | 1930 | 1965 | 2010 | 2030 | 2070 | 2140 | 2200 | 2260 | 2325 | 2460 |
| 3102-WDL-OAK Oak Shell | 2245 | 2270 | 2330 | 2350 | 2380 | 2465 | 2535 | 2585 | 2650 | 2785 |
| 3102-WDL-WAL Walnut Shell | 2245 | 2270 | 2330 | 2350 | 2380 | 2465 | 2535 | 2585 | 2650 | 2785 |

# Say O Chair - Poly Shell

Canadian Pricing

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Poly Shell Sled Frame** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **3104-SL** | | **1065** | | | | | | | | | |
| | **Poly Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad Sled Frame** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **3105-SL** | | **1345** | **1370** | **1415** | **1435** | **1465** | **1535** | **1590** | **1650** | **1715** | **1850** |
| | **Fully Upholstered Sled Frame** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **3103-SL** | | **1770** | **1820** | **1940** | **1980** | **2050** | **2235** | **2385** | **2555** | **2720** | **3055** |
| | **Poly Shell Stacking Sled Frame** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **3104-STK** | | **1065** | | | | | | | | | |
| | **Poly Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad Stacking Sled Frame** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **3105-STK** | | **1345** | **1370** | **1415** | **1435** | **1465** | **1535** | **1590** | **1650** | **1715** | **1850** |
| | **Fully Upholstered Stacking Sled Frame** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **3103-STK** | | **1930** | **1995** | **2105** | **2150** | **2235** | **2410** | **2560** | **2900** | **3065** | **3400** |
| | **Poly Shell Wood Legs** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **3104-WDL** | | **1175** | | | | | | | | | |
| | **Poly Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad Wood Legs** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **3105-WDL** | | **1470** | **1485** | **1535** | **1560** | **1580** | **1650** | **1710** | **1780** | **1845** | **1980** |
| | **Fully Upholstered Wood Legs** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **3103-WDL** | | **1930** | **1995** | **2105** | **2150** | **2235** | **2410** | **2560** | **2900** | **3065** | **3400** |

## How to Build a Say O Lounge Product Number

**3301 - ML - BCH - SCR or WDL - NAT - P3 7006**

**Style**
3301 Wood Shell Lounge
3302 Wood Shell Lounge with Upholstered Seat Pad
3303 Fully Upholstered

**Leg/Base Style**
ML Metal Four Leg
WDL Wood Four Leg

**Wood Species**
BCH Beech
OAK Oak
WAL Walnut

* Due to differences in color and grain, NAT Natural finish on Beech shells is not recommended with NAT Natural finish on wood legs. NAT Natural finish on Oak shells will match NAT Natural finish on wood legs.

**Standard Powder Coats**
SCR Soft Chrome
BLK Black Matte
WHT White
GMTL Gunmetal
LBNZ Light Bronze
MBNZ Medium Bronze
DBNZ Dark Bronze
BRS Brass

**Premium Powder Coats ***
STN Stone
LGB Light Grey Blue
DGY Dark Grey
LBL Light Blue
AQU Aqua
GRN Green
YLW Yellow
LRD Light Red
RED Rojo Red
GRA Graphite Grey
MUS Spicy Mustard
SBL Sky Blue
GRE Grey Beige
MAR Marsala
CCA Cocoa
DBL Dark Blue
PEA Pearl Grey
CGY Cool Grey
SMB Smokey Blue

**Beech Shell Finish Option Wood Finish for Beech Shells Only**
NAT Natural*
CHY Cherry
WCH Warm Cherry
MAH Mahogany
ESP Espresso
WLT Weathered Light
WMD Weathered Medium
WGR Weathered Grey
WNT Walnut
DWNT Dark Walnut
PCN Pecan
999 Custom
001 Black

**WDL Wood Leg Finish**
NAT Natural*
001 Black

**P3 Painted Wood Shell**
7006 White
7044 Stone
7035 Light Grey
7012 Dark Grey
8012 Dark Red
3016 Light Red
1032 Yellow
6011 Green
6033 Teal
6034 Aqua
5024 Light Blue
5014 Medium Blue
7040 Light Grey Blue

## Features

3D Veneer Wood Shell
Upholstered Seat Pad or Fully Upholstered Options
Wood Shell in Three 3D Veneer Options with Clear Coat Finish
Beech Wood Shell Used for Wood Finishes and Painted Finish Options
Two Frame Styles, ML Metal Leg and WDL Wood Leg
Frame finishes include eight standard and eight premium powder coat color options
The Wood Leg Underseat Attachment Bracket will be BL Black for Black legs or DBNZ Dark Bronze for Natural Legs. Contact Source for other options.
Wood Leg Frame has PG Plastic Glides standard, FG Felt Glides optional
ML Metal Leg Frame has PG Plastic Glides standard, FG Felt Glides optional
Greenguard Certified
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

**ML Metal Four Leg Frame**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 19˝D x 27.5˝W x 15.75˝H |
| Overall | 25˝D x 27.5˝W x 28.75˝H |

**WDL Wood Leg Lounge**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 19˝D x 27.5˝W x 15.75˝H |
| Overall | 25˝D x 27.5˝W x 28.75˝H |

Seat Pad

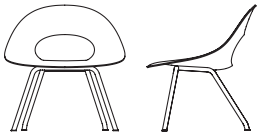
| | |
|---|---|
| C.O.M | .6 yards |
| C.O.L. | 11 sqft |

Fully Upholstered

| | |
|---|---|
| C.O.M | 2.25 yards |
| C.O.L. | 40 sqft |

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FG-ML | Felt Glides, SL - ML Metal Frame | $20 |
| FG-WDL | Felt Glides For Wood Legs | $20 |
| P3 | Painted Wood Finish - Specifiy Paint Color Number From Above | $55 |
| 999 | Custom Wood Finish Option - Set Up Fee | $225 NET |
| PPC | Premium Powder Coat Finish Upcharge - Net Charge Per Color Per Order | $200 NET |



**Wood Shell Metal Four Leg Frame**

| | |
|---|---|
| 3301-ML-BCH Beech Shell | 2445 |
| 3301-ML-OAK Oak Shell | 2935 |
| 3301-ML-WAL Walnut Shell | 2935 |

| | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad Metal Four Leg Frame** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3302-ML-BCH Beech Shell | 2785 | 2815 | 2875 | 2900 | 2935 | 3025 | 3080 | 3145 | 3210 | 3345 |
| 3302-ML-OAK Oak Shell | 3305 | 3325 | 3395 | 3410 | 3430 | 3535 | 3605 | 3655 | 3720 | 3855 |
| 3302-ML-WAL Walnut Shell | 3305 | 3325 | 3395 | 3410 | 3430 | 3535 | 3605 | 3655 | 3720 | 3855 |
| **Fully Upholstered Metal Four Leg Frame** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3303-ML | 2330 | 2385 | 2470 | 2515 | 2575 | 2725 | 2865 | 2995 | 3160 | 3495 |

**Wood Shell Wood Legs**

| | |
|---|---|
| 3301-WDL-BCH Beech Shell | 2570 |
| 3301-WDL-OAK Oak Shell | 3065 |
| 3301-WDL-WAL Walnut Shell | 3065 |

| | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad Wood Legs** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3302-WDL-BCH Beech Shell | 2940 | 2955 | 3030 | 3050 | 3075 | 3180 | 3225 | 3295 | 3360 | 3495 |
| 3302-WDL-OAK Oak Shell | 3430 | 3460 | 3515 | 3535 | 3570 | 3660 | 3715 | 3795 | 3860 | 3995 |
| 3302-WDL-WAL Walnut Shell | 3430 | 3460 | 3515 | 3535 | 3570 | 3660 | 3715 | 3795 | 3860 | 3995 |
| **Fully Upholstered Wood Legs** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3303-WDL | 2610 | 2680 | 2780 | 2850 | 2910 | 3095 | 3250 | 3400 | 3565 | 3900 |

## How to Build a Say O Stool Product Number

# 3201 - CH18 - SL - BCH or 3005 - SCR or WDL - NAT - P3 7006

**Style**
3201 Wood Shell
3202 Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad
3203 Fully Upholstered
3204 Poly Shell
3205 Poly Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad

CH18 18” Seat Height
CH24 24” Counter height
STL30 30” Bar Height

**Leg/Base Style**
SL Sled Frame
WDL Wood Four Leg

**Wood Species** or **Poly Shell Color**

| Wood Species | | Poly Shell Color | |
|---|---|---|---|
| BCH | Beech | 3005 | White |
| OAK | Oak | 3009 | Blue Grey |

**Standard Powder Coats**
SCR Soft Chrome
BLK Black Matte
WHT White
GMTL Gunmetal
LBNZ Light Bronze
MBNZ Medium Bronze
DBNZ Dark Bronze
BRS Brass

**Premium Powder Coats ***

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| STN | Stone | MUS | Spicy Mustard |
| LGB | Light Grey Blue | SBL | Sky Blue |
| DGY | Dark Grey | GRE | Grey Beige |
| LBL | Light Blue | MAR | Marsala |
| AQU | Aqua | CCA | Cocoa |
| GRN | Green | DBL | Dark Blue |
| YLW | Yellow | PEA | Pearl Grey |
| LRD | Light Red | CGY | Cool Grey |
| RED | Rojo Red | SMB | Smokey Blue |
| GRA | Graphite Grey | | |

**Beech Shell Finish**
**Wood Finish for Beech Shells Only**

| | |
|---|---|
| NAT | Natural* |
| CHY | Cherry |
| WCH | Warm Cherry |
| MAH | Mahogany |
| ESP | Espresso |
| WLT | Weathered Light |
| WMD | Weathered Medium |
| WGR | Weathered Grey |
| WNT | Walnut |
| DWNT | Dark Walnut |
| PCN | Pecan |
| 999 | Custom |
| 001 | Black |

**WDL Wood Leg Finish**
NAT Natural*
001 Black

**P3 Painted Wood Shell**

| | |
|---|---|
| 7006 | White |
| 7044 | Stone |
| 7035 | Light Grey |
| 7012 | Dark Grey |
| 8012 | Dark Red |
| 3016 | Light Red |
| 1032 | Yellow |
| 6011 | Green |
| 6033 | Teal |
| 6034 | Aqua |
| 5024 | Light Blue |
| 5014 | Medium Blue |
| 7040 | Light Grey Blue |

## Features

3D Veneer Wood Shell
Upholstered Seat Pad or Fully Upholstered Options
Three Stool Heights, 18”, 24”, 30”
Wood Shell in Three 3D Veneer Options with Clear Coat Finish
Beech Wood Shell Used for Wood Finishes and Painted Finish Options
Poly Shell in Two Color Options
Two Frame Styles, Wood Leg and Wire Sled
Sled Frame finishes include eight standard and nineteen premium powder coat color options
The Wood Leg Underseat Attachment Bracket will be BL Black for Black legs or DBNZ Dark Bronze for Natural Legs. Contact Source for other options.
Say O Stools are Non-Stacking
Wood leg stool has stainless steel foot rest
Wood Leg Frame has Plastic Glides Standard, FG Felt Glides Optional
Sled Frame Offers an Optional FG Felt Glide
Greenguard Certified
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty

* Due to differences in color and grain, NAT Natural finish on Beech shells is not recommended with NAT Natural finish on wood legs. NAT Natural finish on Oak shells will match NAT Natural finish on wood legs.

**SL Sled Stool CH18**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 14.5´D x 19´W x 18.25´H |
| Overall | 20.5´D x 19´W x 25.25´H |

**SL Sled Stool CH24**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 14.5´D x 19´W x 24.5´H |
| Overall | 20.5´D x 19´W x 31.5´H |

**SL Sled Stool STL30**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 14.5´D x 19´W x 30.5´H |
| Overall | 20.5´D x 19´W x 37.5´H |

**WDL Wood Leg Stool CH18**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 14.5´D x 19´W x 18.25´H |
| Overall | 20.5´D x 19´W x 25.25´H |

**WDL Wood Leg Stool CH24**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 14.5´D x 19´W x 24.5´H |
| Overall | 20.5´D x 19´W x 31.5´H |

**WDL Wood Leg Stool STL30**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 14.5´D x 19´W x 30.5´H |
| Overall | 20.5´D x 19´W x 37.5´H |

Seat Pad

| | |
|---|---|
| C.O.M | .5 yards |
| C.O.L. | 9 sqft |

Fully Upholstered

| | |
|---|---|
| C.O.M | 1 yard |
| C.O.L. | 18 sqft |

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FG-SL | Felt Glides, SL - Sled Frame | $20 |
| PG-WDL | Plastic Glides For Wood Legs | Standard |
| FG | Felt Glides For Wood Legs | $20 |
| P3 | Painted Wood Finish - Specifiy Paint Color Number From Above | $55 |
| 999 | Custom Wood Finish Option - Set Up Fee | $225 NET |
| PPC | Premium Powder Coat Finish Upcharge - Net Charge Per Color Per Order | $200 NET |

**CH18 Wood Shell Sled Frame**

| | |
|---|---|
| 3201-CH18-SL-BCH Beech Shell | 1590 |
| 3201-CH18-SL-OAK Oak Shell | 1875 |
| 3201-CH18-SL-WAL Walnut Shell | 1875 |

| | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CH18 Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad Sled Frame** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3202-CH18-SL-BCH Beech Shell | 1895 | 1930 | 1980 | 1995 | 2030 | 2115 | 2170 | 2235 | 2300 | 2435 |
| 3202-CH18-SL-OAK Oak Shell | 2185 | 2205 | 2255 | 2290 | 2310 | 2400 | 2445 | 2525 | 2590 | 2725 |
| 3202-CH18-SL-WAL Walnut Shell | 2185 | 2205 | 2255 | 2290 | 2310 | 2400 | 2445 | 2525 | 2590 | 2725 |

**CH18 Wood Shell Wood Legs**

| | |
|---|---|
| 3201-CH18-WDL-BCH Beech Shell | 1805 |
| 3201-CH18-WDL-OAK Oak Shell | 2100 |
| 3201-CH18-WDL-WAL Walnut Shell | 2100 |

| | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CH18 Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad Wood Legs** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3202-CH18-WDL-BCH Beech Shell | 2120 | 2135 | 2190 | 2220 | 2245 | 2330 | 2385 | 2445 | 2510 | 2645 |
| 3202-CH18-WDL-OAK Oak Shell | 2410 | 2420 | 2470 | 2505 | 2540 | 2620 | 2690 | 2745 | 2810 | 2945 |
| 3202-CH18-WDL-WAL Walnut Shell | 2410 | 2420 | 2470 | 2505 | 2540 | 2620 | 2690 | 2745 | 2810 | 2945 |

**CH24 Wood Shell Sled Frame**

| | |
|---|---|
| 3201-CH24-SL-BCH Beech Shell | 1645 |
| 3201-CH24-SL-OAK Oak Shell | 1920 |
| 3201-CH24-SL-WAL Walnut Shell | 1920 |

| | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CH24 Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad Sled Frame** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3202-CH24-SL-BCH Beech Shell | 1955 | 1975 | 2015 | 2045 | 2080 | 2150 | 2220 | 2270 | 2335 | 2470 |
| 3202-CH24-SL-OAK Oak Shell | 2225 | 2240 | 2305 | 2330 | 2350 | 2430 | 2505 | 2560 | 2625 | 2760 |
| 3202-CH24-SL-WAL Walnut Shell | 2225 | 2240 | 2305 | 2330 | 2350 | 2430 | 2505 | 2560 | 2625 | 2760 |

**CH24 Wood Shell Wood Legs**

| | |
|---|---|
| 3201-CH24-WDL-BCH Beech Shell | 1710 |
| 3201-CH24-WDL-OAK Oak Shell | 2140 |
| 3201-CH24-WDL-WAL Walnut Shell | 2140 |

| | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CH24 Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad Wood Legs** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3202-CH24-WDL-BCH Beech Shell | 2185 | 2200 | 2245 | 2270 | 2305 | 2385 | 2435 | 2515 | 2580 | 2715 |
| 3202-CH24-WDL-OAK Oak Shell | 2450 | 2490 | 2550 | 2560 | 2585 | 2690 | 2745 | 2785 | 2850 | 2985 |
| 3202-CH24-WDL-WAL Walnut Shell | 2450 | 2490 | 2550 | 2560 | 2585 | 2690 | 2745 | 2785 | 2850 | 2985 |

**STL30 Wood Shell Sled Frame**

| | |
|---|---|
| 3201-STL30-SL-BCH Beech Shell | 1645 |
| 3201-STL30-SL-OAK Oak Shell | 1920 |
| 3201-STL30-SL-WAL Walnut Shell | 1920 |

| | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **STL30 Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad Sled Frame** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3202-STL30-SL-BCH Beech Shell | 1955 | 1975 | 2015 | 2045 | 2080 | 2150 | 2220 | 2270 | 2335 | 2470 |
| 3202-STL30-SL-OAK Oak Shell | 2225 | 2240 | 2305 | 2330 | 2350 | 2430 | 2505 | 2560 | 2625 | 2760 |
| 3202-STL30-SL-WAL Walnut Shell | 2225 | 2240 | 2305 | 2330 | 2350 | 2430 | 2505 | 2560 | 2625 | 2760 |

**STL30 Wood Shell Wood Legs**

| | |
|---|---|
| 3201-STL30-WDL-BCH Beech Shell | 1870 |
| 3201-STL30-WDL-OAK Oak Shell | 2140 |
| 3201-STL30-WDL-WAL Walnut Shell | 2140 |

| | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **STL30 Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad Wood Legs** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3202-STL30-WDL-BCH Beech Shell | 2185 | 2200 | 2245 | 2270 | 2305 | 2385 | 2435 | 2515 | 2580 | 2715 |
| 3202-STL30-WDL-OAK Oak Shell | 2450 | 2490 | 2550 | 2560 | 2585 | 2690 | 2745 | 2785 | 2850 | 2985 |
| 3202-STL30-WDL-WAL Walnut Shell | 2450 | 2490 | 2550 | 2560 | 2585 | 2690 | 2745 | 2785 | 2850 | 2985 |

# Say O Stool - Poly Shell

Canadian Pricing

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **CH18 Poly Shell Sled Frame** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **3204-CH18-SL** | | **1150** | | | | | | | | | |
| | **CH18 Poly Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad Sled Frame** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **3205-CH18-SL** | | **1435** | **1465** | **1505** | **1525** | **1560** | **1630** | **1685** | **1745** | **1810** | **1945** |
| | **CH18 Fully Upholstered Sled Frame** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **3203-CH18-SL** | | **1540** | **1595** | **1685** | **1715** | **1790** | **1930** | **2070** | **2220** | **2385** | **2720** |
| | **CH18 Poly Shell Wood Legs** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **3204-CH18-WDL** | | **1345** | | | | | | | | | |
| | **CH18 Poly Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad Wood Legs** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **3205-CH18-WDL** | | **1640** | **1650** | **1700** | **1720** | **1765** | **1825** | **1885** | **1945** | **2010** | **2145** |
| | **CH18 Fully Upholstered Wood Legs** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **3203-CH18-WDL** | | **1925** | **1990** | **2105** | **2140** | **2220** | **2400** | **2555** | **2700** | **2865** | **3200** |

# Say O Stool - Poly Shell

Canadian Pricing

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **CH24 Poly Shell Sled Frame** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **3204-CH24-SL** | | **1195** | | | | | | | | | |
| | **CH24 Poly Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad Sled Frame** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **3205-CH24-SL** | | **1485** | **1500** | **1540** | **1575** | **1595** | **1665** | **1720** | **1785** | **1850** | **1985** |
| | **CH24 Fully Upholstered Sled Frame** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **3203-CH24-SL** | | **1575** | **1640** | **1715** | **1765** | **1820** | **1975** | **2115** | **2245** | **2410** | **2745** |
| | **CH24 Poly Shell Wood Legs** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **3204-CH24-WDL** | | **1405** | | | | | | | | | |
| | **CH24 Poly Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad Wood Legs** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **3205-CH24-WDL** | | **1695** | **1710** | **1765** | **1785** | **1805** | **1885** | **1940** | **1995** | **2060** | **2195** |
| | **CH24 Fully Upholstered Wood Legs** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **3203-CH24-WDL** | | **2130** | **2200** | **2305** | **2350** | **2430** | **2595** | **2760** | **2910** | **3075** | **3410** |

# Say O Stool - Poly Shell

Canadian Pricing

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **STL30 Poly Shell Sled Frame** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **3204-STL30-SL** | | **1195** | | | | | | | | | |
| | **STL30 Poly Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad Sled Frame** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **3205-STL30-SL** | | **1485** | **1500** | **1540** | **1575** | **1595** | **1665** | **1720** | **1785** | **1850** | **1985** |
| | **STL30 Fully Upholstered Sled Frame** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **3203-STL30-SL** | | **1575** | **1640** | **1715** | **1765** | **1820** | **1975** | **2115** | **2245** | **2410** | **2745** |
| | **STL30 Poly Shell Wood Legs** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **3204-STL30-WDL** | | **1405** | | | | | | | | | |
| | **STL30 Poly Shell with Upholstered Seat Pad Wood Legs** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **3205-STL30-WDL** | | **1695** | **1710** | **1765** | **1785** | **1805** | **1885** | **1940** | **1995** | **2060** | **2195** |
| | **STL30 Fully Upholstered Wood Legs** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **3203-STL30-WDL** | | **2185** | **2245** | **2360** | **2400** | **2470** | **2665** | **2815** | **2970** | **3135** | **3470** |

## How to Build a Scape Lounge Number

**5520 - SCR - NP**

**Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| 5520 | Club Chair |
| 5521 | Center Section Unit |
| 5522 | Left Hand End Unit |
| 5523 | Right Hand End Unit |
| 5524 | Ottoman |
| 5525 | Quarter Round Ottoman |
| 5526 | Quarter Round Inside Corner |
| 5527 | Quarter Round Outside Corner |
| 5528 | Square Inside Corner |
| 5529 | Square Outside Corner |

**Frame Finish - Textured**

| | |
|---|---|
| SCR | Soft Chrome (standard) |
| BLK | Black Matte |
| WHT | White |
| LBNZ | Light Bronze |
| MBNZ | Medium Bronze |
| DBNZ | Dark Bronze |
| GMTL | Gunmetal |

**Frame Finish - Textured**
**Standard Powder Coats**

| | |
|---|---|
| SCR | Soft Chrome (standard) |
| BLK | Black Matte |
| WHT | White |
| LBNZ | Light Bronze |
| MBNZ | Medium Bronze |
| DBNZ | Dark Bronze |
| GMTL | Gunmetal |

**Power Outlets**

| | |
|---|---|
| NP | No Power |
| PWR__ __ __ | L left, C center, R right |

## Features

Scape modular units available with two back heights, 29" and 43"High Back
Frame/Base is textured powdercoat finish in seven color options
Optional felt glides
Leveling glides not available
Power and USB Port Option have selected locations options based on unit
L, C and R are Left, Center and Right as you sit in the unit
108" cord for each power unit
Power plate finish will match seating unit  frame finish
Power Components are UL Listed
Greenguard Certified
Meets ANSI/ BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

**Club Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 26"W x 21"D x 17"H |
| Back | 26"W x 12.25"H |
| Overall Size | 34"W x 30"D x 29.25"H |
| C.O.M. | 5.5 yds |
| C.O.L. | 99 sqft. |

**Ottoman**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 30"W x 30"D x 17"H |
| C.O.M. | 1.75 yds |
| C.O.L. | 31.5 sqft |

**Quarter Round Ottoman**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 30"W x 30"D x 17"H |
| C.O.M. | 1.75 yds |
| C.O.L. | 31.5 sqft |
| C.O.L. | 72 sqft |

**Center Section Unit**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 26"W x 21"D x 17"H |
| Back | 26"W x 12.25"H |
| Overall Size | 26"W x 30"D x 29.25"H |
| C.O.M. | 2.25 yds |
| C.O.L. | 40.5 sqft. |

**Quarter Round Inside Corner**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 21"R x 17"H |
| Back | 12.25"H |
| Overall Size | 30"W x 30"D x 29.25"H |
| C.O.M. | 4 yds |

**Quarter Round Outside Corner**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 21"R x 17"H |
| Back | 12.25"H |
| Overall Size | 30"W x 30"D x 29.25"H |
| C.O.M. | 2.25 yds |
| C.O.L. | 36 sqft |

**Left Hand/Right Hand End Unit**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 26"W x 21"D x 17"H |
| Back | 26"W x 12.25"H |
| Overall Size | 30"W x 30"D x 29.25"H |
| C.O.M. | 3.6 yds |
| C.O.L. | 65 sqft. |

**Square Inside Corner**

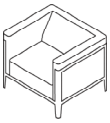
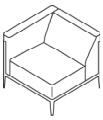
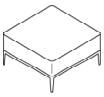
| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 21"W x 21"D x 17"H |
| Back | 26"H |
| Overall Size | 30"W x 30"D x 29.25"H |
| C.O.M. | 4.5 yds |
| C.O.L. | 81 sqft |

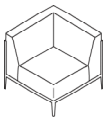
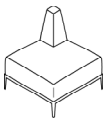
**Square Outside Corner**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 30"W x 30"D x 17"H |
| Back | 26"H |
| Overall Size | 30"W x 30"D x 29.25"H |
| C.O.M. | 3.75 yds |
| C.O.L. | 54 sqft |

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | Standard Powder Coat Finish Options - | |
| | Specify Finish Option From Above | N/C |
| F1 | CAL 133 Compliance, Chairs, Corner Units | $170 |
| F2 | CAL 133 Compliance, Ottomans | $60 |
| MB1 | Moisture Barrier, Chairs, Corner Units, Seats only | $60 |
| GD | Ganging Connector - | |
| | Connects Two Upholstered Pieces - Field Installed | $25 |
| FGS | Felt Glides, Set of Four | $20 |
| PWR | Power Outlet - Two Plugs and Two USB Ports | $515 |

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | **Club Chair** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **5520** | | **5185** | **5350** | **5600** | **5710** | **5875** | **6350** | **6680** | **7100** | **7910** | **9145** |
| | **Center Section Unit** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **5521** | | **3085** | **3170** | **3330** | **3395** | **3485** | **3775** | **3955** | **4220** | **4695** | **5200** |
| | **Left Hand Unit** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **5522** | | **4115** | **4250** | **4450** | **4530** | **4655** | **5035** | **5285** | **5620** | **6280** | **7090** |
|  | **Right Hand Unit** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **5523** | | **4115** | **4250** | **4450** | **4530** | **4655** | **5035** | **5285** | **5620** | **6280** | **7090** |
|  | **Ottoman** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **5524** | | **2690** | **2785** | **2920** | **2960** | **3060** | **3290** | **3465** | **3690** | **4095** | **4485** |

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Quarter Round Ottoman** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **5525** | | **2555** | **2620** | **2765** | **2805** | **2900** | **3120** | **3275** | **3485** | **3890** | **4285** |
| | **Quarter Round Inside Corner** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **5526** | | **4935** | **5070** | **5325** | **5425** | **5580** | **6040** | **6340** | **6720** | **7505** | **8405** |
| | **Quarter Round Outside Corner** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **5527** | | **3095** | **3180** | **3340** | **3400** | **3485** | **3780** | **3955** | **4220** | **4705** | **5210** |
|  | **Square Inside Corner 90˚ Transition Unit** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **5528** | | **4685** | **4810** | **5040** | **5140** | **5280** | **5720** | **6005** | **6385** | **7125** | **8135** |
|  | **Square Outside Corner** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **5529** | | **3670** | **3780** | **3955** | **4040** | **4150** | **4485** | **4710** | **5010** | **5595** | **6270** |

## Upholstery and Planning Notes

Layout plans should be sent with PO when possible
CAD 2D, 3D, Revit and CET symbols available on website
Source International will cut randomly off the bolt with our best layout discretion as standard procedure
Solid fabrics with some stretch are best suited for the curved seating units in Scape
Fabrics with stiff backing can cause upholstery wrinkles on the curved units
For patterns, please let us know if a specific pattern layout is desired or if you want pattern matching from unit to unit
Additional fabric will be required and costs will need to be specially quoted based on total quantities
Fabrics in our graded in program are not automatically approved for all Scape units
To submit fabrics for approval, please note the products they will be used on and send to:
Customer Relations/Fabric Approval
Source International
17 Gilmore Drive
Sutton, MA 01590
cr@sourceinternationaldesign.com

## How to Build a Scape High Back Lounge Number

**5521HB - SCR - NP**

**Style**
5521HB Center Section Unit
5522HB Left Hand End Unit
5523HB Right Hand End Unit
5526HB Quarter Round Inside Corner
5527HB Quarter Round Outside Corner
5528HB Square Inside Corner
5529HB Square Outside Corner

**Frame Finish - Textured**
**Standard Powder Coats**
SCR Soft Chrome (standard)
BLK Black Matte
WHT White
LBNZ Light Bronze
MBNZ Medium Bronze
DBNZ Dark Bronze
GMTL Gunmetal

**Power Outlets**
NP No Power
PWR __ __ __ L left, C center, R right

## Features

Scape modular units available with two back heights, 29" and 43"High Back
Frame/Base is textured powdercoat finish in seven color options
Optional felt glides
Leveling Glides Not Available
Power and USB Port Option have selected locations options based on unit
L, C and R are Left, Center and Right as you sit in the unit
108" cord for each power unit
Power plate finish will match seating unit frame finish
Power Components are UL Listed
Worksurfaces to be installed at 42" high
Worksurfaces field installed with factory supplied hardwware and instructions
Worksurface finish options in laminate, wood, or Corian
25" Wide Worksurface for center section and end units, models 5521HB, 5522HB, 5523HB unit model
29" Wide Worksurface for inside square unit model 5528HB only
30" Radius for corner unit 5526HB only
Greenguard Certified
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

**Center Section HB**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 26"W x 21"D x 17"H |
| Back | 26"W x 12.25"H |
| Overall Size | 26"W x 30"D x 43"H |
| C.O.M. | 3 yds |
| C.O.L. | 54 sqft. |

**Right Hand End Unit HB**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 26"W x 21"D x 17"H |
| Back | 30"W x 26"H |
| Overall Size | 30"W x 30"D x 43"H |
| C.O.M. | 5.5 yds |
| C.O.L. | 99 sqft. |

**Left Hand End Unit HB**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 26"W x 21"D x 17"H |
| Back | 30"W x 26"H |
| Overall Size | 30"W x 30"D x 43"H |
| C.O.M. | 5.5 yds |
| C.O.L. | 99 sqft. |

**Quarter Round Inside Corner HB**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 21"R x 17"H |
| Back | 26"H |
| Overall Size | 30"W x 30"D x 43"H |
| C.O.M. | 4.5 yds |
| C.O.L. | 99 sqft |

**Quarter Round Outside Corner HB**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 21"R x 17"H |
| Back | 26"H |
| Overall Size | 30"W x 30"D x 43"H |
| C.O.M. | 2.75 yds |
| C.O.L. | 54 sqft |

**Square Inside Corner HB**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 30"W x 30"D x 17"H |
| Back | 26"H |
| Overall Size | 30"W x 30"D x 43"H |
| C.O.M. | 5 yds |
| C.O.L. | 99 sqft |

**Square Outside Corner HB**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 30"W x 30"D x 17"H |
| Back | 26"H |
| Overall Size | 30"W x 30"D x 43"H |
| C.O.M. | 3.75 yds |
| C.O.L. | 54 sqft |

**Worksurface**

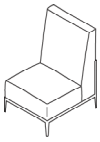
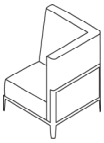
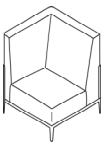
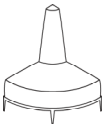
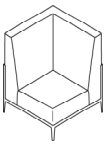
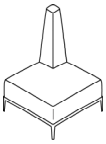
| | |
|---|---|
| WKS 25 | 25"W x 11"D x .75"H |
| WKS 29 | 29"W x 11"D x .75"H |
| WKS Radius | 30"W x 11"D x .75"H |

Corian Worksurfaces .5"H

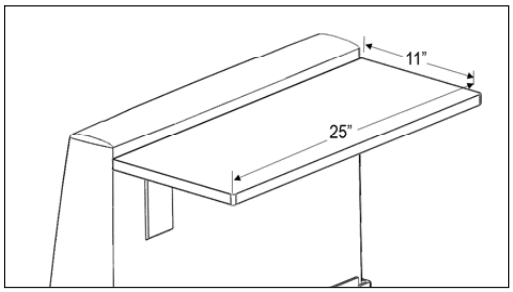
## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | Standard Powder Coat Finish Options - | |
| | Specify Finish Option From Above | N/C |
| WKS 25 LAM | Laminate Work Surface - 25 | $445 |
| WKS 29 LAM | Laminate Work Surface - 29 | $445 |
| WKS Radius LAM | Laminate Work Surface - Corner | $950 |
| WKS 25 WDL | Wood Work Surface - 25 | $575 |
| WKS 29 WDL | Wood Work Surface - 29 | $575 |
| WKS Radius WDL | Wood Work Surface - Corner | $1,125 |
| WKS 25 COR | Corian Work Surface - 25 | $1,195 |
| WKS 29 COR | Corian Work Surface - 29 | $1,195 |
| WKS Radius COR | Corian Work Surface - Corner | $1,950 |
| F1 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat Only | $275 |
| MB1 | Moisture Barrier, Chairs, Corner Units, Seats only | $60 |
| GD | Integrated Ganging Connector - | |
| | Connects Two Upholstered Pieces | $25 |
| FGS | Felt Glides, Set of Four | $20 |
| PWR | Power Outlet - Two Plugs and Two USB Ports | $515 |

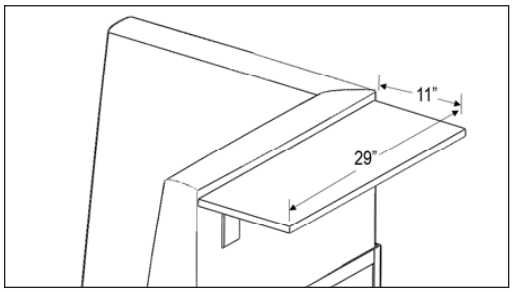
# Scape High Back
Canadian Pricing

| | | COM/Grade A | Grade B | Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H | Leather | COL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | **Center Section Unit High Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **5521HB** | | 3540 | 3640 | 3835 | 3900 | 4005 | 4340 | 4565 | 4845 | 5395 | 6070 |
|  | **Left Hand End Unit High Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **5522HB** | | 4865 | 5020 | 5255 | 5355 | 5500 | 5955 | 6260 | 6665 | 7425 | 8660 |
|  | **Right Hand End Unit High Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **5523HB** | | 4865 | 5020 | 5255 | 5355 | 5500 | 5955 | 6260 | 6665 | 7425 | 8660 |
| | **Quarter Round Inside Corner High Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **5526HB** | | 5565 | 5720 | 6005 | 6110 | 6280 | 6805 | 7140 | 7590 | 8475 | 9485 |
|  | **Quarter Round Outside Corner High Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **5527HB** | | 3535 | 3635 | 3800 | 3885 | 3975 | 4320 | 4520 | 4825 | 5385 | 6000 |
|  | **Square Inside Corner High Back**<br>**90˚ Transition Unit** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **5528HB** | | 4955 | 5110 | 5355 | 5460 | 5605 | 6070 | 6370 | 6770 | 7555 | 8680 |
|  | **Square Outside Corner High Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **5529HB** | | 3585 | 3695 | 3885 | 3940 | 4055 | 4390 | 4605 | 4900 | 5460 | 6300 |

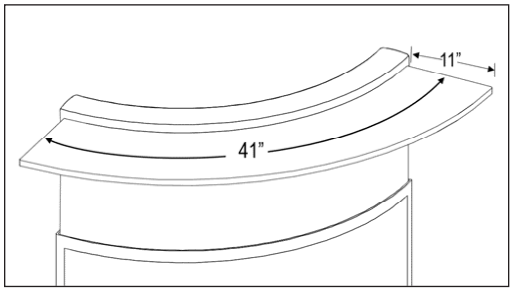
**Worksurfaces for Scape High Back**




**WKS25** Can be installed on 5521HB, 5522HB, 5523HB




**WKS29** Can be installed on 5528HB




**WKS30** Can be installed on 5526HB

## Upholstery and Planning Notes

Layout plans should be sent with PO when possible
CAD 2D, 3D, Revit and CET symbols available on website
Source International will cut randomly off the bolt with our best layout discretion as standard procedure
Solid fabrics with some stretch are best suited for the curved seating units in Scape
Fabrics with stiff backing can cause upholstery wrinkles on the curved units
For patterns, please let us know if a specific pattern layout is desired or if you want pattern matching from unit to unit
Additional fabric will be required and costs will need to be specially quoted based on total quantities
Fabrics in our graded in program are not automatically approved for all Scape units
To submit fabrics for approval, please note the products they will be used on and send to:
Customer Relations/Fabric Approva
Source International
17 Gilmore Drive
Sutton, MA 01590
cr@sourceinternationaldesign.com

## How to Build a Scape Private Club Number

**5550 - SCR - NP**

**Style**
5550 Private Club

**Frame Finish - Textured Standard Powder Coats**

| | |
|---|---|
| SCR | Soft Chrome (standard) |
| BLK | Black Matte |
| WHT | White |
| LBNZ | Light Bronze |
| MBNZ | Medium Bronze |
| DBNZ | Dark Bronze |
| GMTL | Gunmetal |

**Power Outlets**

| | |
|---|---|
| NP | No Power (standard) |
| PWR __ C __ | C center location only |

## Features

Scape Private Club is 49" high. The Scape high back units are 43" high
Frame/Base is textured powdercoat finish in siven color options
Power and USB Port Option available in Center Location only
108" cord for each power unit
Power plate finish will match seating unit frame finish
Power Components are UL Listed
Greenguard Certified
Meets ANSI/ BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty

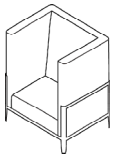
## Dimensions

**Private Club**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 30"W x 21"D x 17"H |
| Back | 30"W x 33.25"H |
| Overall Size | 38"W x 30"D x 49"H |
| C.O.M. | 9 yds |

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| F3 | Cal 133 Compliance - Private Club | $170 |
| MB1 | Moisture Barrier - Seat Only | $60 |
| GD | Ganging Device (connects two upholstered pieces) | $25 |
| FG-1 | Felt Glide Sleeve for chair, set of four | $60 |
| PWR | Power Outlet-Two Power and Two USB Ports | $515 |

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | **Private Club** | | | | | | | | |
| **5550** | | **6595** | **6805** | **7135** | **7260** | **7460** | **8085** | **8475** | **9025** |

## Upholstery and Planning Notes

Layout plans should be sent with PO when possible
CAD 2D, 3D, Revit and CET symbols available on website
Source International will cut randomly off the bolt with our best layout discretion as standard procedure
Solid fabrics with some stretch are best suited for the curved seating units in Scape
Fabrics with stiff backing can cause upholstery wrinkles on the curved units
For patterns, please let us know if a specific pattern layout is desired or if you want pattern matching from unit to unit
Additional fabric will be required and costs will need to be specially quoted based on total quantities
Fabrics in our graded in program are not automatically approved for all Scape units
To submit fabrics for approval, please note the products they will be used on and send to:
Customer Relations/Fabric Approval
Source International
17 Gilmore Drive
Sutton, MA  01590
cr@sourceinternationaldesign.com

## How to Build a Scape Table Number

**5530 - SCR - WDT - NAT**

**Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| 5530 | Table 30" x 30" x 9"H |
| 5531 | Table 30" x 30" x 15" H |
| 5532 | Quarter Radius Table 30" x 30" x 15" H |
| 5533 | Quarter Radius Table 30" x 30" x 9" H |
| 5536 | Power Table 30" x 30" x 15"H |

**Frame Finish - Textured Standard Powder Coats**

| | |
|---|---|
| SCR | Soft Chrome (standard) |
| BLK | Black Matte |
| WHT | White |
| LBNZ | Light Bronze |
| MBNZ | Medium Bronze |
| DBNZ | Dark Bronze |
| GMTL | Gunmetal |

**Table Top**

| | |
|---|---|
| WDT | Wood Top |
| LAM | Laminate Top |
| COR | Corian Top |
| GLS | Glass Top |

**Top Finish**

**WDT Wood Finish**

| | |
|---|---|
| NAT | Natural |
| CHY | Cherry |
| WCH | Warm Cherry |
| MAH | Mahogany |
| ESP | Espresso |
| WLT | Weathered Light |
| WMD | Weathered Medium |
| WCR | Walnut |
| WGR | Weathered Grey |
| DWNT | Dark Walnut |
| 001 | Black |
| 999 | Custom |
| PCN | Pecan |

**LAM Laminate Color**

| | |
|---|---|
| WHT | Linen Matte D427-60 |
| BLK | Black |
| MPL | Fusion Maple 7909-60 |
| GRY | Fashion Grey D381-60 |
| GRY2 | Slate Grey D91-60 |
| WLT | Montana Walnut 7110K-78 |
| TEAK | Studio Teak 7960K-18 |

**COR Corian**

Glacier White

## Features

Scape Tables offered with six textured frame finish options
Four Table Top Finish Material Options
Laminates are all by Wilsonart
Corian color is Glacier White
Glass Top is white painted back
Power Table available with laminate top only
Corian and Glass Table tops are field installed and attached to frame with double back adhesive tape
Wood and Laminate tops mechanically fastened to frame
Power Table is standard with two power outlets and two UBS ports on opposite table sides
108" cord for Power Table, one for each power unit
Power plate finish will match table frame finish
Power Components are UL Listed
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Option Pricing

| | | NET |
|---|---|---|
| FGS | Felt Glides, set of four | $20 |
| 999 | Set up Charge for Custom Wood Finish | $225 |

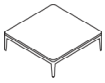


**Table**
**30" x 30" x 9"**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5530 WDT | Wood Top | 2025 |
| 5530 LAM | Laminate Top | 2450 |
| 5530 GLS | Glass Top | 2115 |
| 5530 COR | Corian Top | 4545 |

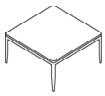


**Table**
**30" x 30" x 15"**

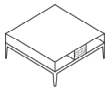
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5531WDT | Wood Top | 2165 |
| 5531 LAM | Laminate Top | 2590 |
| 5531 GLS | Glass Top | 2225 |
| 5531 COR | Corian Top | 4690 |

**Quarter Radius Table**
**30" x 30" x 15"**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5532 WDT | Wood Top | 1955 |
| 5532 LAM | Laminate Top | 1980 |
| 5532GLS | Glass Top | 2025 |
| 5532 COR | Corian Top | 4060 |

**Quarter Radius Table**
**30" x 30" x 9"**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5533 WDT | Wood Top | 2010 |
| 5533 LAM | Laminate Top | 2030 |
| 5533 GLS | Glass Top | 2065 |
| 5530 COR | Corian Top | 4115 |



**Power Table**
**30" x 30" x 15"**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5536LAM | Laminate Top | 8490 |

Each Power Outlet will have two Power, two 2.1 AMP USB and a 108" Power Cord in Black

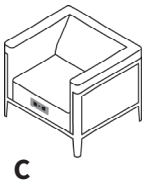
## Features

2.50” x 6”  2 Power Outlet – 2 UBS Outlets
12A, 120 VAC Spill Resistant receptacles
USB charging ports that work with USB compatible devices
USB Ratings: 2.1A, 11 watts, 5V/DC
Integral circuit breaker protection
All metal construction
Power plate finish will match seating unit frame finish
Rugged powder coat, and aluminum anodize finishes for lasting durability
Outside Quarter Round units 5525, 5527, and 5527HB do not have power capability

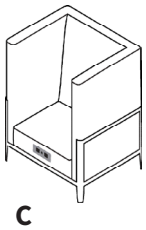
## Scape Power Outlet Location Options

L, C and R are Left, Center and Right as you sit in the unit

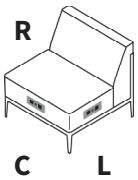
**5520**



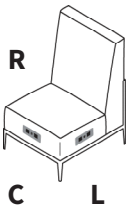

**5550**



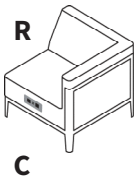

**5521**



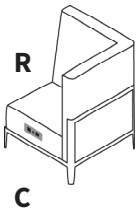

**5521HB**



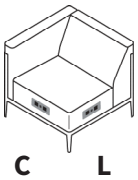

**5522**



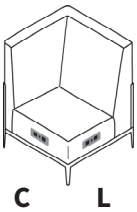

**5522HB**



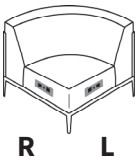

**5523**



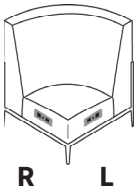

**5523HB**



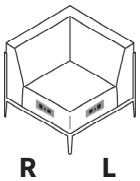

**5526**



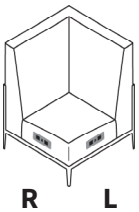

**5526HB**



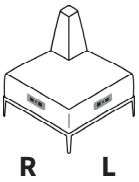

**5528**



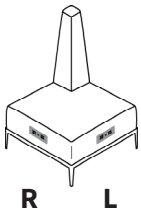

**5528HB**



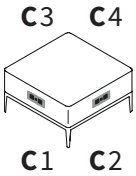

**5529**




**5529HB**




**5524**



## How to Build a Scape Pillow Number

**5540**

**Style**

5540 Pillow 18" x 18"
5540TF Two Fabrics

5541 Pillow 20" x 20"
5541TF Two Fabrics

5542 Pillow 14" x 20"
5542TF Two Fabrics

5543 Pillow 32" x 16" For Scape Private Club
5543TF Two Fabrics

5544 Pillow 16" x 16"
5544TF Two Fabric

## Features

All pillows are fully upholstered with sewn seams on all four sides
Two fabric pillows available. If fabric is graded in, price at higher grade level
Filled with 100% premium fiberfill
Pillows to be cut randomly off the bolt

## Dimensions

**5540**
18" x 18"

C.O.M. .6 yds per one pillow
.6 yds per side if two fabrics
C.O.L. 10 sqft per one
C.O.L. 5 sqft per side

**5541**
20" x 20"

C.O.M. .6 yds per one pillow
.6 yds per side if two fabrics
C.O.L. 10 sqft per one
C.O.L. 5 sqft per side

**5542**
14" x 20"

C.O.M. .5 yds per one pillow
.5 yds per side if two fabrics
C.O.L. 9 sqft per one
C.O.L. 5 sqft per side

**5543** **For Scape Private Club**
16" x 32"

C.O.M. 1 yd per one pillow
.6 yds per side if two fabrics
C.O.L. 15 sqft per one
C.O.L. 8 sqft per side

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Pillow 18" x 18"** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5540 | | 260 | 265 | 285 | 295 | 310 | 320 | 330 | 380 | 390 | 515 |
| 5540TF | Two Fabrics | 350 | 355 | 370 | 390 | 415 | 435 | 455 | 510 | 505 | 630 |
| | **Pillow 20" x 20"** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5541 | | 265 | 285 | 295 | 300 | 315 | 330 | 350 | 390 | 400 | 525 |
| 5541TF | Two Fabrics | 350 | 355 | 380 | 390 | 415 | 440 | 455 | 525 | 540 | 665 |
| | **Pillow 14" x 20"** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5542 | | 260 | 265 | 285 | 295 | 310 | 320 | 330 | 380 | 390 | 500 |
| 5542TF | Two Fabrics | 320 | 335 | 350 | 355 | 370 | 390 | 420 | 475 | 485 | 610 |
| | **Pillow 16" x 32"**<br>**For Scape Private Club** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5543 | | 260 | 265 | 285 | 295 | 310 | 320 | 330 | 380 | 390 | 500 |
| 5543TF | Two Fabrics | 320 | 335 | 350 | 355 | 370 | 390 | 420 | 475 | 485 | 610 |
| | **Pillow 16" x 16"** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5544 | | 260 | 265 | 285 | 295 | 310 | 320 | 330 | 380 | 390 | 515 |
| 5544TF | Two Fabrics | 320 | 335 | 350 | 355 | 370 | 390 | 420 | 475 | 485 | 610 |

## How to Build a Smirk Product Number

# 670-WDL - NAT - PG

**Style**
670-WDL Wood Leg Frame

**Wood Finishes on Ash**

| | |
|---|---|
| NAT | Natural |
| CHY | Cherry |
| WCH | Warm Cherry |
| MAH | Mahogany |
| WLT | Weathered Light |
| WMD | Weathered Medium |
| WGR | Weathered Grey |
| WNT | Walnut |
| DWNT | Dark Walnut |
| PCN | Pecan |
| ESP | Espresso |
| 001 | Black |
| 999 | Custom |
| PCN | Pecan |

**P3 Painted Colors on Ash**

| | |
|---|---|
| 7006 | White |
| 7044 | Stone |
| 7035 | Light Grey |
| 7012 | Dark Grey |
| 8012 | Dark Red |
| 3016 | Light Red |
| 1032 | Yellow |
| 6011 | Green |
| 6033 | Teal |
| 6034 | Aqua |
| 5024 | Light Blue |
| 5014 | Medium Blue |
| 7040 | Light Grey Blue |

**PG** **Plastic Glide (std)**
**FG** **Felt Glide**

## Features

Ash Wood frame
Fully Upholstered Seat and Seat back
Four leg Wood base
Plastic glides standard on four leg wood frameframes, Felt glides optional
Greenguard Certified
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

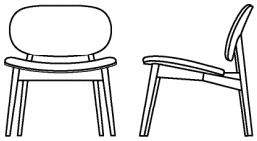
**Smirk Lounge Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 20.75´D 28.5´W x 17.25´H |
| Back | 17.25´W x 15´H |
| Overall | 26.25´D x 28.5´W x 29.75´H |

| | |
|---|---|
| COM | 2.75 yd |
| COL | 45 sqft |

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| P3 | Painted Wood Finish - Specify Paint Color Number from Above | $55 |
| 999 | Custom Wood Finish Option - Set Up Fee | $225 NET |
| FG | Felt Glides for WDL Frame | $20 |



**Smirk Lounge Chair**

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 670-WDL | Wood Leg Frame | 2805 | 2855 | 2900 | 2920 | 2970 | 3065 | 3155 | 3240 | 3430 | 3990 |

## How to Build a Staxx Product Number

# 738 - FL - NA - NAT - P1-7006 - BLK - PG

**Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| 732 | Convex fully upholstered |
| 737 | Convex finished wood |
| 738 | Convex uph seat/wood back |
| 742 | Keystone fully upholstered |
| 747 | Keystone finished wood |
| 748 | Keystone uph seat/wood back |

**Frame Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| FL | Four Leg |
| SL | Sled Base |
| CH24 | Stool |
| STL30 | Stool |
| CS | With Casters |
| WS | Wall Saver Four Leg Frame |

**Arm Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| NA | No Arms |
| CA | Cache Arms |
| CAG | Cache Grey Arm |

**Wood Finish**

| | |
|---|---|
| NAT | Natural |
| CHY | Cherry |
| WCH | Warm Cherry |
| MAH | Mahogany |
| ESP | Espresso |
| WLT | Weathered Light |
| WMD | Weathered Medium |
| WGR | Weathered Grey |
| WNT | Walnut |
| DWNT | Dark Walnut |
| PCN | Pecan |
| 001 | Black |
| 999 | Custom |

**Painted Wood Finish Option**

| | |
|---|---|
| P1 | Painted Back |
| P2 | Painted Seat & Back |

| | |
|---|---|
| 7006 | White |
| 7044 | Stone |
| 7035 | Light Grey |
| 7012 | Dark Grey |
| 8012 | Dark Red |
| 3016 | Light Red |
| 1032 | Yellow |
| 6011 | Green |
| 6033 | Teal |
| 6034 | Aqua |
| 5024 | Light Blue |
| 5014 | Medium Blue |
| 7040 | Light Grey Blue |

**Frame Finish**

**Standard Powder Coat Finishes**

| | |
|---|---|
| CHR | Chrome |
| SCR | Soft Chrome |
| BLK | Black Matte |
| WHT | White |
| LBNZ | Light Bronze |
| MBNZ | Medium Bronze |
| DBNZ | Dark Bronze |
| GMTL | Gunmetal |
| BRS | Brass |

**Premium Powder Coat Finishes**

| | |
|---|---|
| STN | Stone |
| LGB | Light Grey Blue |
| DGY | Dark Grey |
| LBL | Light Blue |
| AQU | Aqua |
| GRN | Green |
| YLW | Yellow |
| LRD | Light Red |
| RED | Rojo Red |
| GRA | Graphite Grey |
| MUS | Spicy Mustard |
| SBL | Sky Blue |
| GRE | Grey Beige |
| MAR | Marsala |
| CCA | Cocoa |
| PEA | Pearl Grey |
| CGY | Cool Grey |
| SMB | Smokey Blue |

**Glide/ Caster Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| PG | Plastic Glide (standard) |
| MG | Metal Glide |
| C1 | Hard Floor Caster |
| C2 | Carpet Caster |
| FG | Felt Glide |

## Features

Two Back Shapes
Seat and Back, Fully Upholstered, All Wood or Combination
Twelve Standard Wood Finishes and Thirteen Painted Wood Finishes
Four Leg Frame (Stacking), Wall Saver, Sled Frame, Caster Frame, 24" and 30" Stool Height Frames
Caster Frame and Sled Base are Non-Stacking
Four Leg Chairs Stack 6 High on Floor, 10 High on Dolly
Bright Chrome, Eight Powdercoat and Nineteen Premium Powdercoat Frame Finish Options
Soft Padded Polyurethane Armrests
CAL117-2013 Standard, CAL133 Optional
Greenguard Certified
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

**Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 18.5"D x 17.5"W x 18"H |
| Back | 17"H x 17.5"W |
| Arm Height | 25.5" |
| Overall Size | 22.5"W x 22.5"D |
| | 19.5"W w/o arms |

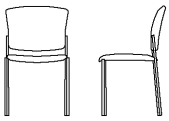
**Stool**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 18.5"D x 17.5"W x 24"H or 30"H |
| Back | 17"H x 17.5"W |
| Arm Height | 31.5" or 37.5" |
| Overall Size | 22.5"W x 22.5"D |
| | 19.5"W w/o arms |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| COM | Fully Upholstered | 1.2 yards |
| | Seats Only | .8 yds per 2 seats |
| | Backs Only | .6 yds per one back |
| COL | Fully Upholstered | 20 sqft |
| | Seats Only | 7 sqft |

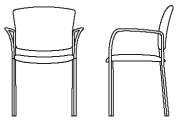
## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 750/IGC | Integrated Ganging Connector (Set) for Armless Chairs | $45 |
| 750/IGA | Integrated Ganging Connector (Set) for Arm Chairs | $45 |
| 750/FW | Storage Dolly, Four-Wheel (10 Chair Capacity) | $550 |
| SCR | Soft Chrome Powder Coat Frame Finish (Same as BLK Price) | N/C |
| | Standard Powder Coat Finish Options - | |
| | Specify Finish Option From Above - Upcharge Over Black | $80 |
| | Premium Powder Coat Finish Options - | |
| | Specify Color Option From Above - Net Charge Per Color Per Order - Upcharge Over Black | $80 |
| PPC | Premium Powder Coat Finish Upcharge - Net Charge Per Color Per Order | $200 NET |
| P1 | Painted Wood Finish For Painted Back - Specifiy Paint Color Number From Above | $40 |
| P2 | Painted Wood Finish For Seat and Back - Specifiy Paint Color Number From Above | $80 |
| F1 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat Only | $50 |
| F2 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat and Back | $60 |
| ENG | Laser Engraving | $40 |
| SL | Sled Frame Option | $110 |
| WS | Wallsaver Four Leg Frame Option | $40 |
| RS | Rubber Sleeves | $15 |
| MG | Metal Glides | $20 |
| FG | Felt Glides | $20 |
| C1 | Hard Floor Caster, Black | $35 |
| C2 | Carpet Caster, Black | N/C |
| XFS | 1/2" Extra Foam For Seat | $30 |
| 999 | Custom Wood Finish Option - Set Up Fee | $225 NET |



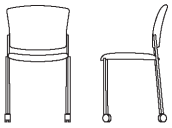
**Stacking Chair, Armless**
Convex Style
Four Leg Frame

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 732-FL-NA-BL | Fully Upholstered | 775 | 825 | 905 | 925 | 960 | 1085 | 1190 | 1290 | 1505 | 1755 |
| 737-FL-NA-BL | Finished Wood | 860 | | | | | | | | | |
| 738-FL-NA-BL | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 800 | 835 | 895 | 910 | 930 | 1020 | 1080 | 1155 | 1305 | 1390 |
| 732-FL-NA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 915 | 950 | 1035 | 1065 | 1115 | 1230 | 1330 | 1440 | 1650 | 1900 |
| 737-FL-NA-CHR | Finished Wood | 930 | | | | | | | | | |
| 738-FL-NA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1055 | 1080 | 1125 | 1155 | 1175 | 1265 | 1330 | 1405 | 1560 | 1645 |



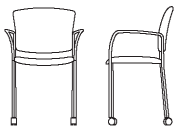
**Stacking Chair, with Arms**
Convex Style
Four Leg Frame

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 732-FL-CA-BL | Fully Upholstered | 915 | 950 | 1030 | 1055 | 1105 | 1230 | 1330 | 1435 | 1665 | 1915 |
| 737-FL-CA-BL | Finished Wood | 1035 | | | | | | | | | |
| 738-FL-CA-BL | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 950 | 995 | 1050 | 1065 | 1100 | 1175 | 1255 | 1325 | 1485 | 1570 |
| 732-FL-CA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1035 | 1085 | 1155 | 1175 | 1240 | 1345 | 1455 | 1560 | 1780 | 2030 |
| 737-FL-CA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1085 | | | | | | | | | |
| 738-FL-CA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1155 | 1190 | 1245 | 1260 | 1300 | 1385 | 1440 | 1510 | 1665 | 1750 |



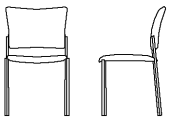
**Caster Chair, Armless**
Convex Style
Four Leg Frame

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 732-CS-NA-BL | Fully Upholstered | 845 | 905 | 950 | 980 | 1050 | 1155 | 1260 | 1370 | 1610 | 1860 |
| 737-CS-NA-BL | Finished Wood | 930 | | | | | | | | | |
| 738-CS-NA-BL | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 870 | 925 | 975 | 1015 | 1070 | 1175 | 1280 | 1395 | 1630 | 1715 |
| 732-CS-NA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 950 | 1015 | 1070 | 1100 | 1155 | 1275 | 1370 | 1475 | 1685 | 1935 |
| 737-CS-NA-CHR | Finished Wood | 995 | | | | | | | | | |
| 738-CS-NA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1085 | 1115 | 1170 | 1190 | 1230 | 1300 | 1370 | 1440 | 1610 | 1860 |



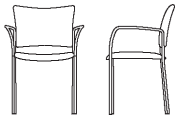
**Caster Chair, with Arms**
Convex Style
Four Leg Frame

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 732-CS-CA-BL | Fully Upholstered | 950 | 1015 | 1080 | 1105 | 1155 | 1275 | 1385 | 1475 | 1715 | 1965 |
| 737-CS-CA-BL | Finished Wood | 1100 | | | | | | | | | |
| 738-CS-CA-BL | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1035 | 1065 | 1105 | 1120 | 1160 | 1255 | 1315 | 1395 | 1555 | 1640 |
| 732-CS-CA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1070 | 1115 | 1175 | 1225 | 1260 | 1395 | 1485 | 1590 | 1800 | 2050 |
| 737-CS-CA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1155 | | | | | | | | | |
| 738-CS-CA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1210 | 1230 | 1275 | 1300 | 1335 | 1420 | 1485 | 1560 | 1710 | 1795 |



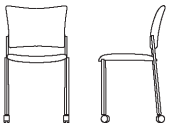
**Stacking Chair, Armless**
Keystone Style
Four Leg Frame

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 742-FL-NA-BL | Fully Upholstered | 890 | 925 | 1010 | 1030 | 1070 | 1190 | 1290 | 1400 | 1610 | 1860 |
| 747-FL-NA-BL | Finished Wood | 860 | | | | | | | | | |
| 748-FL-NA-BL | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 800 | 835 | 895 | 910 | 930 | 1020 | 1080 | 1155 | 1305 | 1390 |
| 742-FL-NA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 940 | 980 | 1065 | 1085 | 1125 | 1255 | 1350 | 1465 | 1665 | 1915 |
| 747-FL-NA-CHR | Finished Wood | 930 | | | | | | | | | |
| 748-FL-NA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 960 | 1015 | 1055 | 1070 | 1105 | 1190 | 1260 | 1330 | 1485 | 1570 |



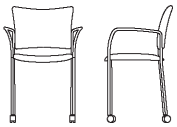
**Stacking Chair, with Arms**
Keystone Style
Four Leg Frame

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 742-FL-CA-BL | Fully Upholstered | 980 | 1035 | 1105 | 1125 | 1190 | 1300 | 1405 | 1510 | 1715 | 1965 |
| 747-FL-CA-BL | Finished Wood | 1035 | | | | | | | | | |
| 748-FL-CA-BL | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 950 | 995 | 1050 | 1065 | 1100 | 1175 | 1255 | 1325 | 1485 | 1570 |
| 742-FL-CA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1055 | 1100 | 1170 | 1210 | 1245 | 1370 | 1470 | 1580 | 1785 | 2035 |
| 747-FL-CA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1085 | | | | | | | | | |
| 748-FL-CA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1085 | 1115 | 1160 | 1175 | 1225 | 1300 | 1370 | 1440 | 1590 | 1675 |



**Caster Chair, Armless**
Keystone Style
Four Leg Frame

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 742-CS-NA-BL | Fully Upholstered | 915 | 945 | 1030 | 1055 | 1105 | 1225 | 1325 | 1435 | 1665 | 1915 |
| 747-CS-NA-BL | Finished Wood | 930 | | | | | | | | | |
| 748-CS-NA-BL | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 870 | 905 | 945 | 950 | 1010 | 1080 | 1150 | 1225 | 1385 | 1470 |
| 742-CS-NA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 965 | 1030 | 1100 | 1120 | 1175 | 1280 | 1400 | 1490 | 1710 | 1960 |
| 747-CS-NA-CHR | Finished Wood | 995 | | | | | | | | | |
| 748-CS-NA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1020 | 1050 | 1100 | 1105 | 1150 | 1230 | 1290 | 1370 | 1510 | 1595 |

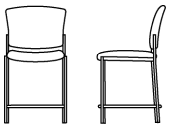


**Caster Chair, with Arms**
Keystone Style
Four Leg Frame

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 742-CS-CA-BL | Fully Upholstered | 1030 | 1065 | 1125 | 1160 | 1225 | 1330 | 1440 | 1555 | 1785 | 2035 |
| 747-CS-CA-BL | Finished Wood | 1100 | | | | | | | | | |
| 748-CS-CA-BL | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1035 | 1065 | 1105 | 1120 | 1160 | 1255 | 1315 | 1395 | 1555 | 1640 |
| 742-CS-CA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1085 | 1125 | 1220 | 1240 | 1280 | 1405 | 1505 | 1615 | 1820 | 2070 |
| 747-CS-CA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1155 | | | | | | | | | |
| 748-CS-CA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1120 | 1150 | 1220 | 1230 | 1260 | 1335 | 1420 | 1475 | 1640 | 1725 |

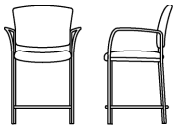
# Staxx Stool Convex

Canadian Pricing



**Stool Armless**
Convex Style
24" Seat Height
Non-stacking

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 732-CH24-NA-BL | Fully Upholstered | 1190 | 1240 | 1300 | 1330 | 1385 | 1490 | 1610 | 1710 | 1945 | 2195 |
| 737-CH24-NA-BL | Finished Wood | 1160 | | | | | | | | | |
| 738-CH24-NA-BL | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1225 | 1255 | 1300 | 1325 | 1350 | 1435 | 1505 | 1580 | 1735 | 1820 |
| 732-CH24-NA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1430 | 1470 | 1540 | 1570 | 1625 | 1735 | 1855 | 1955 | 2150 | 2400 |
| 737-CH24-NA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1290 | | | | | | | | | |
| 738-CH24-NA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1330 | 1350 | 1405 | 1430 | 1470 | 1560 | 1615 | 1695 | 1835 | 1920 |

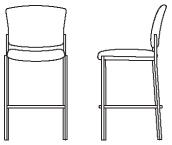


**Stool with Arms**
Convex Style
24" Seat Height
Non-stacking

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 732-CH24-CA-BL | Fully Upholstered | 1300 | 1335 | 1420 | 1440 | 1500 | 1615 | 1720 | 1825 | 2070 | 2320 |
| 737-CH24-CA-BL | Finished Wood | 1280 | | | | | | | | | |
| 738-CH24-CA-BL | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1330 | 1350 | 1405 | 1430 | 1470 | 1555 | 1615 | 1695 | 1855 | 1940 |
| 732-CH24-CA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1430 | 1470 | 1540 | 1570 | 1625 | 1750 | 1855 | 1955 | 2150 | 2400 |
| 737-CH24-CA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1420 | | | | | | | | | |
| 738-CH24-CA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1560 | 1580 | 1640 | 1650 | 1685 | 1785 | 1835 | 1925 | 2070 | 2155 |

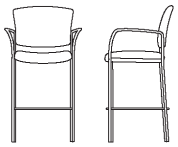
# Staxx Stool Convex

Canadian Pricing



**Stool Armless**
Convex Style
30" Seat Height
Non-stacking

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 732-STL30-NA-BL | Fully Upholstered | 1190 | 1240 | 1300 | 1330 | 1385 | 1490 | 1610 | 1710 | 1945 | 2195 |
| 737-STL30-NA-BL | Finished Wood | 1160 | | | | | | | | | |
| 738-STL30-NA-BL | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1225 | 1255 | 1300 | 1325 | 1350 | 1435 | 1505 | 1580 | 1735 | 1820 |
| 732-STL30-NA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1430 | 1470 | 1540 | 1570 | 1625 | 1735 | 1855 | 1955 | 2150 | 2400 |
| 737-STL30-NA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1290 | | | | | | | | | |
| 738-STL30-NA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1330 | 1350 | 1405 | 1430 | 1470 | 1560 | 1615 | 1695 | 1835 | 1920 |

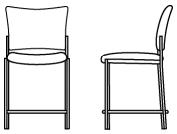


**Stool with Arms**
Convex Style
30" Seat Height
Non-stacking

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 732-STL30-CA-BL | Fully Upholstered | 1300 | 1335 | 1420 | 1440 | 1500 | 1615 | 1720 | 1825 | 2070 | 2320 |
| 737-STL30-CA-BL | Finished Wood | 1280 | | | | | | | | | |
| 738-STL30-CA-BL | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1330 | 1350 | 1405 | 1430 | 1470 | 1555 | 1615 | 1695 | 1855 | 1940 |
| 732-STL30-CA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1430 | 1470 | 1540 | 1570 | 1625 | 1750 | 1855 | 1955 | 2150 | 2400 |
| 737-STL30-CA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1420 | | | | | | | | | |
| 738-STL30-CA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1560 | 1580 | 1640 | 1650 | 1685 | 1785 | 1835 | 1925 | 2070 | 2155 |

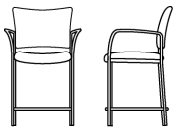
# Staxx Stool Keystone

Canadian Pricing



**Stool Armless**
Keystone Style
24" Seat Height
Non-stacking

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 742-CH24-NA-BL | Fully Upholstered | 1280 | 1330 | 1400 | 1430 | 1485 | 1595 | 1710 | 1815 | 2035 | 2285 |
| 747-CH24-NA-BL | Finished Wood | 1190 | | | | | | | | | |
| 748-CH24-NA-BL | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1225 | 1255 | 1300 | 1325 | 1350 | 1435 | 1505 | 1580 | 1735 | 1820 |
| 742-CH24-NA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1330 | 1380 | 1440 | 1475 | 1535 | 1650 | 1750 | 1860 | 2070 | 2320 |
| 747-CH24-NA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1300 | | | | | | | | | |
| 748-CH24-NA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1350 | 1395 | 1440 | 1470 | 1490 | 1580 | 1660 | 1715 | 1870 | 1955 |

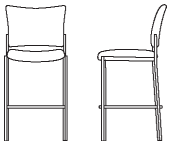


**Stool with Arms**
Keystone Style
24" Seat Height
Non-stacking

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 742-CH24-CA-BL | Fully Upholstered | 1400 | 1440 | 1510 | 1540 | 1590 | 1710 | 1820 | 1930 | 2150 | 2400 |
| 747-CH24-CA-BL | Finished Wood | 1290 | | | | | | | | | |
| 748-CH24-CA-BL | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1330 | 1350 | 1405 | 1430 | 1470 | 1555 | 1615 | 1695 | 1855 | 1940 |
| 742-CH24-CA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1440 | 1485 | 1560 | 1590 | 1645 | 1765 | 1870 | 1975 | 2170 | 2420 |
| 747-CH24-CA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1420 | | | | | | | | | |
| 748-CH24-CA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1470 | 1500 | 1560 | 1575 | 1615 | 1695 | 1770 | 1825 | 1990 | 2075 |

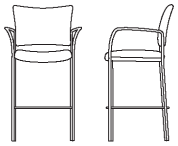
# Staxx Stool Keystone

Canadian Pricing



**Stool Armless**
Keystone Style
30" Seat Height
Non-stacking

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 742-STL30-NA-BL | Fully Upholstered | 1280 | 1330 | 1400 | 1430 | 1485 | 1595 | 1710 | 1815 | 2035 | 2285 |
| 747-STL30-NA-BL | Finished Wood | 1190 | | | | | | | | | |
| 748-STL30-NA-BL | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1225 | 1255 | 1300 | 1325 | 1350 | 1435 | 1505 | 1580 | 1735 | 1820 |
| 742-STL30-NA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1330 | 1380 | 1440 | 1475 | 1535 | 1650 | 1750 | 1860 | 2070 | 2320 |
| 747-STL30-NA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1300 | | | | | | | | | |
| 748-STL30-NA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1350 | 1395 | 1440 | 1470 | 1490 | 1580 | 1660 | 1715 | 1870 | 1955 |



**Stool with Arms**
Keystone Style
30" Seat Height
Non-stacking

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 742-STL30-CA-BL | Fully Upholstered | 1400 | 1440 | 1510 | 1540 | 1590 | 1710 | 1820 | 1930 | 2150 | 2400 |
| 747-STL30-CA-BL | Finished Wood | 1290 | | | | | | | | | |
| 748-STL30-CA-BL | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1330 | 1350 | 1405 | 1430 | 1470 | 1555 | 1615 | 1695 | 1855 | 1940 |
| 742-STL30-CA-CHR | Fully Upholstered | 1440 | 1485 | 1560 | 1590 | 1645 | 1765 | 1870 | 1975 | 2170 | 2420 |
| 747-STL30-CA-CHR | Finished Wood | 1420 | | | | | | | | | |
| 748-STL30-CA-CHR | Upholstered Seat/Wood Back | 1470 | 1500 | 1560 | 1575 | 1615 | 1695 | 1770 | 1825 | 1990 | 2075 |

## How to Build a Tempt Stool Product Number

# 110-CH18 - SCR

**Style**

110-CH18 18˝ Upholstered Seat
111-CH24 24˝ Upholstered Seat
112-CH30 30˝ Upholstered Seat

**Frame Finish**

**Standard Powder Coats**

| | |
|---|---|
| SCR | Soft Chrome |
| BLK | Black Matte |
| WHT | White |
| GMTL | Gunmetal |
| LBNZ | Light Bronze |
| MBNZ | Medium Bronze |
| DBNZ | Dark Bronze |
| BRS | Brass |

**Premium Powder Coats ***

| | |
|---|---|
| STN | Stone |
| LGB | Light Grey Blue |
| DGY | Dark Grey |
| LBL | Light Blue |
| AQU | Aqua |
| GRN | Green |
| YLW | Yellow |
| LRD | Light Red |
| RED | Rojo Red |
| GRA | Graphite Grey |
| MUS | Spicy Mustard |
| SBL | Sky Blue |
| GRE | Grey Beige |
| MAR | Marsala |
| CCA | Cocoa |
| DBL | Dark Blue |
| PEA | Pearl Grey |
| CGY | Cool Grey |
| SMB | Smokey Blue |

## Features

Three sled base stool seat heights, 18˝, 24˝, 30˝
Fully Upholstered molded foam seat
Metal foot rest on 24˝ and 30˝ stools
Optional Stainless Steel Scuff Guard recommended for foot rest
Felt Glide optional
Greenguard Certified
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

| 18˝ Model 110-CH18 | | 24˝ Model 111-CH24 | | 30˝ Model 112-CH30 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Seat | 15.5˝D x 17.5˝W x 18˝H | Seat | 15.5˝D x 17.5˝W x 24˝H | Seat | 15.5˝D x 17.5˝W x 30˝H |
| Overall | 16.5˝D x 17.5˝W x 18˝H | Overall | 18˝D x 18.5˝W x 24˝H | Overall | 18˝D x 18.5˝W x 30˝H |

Upholstered Seat

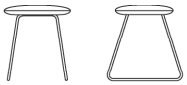
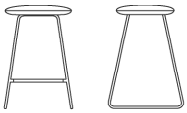
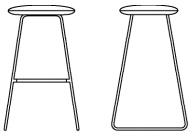
| | |
|---|---|
| COM | .5 yards |
| COL | 6 sqft per seat |

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FG-SL | Felt Glides | $20 |
| PPC | Premium Powder Coat Finish Upcharge - Net Charge Per Color Per Order | $200 NET |
| SG | Stainless Steel Scuff Guard for Foot Rest | $35 |

# Tempt Stools

Canadian Pricing

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | **18 in. Stool** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **110-CH18** | **Upholstered Seat** | **1085** | **1105** | **1150** | **1155** | **1175** | **1230** | **1275** | **1325** | **1365** | **1440** |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **111-CH24** | **Upholstered Seat** | **1115** | **1125** | **1160** | **1175** | **1210** | **1260** | **1300** | **1345** | **1385** | **1460** |
|  | **30 in. Bar Stool** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **112-CH30** | **Upholstered Seat** | **1120** | **1135** | **1170** | **1190** | **1225** | **1265** | **1315** | **1350** | **1390** | **1465** |

## How to Build a Tier Product Number

# 490-SL - NA - CHR - 001 - PG - USP

**Style Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| 490-SL | Tier Chair Plastic |
| 491-SL | Tier Chair upholstered seat, plastic back |
| 494-SL | Tier Chair fully upholstered |
| 490-CH24 | Tier Stool Plastic |
| 491-CH24 | Tier Stool upholstered seat, plastic back |
| 494-CH24 | Tier Stool fully upholstered |
| 490-STL30 | Tier Stool Plastic |
| 491-STL30 | Tier Stool upholstered seat, plastic back |
| 494-STL30 | Tier Stool fully upholstered |

**Frame Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| NA | No Arm |
| WA | With Arm - Chair Only |

**Frame Finish**

| | |
|---|---|
| CHR | Bright Chrome Plated |

**Shell & Arm Cap Color**

| | |
|---|---|
| 001 | Black |
| 002 | Dark Blue |
| 003 | Sand |
| 005 | White |
| 008 | Cool Grey |
| 014 | Light Grey |
| 015 | Warm Grey |

**Glides**

| | |
|---|---|
| NG | No Glides (standard) |
| FG | Felt Glides |

**Upholstered Seat Pad Option**

## Features

Anatomically Contoured Polypropylene Seat and Back
Chair Frame is offered with an Arm Option - 25.5" Arm
Two Upholstered Seat Options (Fully Wrapped Seat or Upholstered Pad)
High Density Stacking Chairs
Poly Chairs stack 10 High on Floor, 45 High on Storage Dolly
Upholstered Chairs stack 8 High on Floor, 30 High on Storage Dolly
Stools stack 10 high on floor
CAL 133 Option Available. Contact Customer Service for Details
Greenguard Certified
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards

## Dimensions

**Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 16.75"D x 21.50"W x 18"H |
| Back | 18.5"W x 16.5"H24 |
| Overall Size | 20"D x 21.5"W x 33.25"H |
| C.O.M. | Fully Upholstered 1 yard |
| | Seat only .7 yards for every two seats |

**24" Stool**

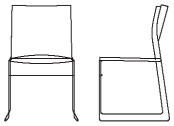
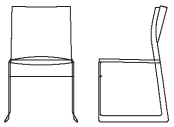
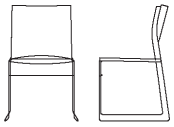
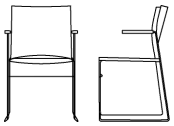
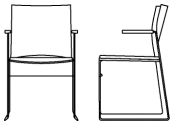
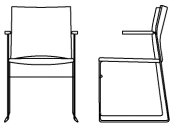
| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 16.75"D x 21.50"W x 24"H |
| Back | 18.5"W x 16.5"H |
| Overall Size | 20"D x 21.5"W x 40.75"H |
| C.O.M. | Fully Upholstered 1 yard |
| | Seat only .7 yards for every two seats |

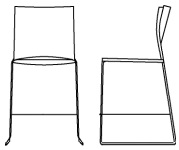
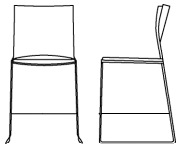
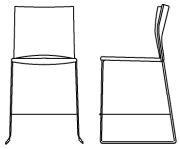
**30" Stool**

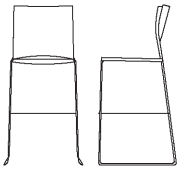
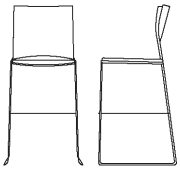
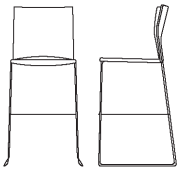
| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 16.75"D x 21.50"W x 30"H |
| Back | 18.5"W x 16.5"H |
| Overall Size | 20"D x 21.5"W x 46.75"H |
| C.O.M. | Fully Upholstered 1 yard |
| | Seat only .7 yards for every two seats |

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FG | Felt Glides | $20 |
| ATG | Anti-Tip Glide | $25 |
| GD | Ganging Connector (Set) - Clip On and Off | $25 |
| 490/CD | Storage Dolly, Four-Wheel (upto 45 Chair Capacity in Poly) | $710 |

| | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  **Tier Plastic Seat and Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **490-SL-NA-CHR** | 490 | | | | | | | | | |
| **USP** | 260 | 295 | 315 | 335 | 365 | 425 | 495 | 540 | 700 | 855 |
|  **Tier Fully Upholstered Seat, Plastic Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **491-SL-NA-CHR** | 665 | 695 | 735 | 750 | 775 | 845 | 910 | 960 | 1100 | 1255 |
|  **Tier Fully Upholstered Seat and Back** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **494-SL-NA-CHR** | 845 | 890 | 940 | 950 | 1015 | 1100 | 1190 | 1275 | 1490 | 1670 |
|  **Tier Plastic Seat and Back w/Arms** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **490-SL-WA-CHR** | 705 | | | | | | | | | |
| **USP** | 260 | 295 | 315 | 335 | 365 | 425 | 495 | 540 | 700 | 855 |
|  **Tier Fully Upholstered Seat, Plastic Back w/Arms** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **491-SL-WA-CHR** | 890 | 910 | 945 | 960 | 1010 | 1070 | 1125 | 1190 | 1325 | 1480 |
|  **Tier Fully Upholstered Seat and Back w/Arms** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **494-SL-WA-CHR** | 1065 | 1100 | 1160 | 1175 | 1230 | 1325 | 1420 | 1490 | 1710 | 1890 |

| | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  **Tier Stool Plastic Seat and Back**<br>**24" Seat Height** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **490-CH24-CHR** | 730 | | | | | | | | | |
| **UPS** | 260 | 295 | 315 | 335 | 365 | 425 | 495 | 540 | 700 | 855 |
|  **Tier Stool Fully Upholstered Seat, Plastic Back**<br>**24" Seat Height** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **491-CH24-CHR** | 930 | 950 | 1015 | 1030 | 1055 | 1120 | 1175 | 1240 | 1380 | 1535 |
|  **Tier Stool Fully Upholstered Seat and Back**<br>**24" Seat Height** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **494-CH24-CHR** | 1115 | 1150 | 1225 | 1240 | 1265 | 1400 | 1470 | 1560 | 1780 | 1960 |

| | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  **Tier Stool Plastic Seat and Back**<br>**30" Seat Height** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **490-STL30-CHR** | 730 | | | | | | | | | |
| **UPS** | 260 | 295 | 315 | 335 | 365 | 425 | 495 | 540 | 700 | 855 |
|  **Tier Stool Fully Upholstered Seat, Plastic Back**<br>**30" Seat Height** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **491-STL30-CHR** | 930 | 950 | 1015 | 1030 | 1055 | 1120 | 1175 | 1240 | 1380 | 1535 |
|  **Tier Stool Fully Upholstered Seat and Back**<br>**30" Seat Height** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **494-STL30-CHR** | 1115 | 1150 | 1225 | 1240 | 1265 | 1400 | 1470 | 1560 | 1780 | 1960 |

## How to Build a Vee Lounge Product Number

# 830 - SCR - TR - NAT

**Style**

| | |
|---|---|
| 830 | Mobile |
| 831 | Club Chair |
| 832 | Tandem Double |
| 833 | Tandem Triple |
| 834 | Tandem Quad |
| 835 | Love Seat |
| 836 | Three Seat Sofa |

**Leg Finish**

| | |
|---|---|
| SCR | Soft Chrome Leg (Standard) |
| CHR | Chrome Leg |

**Tablet (as seated)**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR | Tablet Right Hand |
| TL | Tablet Left Hand |

**Wood Finish**

| | |
|---|---|
| NAT | Natural |
| CHY | Cherry |
| WCH | Warm Cherry |
| MAH | Mahogany |
| ESP | Espresso |
| WLT | Weathered Light |
| WMD | Weathered Medium |
| WGR | Weathered Grey |
| WNT | Walnut |
| DWNT | Dark Walnut |
| PCN | Pecan |
| 999 | Custom |
| 001 | Black |

## Features

Twelve Standard Wood Finishes
Simple Assembly Required for Tandem Triple and Tandem Quad
CAL 117 Standard, CAL 133 Optional
Greenguard Certified
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty
Tablet Swivels 360°
Tablet side is “as seated”
Wood Tablet 11" x 17"

## Dimensions

**Mobile Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 20" D x 22" W x 17.5" H |
| Back | 15" H x 22" W |
| Arm Height | 24.5”H |
| Overall Size | 30.5" H x 27.5" D x 28" W |
| COM | 3.5 yards |
| COL | 63 Sqft |

**Club Chair**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 20" D x 22" W x 17.5" H |
| Back | 15" H x 22" W |
| Arm Height | 24.5”H |
| Overall Size | 30.5" H x 27.5" D x 28" W |
| COM | 3.5 yards |
| COL | 63 sqft. |

**Tandem Double**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 20”D x 22”W x 17.5”H |
| Back | 15”H x 22”W |
| Arm Height | 24.5”H |
| Overall Size | 30.5”H x 27.5”D x 52.75”W |
| COM | 6.25 yards |
| COL | 113 sqft. |

**Tandem Triple**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 20”D x 22”W x 17.5”H |
| Back | 15”H x 22”W |
| Arm Height | 24.5”H |
| Overall Size | 30.5”H x 27.5”D x 66”W |
| COM | 9 yards |
| COL | 162 sqft. |

**Tandem Quad**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 20”D x 22”W x 17.5”H |
| Back | 15”H x 22”W |
| Arm Height | 24.5”H |
| Overall Size | 30.5" H x 27.5" D x 102.25" W |
| COM | 11 yards |
| COL | 198 sqft. |

**Love Seat**

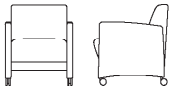
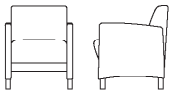
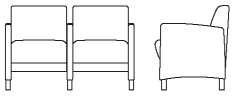
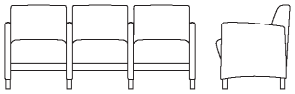
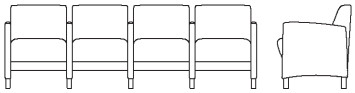
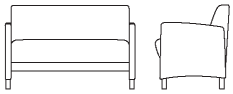
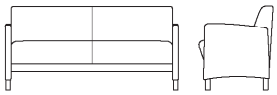
| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 20”D x 22”W x 17.5”H |
| Back | 15”H x 22”W |
| Arm Height | 24.5”H |
| Overall Size | 30.5" H x 27.5" D x 50" W |
| COM | 5 yards |
| COL | 90 sqft. |

**Three Seat Sofa**

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 20" D x 60" W x 17.5" H |
| Back | 15" H x 22" W |
| Arm Height | 24.5" H |
| Overall Size | 30.5" H x 27.5" D x 66" W |
| COM | 7 yards |

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| T_ | Rectangular Writing Tablet (Specify Left or Right Side) | $265 |
| F1 | CAL 133 Compliance, Single Seat | $130 |
| F2 | CAL 133 Compliance, Double/Loveseat | $175 |
| F3 | CAL 133 Compliance, Triple/Three Seat Sofa | $235 |
| F4 | CAL 133 Compliance, Quad/Four Seat Sofa | $290 |
| CHR | Chrome Leg | N/C |
| 999 | Custom Wood Finish Option - Set Up Fee | $225 NET |

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | **Mobile Lounge Chair** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **830-** | | **2680** | **2795** | **3015** | **3085** | **3235** | **3570** | **3880** | **4185** | **4935** | **5720** |
|  | **Club Chair** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **831-** | | **2540** | **2680** | **2875** | **2945** | **3100** | **3445** | **3750** | **4055** | **4800** | **5585** |
|  | **Tandem Double** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **832-** | | **4520** | **4690** | **5045** | **5195** | **5465** | **6060** | **6615** | **7170** | **8510** | **9915** |
|  | **Tandem Triple** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **833-** | | **6540** | **6875** | **7400** | **7610** | **7995** | **8860** | **9655** | **10435** | **12355** | **14380** |
|  | **Tandem Quad** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **834-** | | **8370** | **8790** | **9445** | **9690** | **10170** | **11240** | **12195** | **13160** | **15520** | **17995** |
|  | **Love Seat** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **835-** | | **4170** | **4370** | **4675** | **4780** | **5000** | **5480** | **5920** | **6365** | **7425** | **8550** |
|  | **Three Seat Sofa** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **836-** | | **4940** | **5220** | **5620** | **5790** | **6090** | **6760** | **7365** | **7985** | **9480** | **11055** |

## How to Build a Viiva Chair Product Number

# 150 - SCR - NAT - PG

**Style**

150 Wood Seat, Wood Back
151 Upholstered Seat, Wood Back

**Frame Finish**

**Standard Powder Coats**

| | |
|---|---|
| SCR | Soft Chrome |
| BLK | Black Matte |
| WHT | White |
| GMTL | Gunmetal |
| LBNZ | Light Bronze |
| MBNZ | Medium Bronze |
| DBNZ | Dark Bronze |
| BRS | Brass |

**Premium Powder Coats ***

| | |
|---|---|
| STN | Stone |
| LGB | Light Grey Blue |
| DGY | Dark Grey |
| LBL | Light Blue |
| AQU | Aqua |
| GRN | Green |
| YLW | Yellow |
| LRD | Light Red |
| RED | Rojo Red |
| GRA | Graphite Grey |
| MUS | Spicy Mustard |
| SBL | Sky Blue |
| GRE | Grey Beige |
| MAR | Marsala |
| CCA | Cocoa |
| DBL | Dark Blue |
| PEA | Pearl Grey |
| CGY | Cool Grey |
| SMB | Smokey Blue |

**Wood Seat & Back Finish**

**Wood Finishes on Beech**

| | |
|---|---|
| NAT | Natural |
| CHY | Cherry |
| WCH | Warm Cherry |
| MAH | Mahogany |
| ESP | Espresso |
| WLT | Weathered Light |
| WMD | Weathered Medium |
| WGR | Weathered Grey |
| WNT | Walnut |
| DWNT | Dark Walnut |
| PCN | Pecan |
| 999 | Custom |
| 001 | Black |

**P3 Painted Colors on Beech**

| | |
|---|---|
| 7006 | White |
| 7044 | Stone |
| 7035 | Light Grey |
| 7012 | Dark Grey |
| 8012 | Dark Red |
| 3016 | Light Red |
| 1032 | Yellow |
| 6011 | Green |
| 6033 | Teal |
| 6034 | Aqua |
| 5024 | Light Blue |
| 5014 | Medium Blue |
| 7040 | Light Grey Blue |

**PG** **Plastic Glide (std)**

## Features

Tapered Beechwood Back
Upholstered or wood seat models
FL four leg square tubular metal frame
Twelve Standard Wood Finishes and Thirteen Standard Painted Wood Finishes
Stacks 4 high on floor, 8 high on a dolly
Plastic Glide standard, Felt Glide optional
Greenguard Certified
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

| | |
|---|---|
| Seat | 18´D x 17´W x 18´H |
| Back | 19´W x 15´H |
| Overall | 20´D x 19.5´W x 31.5´H |

Upholstered Seat

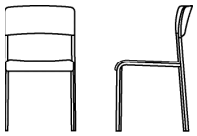
| | |
|---|---|
| COM | .75 yards per two seats |
| COL. | 7 sqft per seat |

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FG | Felt Glides | $20 |
| PPC | Premium Powder Coat Finish Upcharge - Net Charge Per Color Per Order | $200 NET |
| 999 | Custom Wood Finish Option - Set Up Fee | $225 NET |
| P3 | Painted Wood Finish - Specifiy Paint Color Number From Above | $55 |
| P4 | Two Tone Painted Wood Shell - Specifiy Paint Color Numbers From Above For Both Side A and Side B | $70 |
| F1 | CAL 133 Compliance, Seat Only | $50 |
| 150FW | Storage Dolly, Four-Wheel (8 Chair Capacity) | $550 |

# Viiva Chair

Canadian Pricing



| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 150-FL | Wood Seat, Wood Back | 1125 | | | | | | | | | |
| 151- FL | Upholstered Seat, Wood Back | 1170 | 1210 | 1240 | 1255 | 1265 | 1330 | 1370 | 1420 | 1720 | 1805 |

## How to Build a Viiva Stool Product Number

**160 - CH18 - SCR - NAT - PG**

**Style**
160 Wood Seat
161 Upholstered Seat

**Height**
CH18 18 in. Seat or Table Height
CH24 24 in. Counter Height
CH30 30 in. Bar Height

**Frame Finish**

**Standard Powder Coats**
SCR Soft Chrome
BLK Black Matte
WHT White
GMTL Gunmetal
LBNZ Light Bronze
MBNZ Medium Bronze
DBNZ Dark Bronze
BRS Brass

**Premium Powder Coats ***
STN Stone
LGB Light Grey Blue
DGY Dark Grey
LBL Light Blue
AQU Aqua
GRN Green
YLW Yellow
LRD Light Red
RED Rojo Red
GRA Graphite Grey
MUS Spicy Mustard
SBL Sky Blue
GRE Grey Beige
MAR Marsala
CCA Cocoa
DBL Dark Blue
PEA Pearl Grey
CGY Cool Grey
SMB Smokey Blue

**Wood Seat Finish**

**Wood Finishes on Beech**
NAT Natural
CHY Cherry
WCH Warm Cherry
MAH Mahogany
ESP Espresso
WLT Weathered Light
WMD Weathered Medium
WGR Weathered Grey
WNT Walnut
DWNT Dark Walnut
PCN Pecan
999 Custom
001 Black

**P3 Painted Colors on Beech**
7006 White
7044 Stone
7035 Light Grey
7012 Dark Grey
8012 Dark Red
3016 Light Red
1032 Yellow
6011 Green
6033 Teal
6034 Aqua
5024 Light Blue
5014 Medium Blue
7040 Light Grey Blue

**PG Plastic Glide (std)**

## Features

Three stool seat heights, 18”, 24”, 30”
FL four leg square tubular metal frame
Metal foot rest on 24” and 30” stools
Twelve Standard Wood Finishes and Thirteen Standard Painted Wood Finishes
Optional Stainless Steel Scuff Guard recommended for foot rest
Plastic Glide standard, Felt Glide optional
Greenguard Certified
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
Lifetime Limited Warranty

## Dimensions

| CH18 | | CH24 | | CH30 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Seat | 16´D x 15´W x 18´H | Seat | 16´D x 15´W x 24´H | Seat | 16´D x 15´W x 30´H |
| Overall | 16´D x 16´W x 18´H | Overall | 16´D x 16´W x 24´H | Overall | 16´D x 16´W x 30´H |

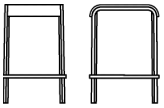
Upholstered Seat
COM .75 yards per two seats
COL. 7 sqft per seat

## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FG | Felt Glides | $20 |
| PPC | Premium Powder Coat Finish Upcharge - Net Charge Per Color Per Order | $200 NET |
| 999 | Custom Wood Finish Option - Set Up Fee | $225 NET |
| P3 | Painted Wood Finish - Specifiy Paint Color Number From Above | $55 |
| P4 | Two Tone Painted Wood Shell - Specifiy Paint Color Numbers From Above For Both Side A and Side B | $75 |
| SG | Stainless Steel Scuff Guard for Foot Rest | $35 |

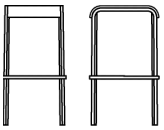
### 18 in. Seat or Table Height Stool

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 160-CH18 | Wood Seat | 895 | | | | | | | | | |
| 161-CH18SCRNAT | Upholstered Seat | 915 | 930 | 960 | 965 | 1015 | 1055 | 1100 | 1150 | 1435 | 1520 |



### 24 in. Counter Stool

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 160-CH24 | Wood Seat | 1100 | | | | | | | | | |
| 161-CH24SCRNAT | Upholstered Seat | 1125 | 1150 | 1175 | 1210 | 1225 | 1275 | 1325 | 1350 | 1685 | 1770 |



### 30 in. Bar Stool

| | | COM/ Grade A | Grade B | COL/ Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H/ L1 | L2 | L3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 160-CH30 | Wood Seat | 1100 | | | | | | | | | |
| 161-CH30SCRNAT | Upholstered Seat | 1125 | 1150 | 1175 | 1210 | 1225 | 1275 | 1325 | 1350 | 1685 | 1770 |

## How to Build a Zenith Number

**700 - PP - WA - 4001/BLK - CS/GL**

**Style**
700 Zenith Nesting/Stacking Chair

**Back/Seat**
PP Poly Back and Seat
PU Poly Back/Uph Seat

**Arm Style**
NA No Arms
WA With Arms

**Poly Shell/Metal Frame Color**
4001/BLK Black
4003/LGB Light Grey Blue
4005/WHT White

**Casters/Glides**
CS All Casters
GL All Glides
CS/GL Casters on Front Legs/Glides on Back Legs

## Features

Three Color Options
Poly Back and Arms are the Same Color as the Metal Frame
Caster Covers Match the Back/Frame Color
All Casters, All Glides, or Combination of Casters on Front Legs/Glides on Back Legs
Seat Flips Up and Locks into Place for Nesting
All Caster Chair Does Not Stack
All Glide Chairs and Combination Caster/Glide Chairs Stack Eight High on the Floor, Ten High on the Storage Dolly
Upholstered Seat Chairs Stack Eight High on the Floor, Ten High on the Storage Dolly
Separable Components for Parts Replacement
Meets ANSI/BIFMA Standards
GREENGUARD Certified
Lifetime Limited Warranty
Upholstery Textiles MUST be Approved. **Refer to Source Approved Textiles or Contact Customer Service**

## Dimensions

| Armless Chair | | Chair with Arms | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Back | 15.75H x 20.5W | Back | 15.75H x 20.5W |
| Seat | 17D x 18W x 18H | Seat | 17D x 18W x 18H |
| Overall Size | 26W x 24D x 33H | Arm Height | 27H |
| | | Between Arms | 21-23.5W |
| Weight | 16.5 lbs | Overall Size | 27.5W x 24D x 33H |
| | | Weight | 18.5 lbs |

**COM**

Fabric MUST be Approved

Refer to Source Approved Textiles or Contact Customer Service

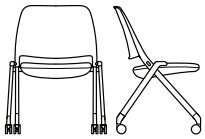
Seat Upholstery .75 yds per 1 or 2

**COL**

Not Offered in Leather

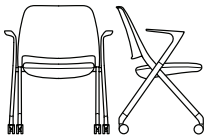
## Option Pricing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CS | All Casters | NC |
| GL | All Glides | NC |
| CS/GL | Casters on Front Legs/Glides on Back Legs | NC |
| 700-FW | Storage Dolly, Four-Wheel (10 Chair Capacity) | $350 |



**Armless Chair with Casters**

| | COM/Grade A | Grade B | Grade C | Grade D | Grade E | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 700-PP-NA | 845 | | | | | | | |
| 700-PU-NA | 1085 | 1115 | 1155 | 1195 | 1230 | 1295 | 1335 | 1380 |



**Arm Chair with Casters**

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 700-PP-WA | 940 | | | | | | | |
| 700-PU-WA | 1170 | 1195 | 1255 | 1295 | 1325 | 1380 | 1430 | 1470 |

sourceinternationaldesign.com

Source International
17 Gilmore Drive
Sutton, MA 01590

# SOURCE